

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

NINETY-SECOND SESSION

H. F. No. 1065

02/11/2021 Authored by Davnie
The bill was read for the first time and referred to the Committee on Education Finance

04/09/2021 Adoption of Report: Amended and re-referred to the Committee on Taxes

04/12/2021 Adoption of Report: Re-referred to the Committee on Ways and Means

04/15/2021 Adoption of Report: Placed on the General Register as Amended
Read for the Second Time

1.1 A bill for an act

1.2 relating to education finance; providing funding for prekindergarten through grade

1.3 12 education; modifying provisions for general education, education excellence,

1.4 teachers, charter schools, special education, health and safety, facilities, nutrition

1.5 and libraries, early childhood, community education, and state agencies; making

1.6 forecast adjustments; requiring reports; appropriating money; amending Minnesota

1.7 Statutes 2020, sections 13.32, subdivision 3; 119A.52; 120A.22, subdivisions 7,

1.8 9, 10; 120A.35; 120A.40; 120B.02, subdivision 1; 120B.021, subdivisions 1, 2,

1.9 3, 4; 120B.024, subdivision 1; 120B.11, subdivisions 1, 1a, 2, 3; 120B.132;

1.10 120B.15; 120B.21; 120B.30, subdivision 1a, by adding subdivisions; 120B.35,

1.11 subdivisions 3, 4; 121A.031, subdivisions 5, 6; 121A.41, subdivision 10, by adding

1.12 subdivisions; 121A.425; 121A.45, subdivision 1; 121A.46, subdivision 4, by

1.13 adding subdivisions; 121A.47, subdivisions 2, 14; 121A.53, subdivision 1; 121A.55;

1.14 121A.58; 121A.61; 122A.06, subdivisions 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, by adding a subdivision;

1.15 122A.07, subdivisions 1, 2, 4a; 122A.09, subdivisions 4, 6, 9, 10; 122A.091,

1.16 subdivisions 1, 2; 122A.15, subdivision 1; 122A.16; 122A.18, subdivisions 7a, 8,

1.17 10; 122A.181, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, by adding a subdivision; 122A.182,

1.18 subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 7; 122A.183, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, by adding a subdivision;

1.19 122A.184, subdivisions 1, 2; 122A.185, subdivisions 1, 4; 122A.187; 122A.19,

1.20 subdivision 4; 122A.21; 122A.26, subdivision 2; 122A.40, subdivisions 5, 8, 10,

1.21 by adding a subdivision; 122A.41, subdivisions 2, 5, 14a, by adding a subdivision;

1.22 122A.63, subdivisions 6, 9; 122A.635, subdivisions 3, 4; 122A.70; 122A.76;

1.23 123B.147, subdivision 3; 123B.595, subdivision 3; 124D.09, subdivisions 3, 7, 8,

1.24 13; 124D.095, subdivisions 2, 7; 124D.111; 124D.1158; 124D.128, subdivisions

1.25 1, 3; 124D.13, subdivision 2; 124D.142; 124D.151, subdivisions 2, 5, 6; 124D.162;

1.26 124D.165, subdivisions 2, 3; 124D.531, subdivision 1; 124D.55; 124D.59,

1.27 subdivision 2; 124D.65, subdivision 5; 124D.74, subdivisions 1, 3; 124D.78,

1.28 subdivisions 1, 3; 124D.79, subdivision 2; 124D.791, subdivision 4; 124D.81;

1.29 124D.861, subdivision 2; 124E.02; 124E.03, subdivision 2, by adding subdivisions;

1.30 124E.05, subdivisions 4, 6, 7; 124E.06, subdivisions 1, 4, 5; 124E.11; 124E.12,

1.31 subdivision 1; 124E.13, subdivision 1; 124E.16, subdivision 1; 124E.21, subdivision

1.32 1; 124E.25, subdivision 1a; 125A.08; 125A.094; 125A.0942; 125A.21, subdivisions

1.33 1, 2; 125A.76, subdivision 2e; 126C.05, subdivisions 1, 3, 17; 126C.10,

1.34 subdivisions 2, 2a, 2e, 4, 18a; 126C.15, subdivisions 1, 2, 5; 126C.17, by adding

1.35 a subdivision; 126C.40, subdivision 1; 126C.44; 127A.47, subdivision 7; 127A.49,

1.36 subdivision 3; 134.34, subdivision 1; 134.355, subdivisions 5, 6, 7; 144.4165;

1.37 179A.03, subdivision 19; 290.0679, subdivision 2; 469.176, subdivision 2; 609A.03,

1.38 subdivision 7a; Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 1, section 25,

2.1 subdivisions 3, as amended, 4, as amended, 6, as amended, 7, as amended, 9, as
2.2 amended; article 2, section 33, subdivisions 2, as amended, 3, as amended, 5, as
2.3 amended, 6, as amended, 16, as amended, 27; article 3, section 23, subdivision 3,
2.4 as amended; article 4, section 11, subdivisions 2, as amended, 3, as amended, 4,
2.5 as amended, 5, as amended; article 6, section 7, subdivisions 2, as amended, 3, as
2.6 amended; article 7, section 1, subdivisions 2, as amended, 3, as amended, 4, as
2.7 amended; article 8, section 13, subdivisions 5, as amended, 14, as amended; article
2.8 9, section 3, subdivision 2, as amended; article 10, section 5, subdivision 2, as
2.9 amended; proposing coding for new law in Minnesota Statutes, chapters 120B;
2.10 121A; 122A; 124D; 125A; 127A; repealing Minnesota Statutes 2020, sections
2.11 120B.35, subdivision 5; 122A.091, subdivisions 3, 6; 122A.092; 122A.18,
2.12 subdivision 7c; 122A.184, subdivision 3; 122A.23, subdivision 3; 122A.2451;
2.13 Laws 2017, First Special Session chapter 5, article 8, section 9.

2.14 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA:

2.15 ARTICLE 1

2.16 GENERAL EDUCATION

2.17 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120A.35, is amended to read:

2.18 **120A.35 ABSENCE FROM SCHOOL FOR RELIGIOUS OBSERVANCE.**

2.19 Reasonable efforts must be made by a school district to accommodate any pupil who
2.20 wishes to be excused from a curricular activity for a religious observance. A school board
2.21 must provide to parents annual notice of the school district's policy relating to a pupil's
2.22 absence from school for religious observance.

2.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for the 2021-2022 school year and later.

2.24 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120A.40, is amended to read:

2.25 **120A.40 SCHOOL CALENDAR.**

2.26 (a) Except for learning programs during summer, flexible learning year programs
2.27 authorized under sections 124D.12 to 124D.127, and learning year programs under section
2.28 124D.128, a district must not commence an elementary or secondary school year before
2.29 Labor Day, except as provided under paragraph (b). Days devoted to teachers' workshops
2.30 may be held before Labor Day. Districts that enter into cooperative agreements are
2.31 encouraged to adopt similar school calendars.

2.32 (b) A district may begin the school year on any day before Labor Day:

2.33 (1) to accommodate a construction or remodeling project of \$400,000 or more affecting
2.34 a district school facility;

2.35 (2) if the district has an agreement under section 123A.30, 123A.32, or 123A.35 with a
2.36 district that qualifies under clause (1); or

3.1 (3) if the district agrees to the same schedule with a school district in an adjoining state.

3.2 (c) A school board may consider the community's religious or cultural observances when
3.3 adopting an annual school calendar.

3.4 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.59, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

3.5 Subd. 2. **English learner.** (a) "English learner" means a pupil in kindergarten through
3.6 grade 12, an early childhood special education student under Part B, section 619 of IDEA,
3.7 or a prekindergarten student enrolled in an approved voluntary prekindergarten program
3.8 under section 124D.151 or a school readiness plus program who meets the requirements
3.9 under subdivision 2a or the following requirements:

3.10 (1) the pupil, as declared by a parent or guardian first learned a language other than
3.11 English, comes from a home where the language usually spoken is other than English, or
3.12 usually speaks a language other than English; and

3.13 (2) the pupil is determined by a valid assessment measuring the pupil's English language
3.14 proficiency and by developmentally appropriate measures, which might include observations,
3.15 teacher judgment, parent recommendations, or developmentally appropriate assessment
3.16 instruments, to lack the necessary English skills to participate fully in academic classes
3.17 taught in English.

3.18 (b) A pupil enrolled in a Minnesota public school in any grade 4 through 12 who in the
3.19 previous school year took a commissioner-provided assessment measuring the pupil's
3.20 emerging academic English, shall be counted as an English learner in calculating English
3.21 learner pupil units under section 126C.05, subdivision 17, and shall generate state English
3.22 learner aid under section 124D.65, subdivision 5, if the pupil scored below the state cutoff
3.23 score or is otherwise counted as a nonproficient participant on the assessment measuring
3.24 the pupil's emerging academic English, or, in the judgment of the pupil's classroom teachers,
3.25 consistent with section 124D.61, clause (1), the pupil is unable to demonstrate academic
3.26 language proficiency in English, including oral academic language, sufficient to successfully
3.27 and fully participate in the general core curriculum in the regular classroom.

3.28 (c) Notwithstanding paragraphs (a) and (b), a pupil in early childhood special education
3.29 or prekindergarten under section 124D.151, through grade 12 shall not be counted as an
3.30 English learner in calculating English learner pupil units under section 126C.05, subdivision
3.31 17, and shall not generate state English learner aid under section 124D.65, subdivision 5,
3.32 if:

4.1 (1) the pupil is not enrolled during the current fiscal year in an educational program for
4.2 English learners under sections 124D.58 to 124D.64; or

4.3 (2) the pupil has generated seven or more years of average daily membership in Minnesota
4.4 public schools since July 1, 1996.

4.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue for fiscal year 2022 and later.

4.6 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.65, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

4.7 Subd. 5. **School district EL revenue.** (a) The English learner programs initial allowance
4.8 equals \$704 for fiscal year 2021. The English learner programs allowance equals \$755 for
4.9 fiscal year 2022. The English learner programs initial allowance for fiscal year 2023 and
4.10 later equals the product of \$755 times the ratio of the formula allowance under section
4.11 126C.10, subdivision 2, for the current fiscal year to the formula allowance under section
4.12 126C.10, subdivision 2, for fiscal year 2022.

4.13 (b) The English learner programs concentration allowance equals \$250 for fiscal year
4.14 2021. The English learner programs concentration allowance equals \$536 for fiscal year
4.15 2022. The English learner programs concentration allowance for fiscal year 2023 and later
4.16 equals the product of \$536 times the ratio of the formula allowance under section 126C.10,
4.17 subdivision 2, for the current fiscal year to the formula allowance under section 126C.10,
4.18 subdivision 2, for fiscal year 2022.

4.19 ~~(a)~~ (c) A district's English learner programs initial revenue equals the product of (1)
4.20 \$704 the English learner programs initial allowance times (2) the greater of 20 or the adjusted
4.21 average daily membership of eligible English learners enrolled in the district during the
4.22 current fiscal year.

4.23 (d) A district's English learner programs concentration revenue equals the product of
4.24 the English learner programs concentration allowance times the English learner pupil units
4.25 under section 126C.05, subdivision 17.

4.26 (e) A district's English learner programs revenue equals the sum of the initial revenue
4.27 under paragraph (c) and the concentration revenue under paragraph (d).

4.28 ~~(b)~~ (f) A pupil ceases to generate state English learner aid in the school year following
4.29 the school year in which the pupil attains the state cutoff score on a commissioner-provided
4.30 assessment that measures the pupil's emerging academic English.

4.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue for fiscal year 2022 and later.

5.1 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.79, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

5.2 Subd. 2. **Technical assistance.** The commissioner shall provide technical assistance,
5.3 which includes an annual report of American Indian student data using the state count, to
5.4 districts, schools and postsecondary institutions for preservice and in-service training for
5.5 teachers, American Indian education teachers and paraprofessionals specifically designed
5.6 to implement culturally responsive teaching methods, culturally based curriculum
5.7 development, testing and testing mechanisms, and the development of materials for American
5.8 Indian education programs.

5.9 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.81, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

5.10 Subdivision 1. **Procedures.** A school district, charter school, or American
5.11 Indian-controlled Tribal contract or grant school enrolling at least 20 American Indian
5.12 students identified by the state count on October 1 of the previous school year and operating
5.13 an American Indian education program according to section 124D.74 is eligible for Indian
5.14 education aid if it meets the requirements of this section. Programs may provide for contracts
5.15 for the provision of program components by nonsectarian nonpublic, community, Tribal,
5.16 charter, or alternative schools. The commissioner shall prescribe the form and manner of
5.17 application for aids, and no aid shall be made for a program not complying with the
5.18 requirements of sections 124D.71 to 124D.82.

5.19 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 126C.05, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

5.20 Subdivision 1. **Pupil unit.** Pupil units for each Minnesota resident pupil under the age
5.21 of 21 or who meets the requirements of section 120A.20, subdivision 1, paragraph (c), in
5.22 average daily membership enrolled in the district of residence, in another district under
5.23 sections 123A.05 to 123A.08, 124D.03, 124D.08, or 124D.68; in a charter school under
5.24 chapter 124E; or for whom the resident district pays tuition under section 123A.18, 123A.22,
5.25 123A.30, 123A.32, 123A.44, 123A.488, 123B.88, subdivision 4, 124D.04, 124D.05, 125A.03
5.26 to 125A.24, 125A.51, or 125A.65, shall be counted according to this subdivision.

5.27 (a) A prekindergarten pupil with a disability who is enrolled in a program approved by
5.28 the commissioner and has an individualized education program is counted as the ratio of
5.29 the number of hours of assessment and education service to 825 times 1.0 with a minimum
5.30 average daily membership of 0.28, but not more than 1.0 pupil unit.

5.31 (b) A prekindergarten pupil who is assessed but determined not to be disabled is counted
5.32 as the ratio of the number of hours of assessment service to 825 times 1.0.

6.1 (c) A kindergarten pupil with a disability who is enrolled in a program approved by the
6.2 commissioner is counted as the ratio of the number of hours of assessment and education
6.3 services required in the fiscal year by the pupil's individualized education program to 875,
6.4 but not more than one.

6.5 (d) A prekindergarten pupil who is not included in paragraph (a) or (b) and is enrolled
6.6 in an approved voluntary prekindergarten program under section 124D.151 is counted as
6.7 the ratio of the number of hours of instruction to 850 times 1.0, but not more than 0.6 pupil
6.8 units.

6.9 (e) A kindergarten pupil who is not included in paragraph (c) is counted as 1.0 pupil
6.10 unit if the pupil is enrolled in a free all-day, every day kindergarten program available to
6.11 all kindergarten pupils at the pupil's school that meets the minimum hours requirement in
6.12 section 120A.41, or is counted as .55 pupil unit, if the pupil is not enrolled in a free all-day,
6.13 every day kindergarten program available to all kindergarten pupils at the pupil's school.

6.14 (f) A pupil who is in any of grades 1 to 6 is counted as 1.0 pupil unit.

6.15 (g) A pupil who is in any of grades 7 to 12 is counted as 1.2 pupil units.

6.16 (h) A pupil who is in the postsecondary enrollment options program is counted as 1.2
6.17 pupil units.

6.18 (i) ~~For fiscal years 2018 through 2021,~~ A prekindergarten pupil who:

6.19 (1) is not included in paragraph (a), (b), or (d);

6.20 (2) is enrolled in a school readiness plus program under Laws 2017, First Special Session
6.21 chapter 5, article 8, section 9; and

6.22 (3) has one or more of the risk factors specified by the eligibility requirements for a
6.23 school readiness plus program,
6.24 is counted as the ratio of the number of hours of instruction to 850 times 1.0, but not more
6.25 than 0.6 pupil units. A pupil qualifying under this paragraph must be counted in the same
6.26 manner as a voluntary prekindergarten student for all general education and other school
6.27 funding formulas.

6.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue for fiscal year 2022 and later.

6.29 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 126C.05, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

6.30 Subd. 3. **Compensation revenue pupil units.** Compensation revenue pupil units ~~for~~
6.31 ~~fiscal year 1998 and thereafter~~ must be computed according to this subdivision.

7.1 (a) The compensation revenue concentration percentage for each building in a district
7.2 equals the product of 100 times the ratio of:

7.3 (1) the sum of the number of pupils enrolled in the building eligible to receive free lunch
7.4 plus one-half of the pupils eligible to receive reduced priced lunch on October 1 of the
7.5 previous fiscal year; to

7.6 (2) the number of pupils enrolled in the building on October 1 of the previous fiscal
7.7 year.

7.8 (b) The compensation revenue pupil weighting factor for a building equals the lesser of
7.9 one or the quotient obtained by dividing the building's compensation revenue concentration
7.10 percentage by 80.0.

7.11 (c) The compensation revenue pupil units for a building equals the product of:

7.12 (1) the sum of the number of pupils enrolled in the building eligible to receive free lunch
7.13 and one-half of the pupils eligible to receive reduced priced lunch on October 1 of the
7.14 previous fiscal year; times

7.15 (2) the compensation revenue pupil weighting factor for the building; times

7.16 (3) .60.

7.17 (d) Notwithstanding paragraphs (a) to (c), for voluntary prekindergarten programs under
7.18 section 124D.151, charter schools, and contracted alternative programs in the first year of
7.19 operation, compensation revenue pupil units shall be computed using data for the current
7.20 fiscal year. If the voluntary prekindergarten program, charter school, or contracted alternative
7.21 program begins operation after October 1, compensatory revenue pupil units shall be
7.22 computed based on pupils enrolled on an alternate date determined by the commissioner,
7.23 and the compensation revenue pupil units shall be prorated based on the ratio of the number
7.24 of days of student instruction to 170 days.

7.25 ~~(e) Notwithstanding paragraphs (a) to (c), for voluntary prekindergarten seats discontinued~~
7.26 ~~in fiscal year 2022 due to the reduction in the participation limit under section 124D.151,~~
7.27 ~~subdivision 6, those discontinued seats must not be used to calculate compensation revenue~~
7.28 ~~pupil units for fiscal year 2022.~~

7.29 ~~(e)~~ (e) The percentages in this subdivision must be based on the count of individual
7.30 pupils and not on a building average or minimum.

7.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue for fiscal year 2022 and later.

8.1 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 126C.05, subdivision 17, is amended to read:

8.2 Subd. 17. **English learner pupil units.** (a) English learner pupil units for fiscal year
8.3 ~~2004 and thereafter~~ 2022 and later shall be determined according to this subdivision.

8.4 (b) The English learner concentration percentage for a district equals the product of 100
8.5 times the ratio of:

8.6 (1) the number of eligible English learners in average daily membership enrolled in the
8.7 district during the current fiscal year; to

8.8 (2) the number of pupils in average daily membership enrolled in the district.

8.9 (c) For fiscal year 2021, the English learner pupil units for each eligible English learner
8.10 in average daily membership equals the lesser of one or the quotient obtained by dividing
8.11 the English learner concentration percentage for the pupil's district of enrollment by 11.5.
8.12 For fiscal year 2022 and later, the English learner pupil units for each eligible English learner
8.13 in average daily membership equals the lesser of one or the quotient obtained by dividing
8.14 the English learner concentration percentage for the pupil's district of enrollment by 16.8.

8.15 (d) English learner pupil units shall be counted by the district of enrollment.

8.16 (e) Notwithstanding paragraph (d), for the purposes of this subdivision, pupils enrolled
8.17 in a cooperative or intermediate school district shall be counted by the district of residence.

8.18 (f) For the purposes of this subdivision, the terms defined in section 124D.59 have the
8.19 same meaning.

8.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue for fiscal year 2022 and later.

8.21 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 126C.10, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

8.22 Subd. 2. **Basic revenue.** (a) The basic revenue for each district equals the formula
8.23 allowance times the adjusted pupil units for the school year. ~~The formula allowance for~~
8.24 ~~fiscal year 2019 is \$6,312. The formula allowance for fiscal year 2020 is \$6,438. The formula~~
8.25 ~~allowance for fiscal year 2021 and later is \$6,567.~~

8.26 (b) The formula allowance for fiscal year 2022 is \$6,698. The formula allowance for
8.27 fiscal year 2023 is \$6,832. The formula allowance for fiscal year 2024 is \$6,866. The formula
8.28 allowance for fiscal year 2025 is \$6,900.

8.29 (c) For fiscal year 2026 and later, the formula equals the formula allowance for fiscal
8.30 year 2025 times the inflationary increase for that year.

9.1 (d) For purposes of this subdivision, "inflationary increase" means one plus the percentage
9.2 change in the Consumer Price Index for urban consumers, as prepared by the United States
9.3 Bureau of Labor Standards, from the current fiscal year to fiscal year 2025.

9.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue for fiscal year 2022 and later.

9.5 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 126C.10, subdivision 2a, is amended to read:

9.6 Subd. 2a. **Extended time revenue.** (a) The extended time allowance is \$5,117 for fiscal
9.7 years 2022 and 2023. For fiscal year 2024 and later, the extended time allowance equals
9.8 the product of \$5,117 times the ratio of the formula allowance under subdivision 2 for the
9.9 current fiscal year to the formula allowance under subdivision 2 for fiscal year 2023.

9.10 ~~(a)~~ (b) A school district's extended time revenue is equal to the product of ~~\$5,117~~ the
9.11 extended time allowance and the sum of the adjusted pupil units of the district for each pupil
9.12 in average daily membership in excess of 1.0 and less than 1.2 according to section 126C.05,
9.13 subdivision 8.

9.14 ~~(b)~~ (c) Extended time revenue for pupils placed in an on-site education program at the
9.15 Prairie Lakes Education Center or the Lake Park School, located within the borders of
9.16 Independent School District No. 347, Willmar, for instruction provided after the end of the
9.17 preceding regular school year and before the beginning of the following regular school year
9.18 equals membership hours divided by the minimum annual instructional hours in section
9.19 126C.05, subdivision 15, not to exceed 0.20, times the pupil unit weighting in section
9.20 126C.05, subdivision 1, times ~~\$5,117~~ the extended time allowance.

9.21 ~~(c)~~ (d) A school district qualifies for extended time revenue for every pupil placed in a
9.22 children's residential facility, whether the education services are provided on-site or off-site
9.23 for instruction provided after the end of the preceding regular school year and before the
9.24 beginning of the following regular school year. Extended time revenue under this paragraph
9.25 equals total membership hours in summer instruction divided by the minimum annual
9.26 instructional hours in section 126C.05, subdivision 15, not to exceed 0.20, times the pupil
9.27 unit weighting in section 126C.05, subdivision 1, times the extended time allowance.

9.28 (e) For purposes of this subdivision, "children's residential facility" means a residential
9.29 facility for children, including a psychiatric residential treatment facility, licensed by the
9.30 Department of Human Services or the Department of Corrections and subject to Minnesota
9.31 Rules, chapter 2960 or an inpatient hospitalization that includes mental health services.

9.32 (f) A school district's extended time revenue may be used for extended day programs,
9.33 extended week programs, summer school, vacation break academies such as spring break

10.1 academies and summer term academies, and other programming authorized under the
10.2 learning year program.

10.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue for fiscal year 2024 and later.

10.4 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 126C.10, subdivision 2e, is amended to read:

10.5 Subd. 2e. **Local optional revenue.** (a) ~~For fiscal year 2020, local optional revenue for~~
10.6 ~~a school district equals \$424 times the adjusted pupil units of the district for that school~~
10.7 ~~year.~~ For fiscal year 2021 and later, local optional revenue for a school district equals the
10.8 sum of the district's first tier local optional revenue and second tier local optional revenue.
10.9 A district's first tier local optional revenue equals \$300 times the adjusted pupil units of the
10.10 district for that school year. A district's second tier local optional revenue equals \$424 times
10.11 the adjusted pupil units of the district for that school year.

10.12 ~~(b) For fiscal year 2020, a district's local optional levy equals its local optional revenue~~
10.13 ~~times the lesser of one or the ratio of its referendum market value per resident pupil unit to~~
10.14 ~~\$510,000.~~

10.15 (b) For fiscal year 2021 and later, a district's local optional levy equals the sum of the
10.16 first tier local optional levy and the second tier local optional levy.

10.17 (c) A district's first tier local optional levy equals the district's first tier local optional
10.18 revenue times the lesser of one or the ratio of the district's referendum market value per
10.19 resident pupil unit to \$880,000.

10.20 (d) For fiscal year 2022, a district's second tier local optional levy equals the district's
10.21 second tier local optional revenue times the lesser of one or the ratio of the district's
10.22 referendum market value per resident pupil unit to \$510,000. For fiscal year 2023, a district's
10.23 second tier local optional levy equals the district's second tier local optional revenue times
10.24 the lesser of one or the ratio of the district's referendum market value per resident pupil unit
10.25 to \$557,256. For fiscal year 2024, a district's second tier local optional levy equals the
10.26 district's second tier local optional revenue times the lesser of one or the ratio of the district's
10.27 referendum market value per resident pupil unit to \$545,965. For fiscal year 2025 and later,
10.28 a district's second tier local optional levy equals the district's second tier local optional
10.29 revenue times the lesser of one or the ratio of the district's referendum market value per
10.30 resident pupil unit to \$553,650.

10.31 (e) The local optional levy must be spread on referendum market value. A district may
10.32 levy less than the permitted amount.

11.1 ~~(e)~~ (f) A district's local optional aid equals its local optional revenue minus its local
 11.2 optional levy. If a district's actual levy for first or second tier local optional revenue is less
 11.3 than its maximum levy limit for that tier, its aid must be proportionately reduced.

11.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue for fiscal year 2022 and later.

11.5 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 126C.10, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

11.6 Subd. 4. **Basic skills revenue.** A school district's basic skills revenue equals the sum
 11.7 of:

11.8 (1) compensatory revenue under subdivision 3; plus

11.9 (2) English learner revenue under section 124D.65, subdivision 5; ~~plus,~~ paragraph (e).

11.10 ~~(3) \$250 times the English learner pupil units under section 126C.05, subdivision 17.~~

11.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue for fiscal year 2022 and later.

11.12 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 126C.10, subdivision 18a, is amended to read:

11.13 Subd. 18a. **Pupil transportation adjustment.** (a) An independent, common, or special
 11.14 school district's transportation sparsity revenue under subdivision 18 is increased by the
 11.15 greater of zero or ~~18.2~~ 30 percent of the difference between:

11.16 (1) the lesser of the district's total cost for regular and excess pupil transportation under
 11.17 section 123B.92, subdivision 1, paragraph (b), including depreciation, for the previous fiscal
 11.18 year or 105 percent of the district's total cost for the second previous fiscal year; and

11.19 (2) the sum of:

11.20 (i) 4.66 percent of the district's basic revenue for the previous fiscal year;

11.21 (ii) transportation sparsity revenue under subdivision 18 for the previous fiscal year;

11.22 (iii) the district's charter school transportation adjustment for the previous fiscal year;

11.23 and

11.24 (iv) the district's reimbursement for transportation provided under section 123B.92,
 11.25 subdivision 1, paragraph (b), clause (1), item (vi).

11.26 (b) A charter school's pupil transportation adjustment equals the school district per pupil
 11.27 adjustment under paragraph (a).

11.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue for fiscal year 2022 and later.

12.1 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 126C.15, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

12.2 Subdivision 1. **Use of revenue.** The basic skills revenue under section 126C.10,
12.3 subdivision 4, must be reserved and ~~used~~ must be spent on evidence-based practices to meet
12.4 the educational needs of pupils who enroll under-prepared to learn and whose progress
12.5 toward meeting state or local content or performance standards is below the level that is
12.6 appropriate for learners of their age. Basic skills revenue may also be used for programs
12.7 designed to prepare children and their families for entry into school whether the student
12.8 first enrolls in kindergarten or first grade. ~~Any of the following may be provided to meet~~
12.9 ~~these learners' needs~~ Evidence-based practices may be provided in the following areas:

12.10 (1) direct instructional services under the assurance of mastery program according to
12.11 section 124D.66;

12.12 (2) remedial instruction in reading, language arts, mathematics, other content areas, or
12.13 study skills to improve the achievement level of these learners;

12.14 (3) additional teachers and teacher aides to provide more individualized instruction to
12.15 these learners through individual tutoring, lower instructor-to-learner ratios, or team teaching;

12.16 (4) a longer school day or week during the regular school year ~~or through a summer~~
12.17 ~~program that may be offered directly by the site or under a performance-based contract with~~
12.18 ~~a community-based organization;~~

12.19 (5) comprehensive and ongoing staff development consistent with district and site plans
12.20 according to section 122A.60 and to implement plans under section 120B.12, subdivision
12.21 4a, for teachers, teacher aides, principals, and other personnel to improve their ability to
12.22 identify the needs of these learners and provide appropriate remediation, intervention,
12.23 accommodations, or modifications;

12.24 (6) instructional materials, digital learning, and technology appropriate for meeting the
12.25 individual needs of these learners;

12.26 (7) programs to reduce truancy, encourage completion of high school, enhance
12.27 self-concept, provide health services, provide nutrition services, provide a safe and secure
12.28 learning environment, provide coordination for pupils receiving services from other
12.29 governmental agencies, provide psychological services to determine the level of social,
12.30 emotional, cognitive, and intellectual development, and provide counseling services, guidance
12.31 services, and social work services;

12.32 (8) bilingual programs, bicultural programs, and programs for English learners;

12.33 ~~(9) all-day kindergarten;~~

13.1 ~~(10)~~ (9) early education programs, parent-training programs, school readiness programs,
 13.2 ~~kindergarten~~ voluntary prekindergarten and school readiness plus programs for four-year-olds,
 13.3 voluntary home visits under section 124D.13, subdivision 4, and other outreach efforts
 13.4 designed to prepare children for kindergarten;

13.5 ~~(11)~~ (10) extended school day and extended school year programs, including summer
 13.6 programs that may be offered directly by the site or under a performance-based contract
 13.7 with a community-based organization; and

13.8 ~~(12)~~ (11) substantial parent involvement in developing and implementing remedial
 13.9 education or intervention plans for a learner, including learning contracts between the school,
 13.10 the learner, and the parent that establish achievement goals and responsibilities of the learner
 13.11 and the learner's parent or guardian; and

13.12 (12) for transfer to the school nutrition fund for shortfalls for districts participating in
 13.13 the Community Eligibility Provision program.

13.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue for fiscal year 2022 and later.

13.15 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 126C.15, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

13.16 Subd. 2. **Building allocation.** (a) A district or cooperative must allocate its compensatory
 13.17 revenue to each school building in the district or cooperative where the children who have
 13.18 generated the revenue are served unless the school district or cooperative has received
 13.19 permission under Laws 2005, First Special Session chapter 5, article 1, section 50, to allocate
 13.20 compensatory revenue according to student performance measures developed by the school
 13.21 board.

13.22 (b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), a district or cooperative may allocate up to ~~50~~ 20
 13.23 percent of the amount of compensatory revenue that the district receives to school sites
 13.24 according to a plan adopted by the school board. The money reallocated under this paragraph
 13.25 must be spent for the purposes listed in subdivision 1, but may be spent on students in any
 13.26 grade, including students attending school readiness or other prekindergarten programs.

13.27 (c) For the purposes of this section and section 126C.05, subdivision 3, "building" means
 13.28 education site as defined in section 123B.04, subdivision 1.

13.29 (d) Notwithstanding section 123A.26, subdivision 1, compensatory revenue generated
 13.30 by students served at a cooperative unit shall be paid to the cooperative unit.

13.31 (e) A district or cooperative with school building openings, school building closings,
 13.32 changes in attendance area boundaries, or other changes in programs or student demographics

14.1 between the prior year and the current year may reallocate compensatory revenue among
14.2 sites to reflect these changes. A district or cooperative must report to the department any
14.3 adjustments it makes according to this paragraph and the department must use the adjusted
14.4 compensatory revenue allocations in preparing the report required under section 123B.76,
14.5 subdivision 3, paragraph (c).

14.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue for fiscal year 2022 and later.

14.7 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 126C.15, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

14.8 Subd. 5. **Annual expenditure report.** Each year a district that receives basic skills
14.9 revenue must submit a report identifying the expenditures it incurred to meet the needs of
14.10 eligible learners under subdivision 1. The report must conform to uniform financial and
14.11 reporting standards established for this purpose and provide a breakdown by functional
14.12 area. Using valid and reliable data and measurement criteria, the report also must determine
14.13 whether increased expenditures raised student achievement levels.

14.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue for fiscal year 2022 and later.

14.15 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 126C.17, is amended by adding a subdivision
14.16 to read:

14.17 Subd. 9b. **Renewal by school board.** (a) Notwithstanding the election requirements of
14.18 subdivision 9, a school board may renew an expiring referendum by board action if:

14.19 (1) the per-pupil amount of the referendum is the same as the amount expiring, or for
14.20 an expiring referendum that was adjusted annually by the rate of inflation, the same as the
14.21 per-pupil amount of the expiring referendum, adjusted annually for inflation in the same
14.22 manner as if the expiring referendum had continued;

14.23 (2) the term of the renewed referendum is no longer than the initial term approved by
14.24 the voters; and

14.25 (3) the school board has adopted a written resolution authorizing the renewal after holding
14.26 a meeting and allowing public testimony on the proposed renewal.

14.27 (b) The resolution must be adopted by the school board by June 15 of any calendar year
14.28 and becomes effective 60 days after its adoption.

14.29 (c) A referendum expires in the last fiscal year in which the referendum generates revenue
14.30 for the school district. A school board may renew an expiring referendum under this
14.31 subdivision not more than two fiscal years before the referendum expires.

15.1 (d) A district renewing an expiring referendum under this subdivision must submit a
15.2 copy of the adopted resolution to the commissioner and to the county auditor no later than
15.3 September 1 of the calendar year in which the levy is certified.

15.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2021.

15.5 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 127A.49, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

15.6 Subd. 3. **Excess tax increment.** (a) If a return of excess tax increment is made to a
15.7 district pursuant to sections 469.176, subdivision 2, and 469.177, subdivision 9, or upon
15.8 decertification of a tax increment district, the school district's aid and levy limitations must
15.9 be adjusted for the fiscal year in which the excess tax increment is paid under the provisions
15.10 of this subdivision.

15.11 (b) An amount must be subtracted from the district's aid for the current fiscal year equal
15.12 to the product of:

15.13 (1) the amount of the payment of excess tax increment to the district in the preceding
15.14 year, times

15.15 (2) the ratio of:

15.16 (i) the sum of the amounts of the district's certified levy ~~for the fiscal year in which the~~
15.17 ~~excess tax increment is paid~~ in the third preceding year according to the following:

15.18 (A) section 123B.57, if the district received health and safety aid according to that section
15.19 for the second preceding year;

15.20 (B) section 124D.20, if the district received aid for community education programs
15.21 according to that section for the second preceding year;

15.22 (C) section 124D.135, subdivision 3, if the district received early childhood family
15.23 education aid according to section 124D.135 for the second preceding year;

15.24 (D) section 126C.17, subdivision 6, if the district received referendum equalization aid
15.25 according to that section for the second preceding year;

15.26 (E) section 126C.10, subdivision 13a, if the district received operating capital aid
15.27 according to section 126C.10, subdivision 13b, in the second preceding year;

15.28 (F) section 126C.10, subdivision 29, if the district received equity aid according to
15.29 section 126C.10, subdivision 30, in the second preceding year;

15.30 (G) section 126C.10, subdivision 32, if the district received transition aid according to
15.31 section 126C.10, subdivision 33, in the second preceding year;

16.1 (H) section 123B.53, subdivision 5, if the district received debt service equalization aid
16.2 according to section 123B.53, subdivision 6, in the second preceding year;

16.3 (I) section 123B.535, subdivision 4, if the district received natural disaster debt service
16.4 equalization aid according to section 123B.535, subdivision 5, in the second preceding year;

16.5 (J) section 124D.22, subdivision 3, if the district received school-age care aid according
16.6 to section 124D.22, subdivision 4, in the second preceding year; and

16.7 (K) section 122A.415, subdivision 5, if the district received alternative teacher
16.8 compensation equalization aid according to section 122A.415, subdivision 6, paragraph (a),
16.9 in the second preceding year; to

16.10 (ii) the total amount of the district's certified levy ~~for the fiscal~~ in the third preceding
16.11 year, plus or minus auditor's adjustments.

16.12 (c) An amount must be subtracted from the school district's levy limitation for the next
16.13 levy certified equal to the difference between:

16.14 (1) the amount of the distribution of excess increment; and

16.15 (2) the amount subtracted from aid pursuant to clause (a).

16.16 If the aid and levy reductions required by this subdivision cannot be made to the aid for
16.17 the fiscal year specified or to the levy specified, the reductions must be made from aid for
16.18 subsequent fiscal years, and from subsequent levies. The school district must use the payment
16.19 of excess tax increment to replace the aid and levy revenue reduced under this subdivision.

16.20 (d) This subdivision applies only to the total amount of excess increments received by
16.21 a district for a calendar year that exceeds \$25,000.

16.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue for fiscal year 2022 and later.

16.23 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 290.0679, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

16.24 Subd. 2. **Conditions for assignment.** A qualifying taxpayer may assign all or part of
16.25 an anticipated refund for the current and future taxable years to a financial institution or a
16.26 qualifying organization. A financial institution or qualifying organization accepting
16.27 assignment must pay the amount secured by the assignment to a third-party vendor. The
16.28 commissioner of education shall, upon request from a third-party vendor, certify that the
16.29 vendor's products and services qualify for the education credit. A denial of a certification
16.30 ~~is subject to the contested case procedure under~~ may be appealed to the commissioner of
16.31 education notwithstanding chapter 14. A financial institution or qualifying organization that
16.32 accepts assignments under this section must verify as part of the assignment documentation

17.1 that the product or service to be provided by the third-party vendor has been certified by
17.2 the commissioner of education as qualifying for the education credit. The amount assigned
17.3 for the current and future taxable years may not exceed the maximum allowable education
17.4 credit for the current taxable year. Both the taxpayer and spouse must consent to the
17.5 assignment of a refund from a joint return.

17.6 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 469.176, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

17.7 Subd. 2. **Excess increments.** (a) The authority shall annually determine the amount of
17.8 excess increments for a district, if any. This determination must be based on the tax increment
17.9 financing plan in effect on December 31 of the year and the increments and other revenues
17.10 received as of December 31 of the year. The authority must spend or return the excess
17.11 increments under paragraph (c) within nine months after the end of the year.

17.12 (b) For purposes of this subdivision, "excess increments" equals the excess of:

17.13 (1) total increments collected from the district since its certification, reduced by any
17.14 excess increments paid under paragraph (c), clause (4), for a prior year, over

17.15 (2) the total costs authorized by the tax increment financing plan to be paid with
17.16 increments from the district, reduced, but not below zero, by the sum of:

17.17 (i) the amounts of those authorized costs that have been paid from sources other than
17.18 tax increments from the district;

17.19 (ii) revenues, other than tax increments from the district, that are dedicated for or
17.20 otherwise required to be used to pay those authorized costs and that the authority has received
17.21 and that are not included in item (i);

17.22 (iii) the amount of principal and interest obligations due on outstanding bonds after
17.23 December 31 of the year and not prepaid under paragraph (c) in a prior year; and

17.24 (iv) increased by the sum of the transfers of increments made under section 469.1763,
17.25 subdivision 6, to reduce deficits in other districts made by December 31 of the year.

17.26 (c) The authority shall use excess increment only to do one or more of the following:

17.27 (1) prepay any outstanding bonds;

17.28 (2) discharge the pledge of tax increment for any outstanding bonds;

17.29 (3) pay into an escrow account dedicated to the payment of any outstanding bonds; or

18.1 (4) return the excess amount to the county auditor who shall distribute the excess amount
 18.2 to the city or town, county, and school district in which the tax increment financing district
 18.3 is located in direct proportion to their respective local tax rates.

18.4 (d) For purposes of a district for which the request for certification was made prior to
 18.5 August 1, 1979, excess increments equal the amount of increments on hand on December
 18.6 31, less the principal and interest obligations due on outstanding bonds or advances,
 18.7 qualifying under subdivision 1c, clauses (1), (2), (4), and (5), after December 31 of the year
 18.8 and not prepaid under paragraph (c).

18.9 (e) The county auditor must, prior to February 1 of each year, report to the commissioner
 18.10 of education the amount of any excess tax increment distributed to a school district ~~within~~
 18.11 ~~30 days of the distribution~~ for the preceding taxable year.

18.12 (f) For purposes of this subdivision, "outstanding bonds" means bonds which are secured
 18.13 by increments from the district.

18.14 (g) The state auditor may exempt an authority from reporting the amounts calculated
 18.15 under this subdivision for a calendar year, if the authority certifies to the auditor in its report
 18.16 that the total amount authorized by the tax increment plan to be paid with increments from
 18.17 the district exceeds the sum of the total increments collected for the district for all years by
 18.18 20 percent.

18.19 **Sec. 22. APPROPRIATIONS.**

18.20 Subdivision 1. Department of Education. The sums indicated in this section are
 18.21 appropriated from the general fund to the Department of Education for the fiscal years
 18.22 designated.

18.23 Subd. 2. General education aid. For general education aid under Minnesota Statutes,
 18.24 section 126C.13, subdivision 4:

18.25 \$ 7,563,143,000 2022

18.26 \$ 7,801,734,000 2023

18.27 The 2022 appropriation includes \$717,326,000 for 2021 and \$6,845,817,000 for 2022.

18.28 The 2023 appropriation includes \$760,646,000 for 2022 and \$7,041,088,000 for 2023.

18.29 Subd. 3. Enrollment options transportation. For transportation of pupils attending
 18.30 postsecondary institutions under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.09, or for transportation
 18.31 of pupils attending nonresident districts under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.03:

19.1 \$ 12,000 2022

19.2 \$ 13,000 2023

19.3 Subd. 4. **Abatement aid.** For abatement aid under Minnesota Statutes, section 127A.49:

19.4 \$ 2,897,000 2022

19.5 \$ 3,558,000 2023

19.6 The 2022 appropriation includes \$269,000 for 2021 and \$2,628,000 for 2022.

19.7 The 2023 appropriation includes \$291,000 for 2022 and \$3,267,000 for 2023.

19.8 Subd. 5. **Consolidation transition aid.** For districts consolidating under Minnesota

19.9 Statutes, section 123A.485:

19.10 \$ 309,000 2022

19.11 \$ 373,000 2023

19.12 The 2022 appropriation includes \$30,000 for 2021 and \$279,000 for 2022.

19.13 The 2023 appropriation includes \$31,000 for 2022 and \$342,000 for 2023.

19.14 Subd. 6. **Nonpublic pupil education aid.** For nonpublic pupil education aid under

19.15 Minnesota Statutes, sections 123B.40 to 123B.43 and 123B.87:

19.16 \$ 17,173,000 2022

19.17 \$ 17,864,000 2023

19.18 The 2022 appropriation includes \$1,996,000 for 2021 and \$15,177,000 for 2022.

19.19 The 2023 appropriation includes \$1,686,000 for 2022 and \$16,178,000 for 2023.

19.20 Subd. 7. **Nonpublic pupil transportation.** For nonpublic pupil transportation aid under

19.21 Minnesota Statutes, section 123B.92, subdivision 9:

19.22 \$ 19,692,000 2022

19.23 \$ 19,809,000 2023

19.24 The 2022 appropriation includes \$1,964,000 for 2021 and \$17,728,000 for 2022.

19.25 The 2023 appropriation includes \$1,969,000 for 2022 and \$17,840,000 for 2023.

19.26 Subd. 8. **One-room schoolhouse.** For a grant to Independent School District No. 690,

19.27 Warroad, to operate the Angle Inlet School:

19.28 \$ 65,000 2022

19.29 \$ 65,000 2023

20.1 Subd. 9. Career and technical aid For career and technical aid under Minnesota Statutes,
 20.2 section 124D.4531, subdivision 1b:

20.3 \$ 2,700,000 2022

20.4 \$ 2,307,000 2023

20.5 The 2022 appropriation includes \$323,000 for 2021 and \$2,377,000 for 2022.

20.6 The 2023 appropriation includes \$264,000 for 2022 and \$2,043,000 for 2023.

20.7 Subd. 10. Pregnant and parenting pupil transportation reimbursement. (a) To
 20.8 reimburse districts for transporting pregnant or parenting pupils under Minnesota Statutes,
 20.9 section 123B.92, subdivision 1, paragraph (b), clause (1), item (vi):

20.10 \$ 56,000 2022

20.11 \$ 55,000 2023

20.12 (b) To receive reimbursement, districts must apply using the form and manner of
 20.13 application prescribed by the commissioner. If the appropriation is insufficient, the
 20.14 commissioner must prorate the amount paid to districts seeking reimbursement.

20.15 (c) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

20.16 **ARTICLE 2**

20.17 **EDUCATION EXCELLENCE**

20.18 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 13.32, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

20.19 Subd. 3. **Private data; when disclosure is permitted.** Except as provided in subdivision
 20.20 5, educational data is private data on individuals and shall not be disclosed except as follows:

20.21 (a) pursuant to section 13.05;

20.22 (b) pursuant to a valid court order;

20.23 (c) pursuant to a statute specifically authorizing access to the private data;

20.24 (d) to disclose information in health, including mental health, and safety emergencies
 20.25 pursuant to the provisions of United States Code, title 20, section 1232g(b)(1)(I) and Code
 20.26 of Federal Regulations, title 34, section 99.36;

20.27 (e) pursuant to the provisions of United States Code, title 20, sections 1232g(b)(1),
 20.28 (b)(4)(A), (b)(4)(B), (b)(1)(B), (b)(3), (b)(6), (b)(7), and (i), and Code of Federal Regulations,
 20.29 title 34, sections 99.31, 99.32, 99.33, 99.34, 99.35, and 99.39;

21.1 (f) to appropriate health authorities to the extent necessary to administer immunization
21.2 programs and for bona fide epidemiologic investigations which the commissioner of health
21.3 determines are necessary to prevent disease or disability to individuals in the public
21.4 educational agency or institution in which the investigation is being conducted;

21.5 (g) when disclosure is required for institutions that participate in a program under title
21.6 IV of the Higher Education Act, United States Code, title 20, section 1092;

21.7 (h) to the appropriate school district officials to the extent necessary under subdivision
21.8 6, annually to indicate the extent and content of remedial instruction, including the results
21.9 of assessment testing and academic performance at a postsecondary institution during the
21.10 previous academic year by a student who graduated from a Minnesota school district within
21.11 two years before receiving the remedial instruction;

21.12 (i) to appropriate authorities as provided in United States Code, title 20, section
21.13 1232g(b)(1)(E)(ii), if the data concern the juvenile justice system and the ability of the
21.14 system to effectively serve, prior to adjudication, the student whose records are released;
21.15 provided that the authorities to whom the data are released submit a written request for the
21.16 data that certifies that the data will not be disclosed to any other person except as authorized
21.17 by law without the written consent of the parent of the student and the request and a record
21.18 of the release are maintained in the student's file;

21.19 (j) to volunteers who are determined to have a legitimate educational interest in the data
21.20 and who are conducting activities and events sponsored by or endorsed by the educational
21.21 agency or institution for students or former students;

21.22 (k) to provide student recruiting information, from educational data held by colleges
21.23 and universities, as required by and subject to Code of Federal Regulations, title 32, section
21.24 216;

21.25 (l) to the juvenile justice system if information about the behavior of a student who poses
21.26 a risk of harm is reasonably necessary to protect the health or safety of the student or other
21.27 individuals;

21.28 (m) with respect to Social Security numbers of students in the adult basic education
21.29 system, to Minnesota State Colleges and Universities and the Department of Employment
21.30 and Economic Development for the purpose and in the manner described in section 124D.52,
21.31 subdivision 7;

21.32 (n) to the commissioner of education for purposes of an assessment or investigation of
21.33 a report of alleged maltreatment of a student as mandated by chapter 260E. Upon request

22.1 by the commissioner of education, data that are relevant to a report of maltreatment and are
22.2 from charter school and school district investigations of alleged maltreatment of a student
22.3 must be disclosed to the commissioner, including, but not limited to, the following:

22.4 (1) information regarding the student alleged to have been maltreated;

22.5 (2) information regarding student and employee witnesses;

22.6 (3) information regarding the alleged perpetrator; and

22.7 (4) what corrective or protective action was taken, if any, by the school facility in response
22.8 to a report of maltreatment by an employee or agent of the school or school district;

22.9 (o) when the disclosure is of the final results of a disciplinary proceeding on a charge
22.10 of a crime of violence or nonforcible sex offense to the extent authorized under United
22.11 States Code, title 20, section 1232g(b)(6)(A) and (B) and Code of Federal Regulations, title
22.12 34, sections 99.31 (a)(13) and (14);

22.13 (p) when the disclosure is information provided to the institution under United States
22.14 Code, title 42, section 14071, concerning registered sex offenders to the extent authorized
22.15 under United States Code, title 20, section 1232g(b)(7); ~~or~~

22.16 (q) when the disclosure is to a parent of a student at an institution of postsecondary
22.17 education regarding the student's violation of any federal, state, or local law or of any rule
22.18 or policy of the institution, governing the use or possession of alcohol or of a controlled
22.19 substance, to the extent authorized under United States Code, title 20, section 1232g(i), and
22.20 Code of Federal Regulations, title 34, section 99.31 (a)(15), and provided the institution
22.21 has an information release form signed by the student authorizing disclosure to a parent.
22.22 The institution must notify parents and students about the purpose and availability of the
22.23 information release forms. At a minimum, the institution must distribute the information
22.24 release forms at parent and student orientation meetings; or

22.25 (r) with Tribal Nations about Tribally enrolled or descendant students to the extent
22.26 necessary for the Tribal Nation and school district or charter school to support the educational
22.27 attainment of the student.

22.28 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120A.22, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

22.29 Subd. 7. **Education records.** (a) A district, a charter school, or a nonpublic school that
22.30 receives services or aid under sections 123B.40 to 123B.48 from which a student is
22.31 transferring must transmit the student's educational records, within ten business days of a
22.32 request, to the district, the charter school, or the nonpublic school in which the student is

23.1 enrolling. Districts, charter schools, and nonpublic schools that receive services or aid under
23.2 sections 123B.40 to 123B.48 must make reasonable efforts to determine the district, the
23.3 charter school, or the nonpublic school in which a transferring student is next enrolling in
23.4 order to comply with this subdivision.

23.5 (b) A closed charter school must transfer the student's educational records, within ten
23.6 business days of the school's closure, to the student's school district of residence where the
23.7 records must be retained unless the records are otherwise transferred under this subdivision.

23.8 (c) A school district, a charter school, or a nonpublic school that receives services or aid
23.9 under sections 123B.40 to 123B.48 that transmits a student's educational records to another
23.10 school district or other educational entity, charter school, or nonpublic school to which the
23.11 student is transferring must include in the transmitted records information about any formal
23.12 suspension, expulsion, and exclusion disciplinary action, as well as pupil withdrawals, under
23.13 sections 121A.40 to 121A.56. The transmitted records must include services a pupil needs
23.14 to prevent the inappropriate behavior from recurring. The district, the charter school, or the
23.15 nonpublic school that receives services or aid under sections 123B.40 to 123B.48 must
23.16 provide notice to a student and the student's parent or guardian that formal disciplinary
23.17 records will be transferred as part of the student's educational record, in accordance with
23.18 data practices under chapter 13 and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974,
23.19 United States Code, title 20, section 1232(g).

23.20 (d) Notwithstanding section 138.17, a principal or chief administrative officer must
23.21 remove from a student's educational record and destroy a probable cause notice received
23.22 under section 260B.171, subdivision 5, or paragraph (e), if one year has elapsed since the
23.23 date of the notice and the principal or chief administrative officer has not received a
23.24 disposition or court order related to the offense described in the notice. This paragraph does
23.25 not apply if the student no longer attends the school when this one-year period expires.

23.26 (e) A principal or chief administrative officer who receives a probable cause notice under
23.27 section 260B.171, subdivision 5, or a disposition or court order, must include a copy of that
23.28 data in the student's educational records if they are transmitted to another school, unless the
23.29 data are required to be destroyed under paragraph (d) or section 121A.75.

23.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for the 2021-2022 school year and later.

23.31 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120A.22, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

23.32 Subd. 9. **Knowledge and skills.** Instruction must be provided in at least the following
23.33 subject areas:

- 24.1 (1) basic communication skills including reading and writing, literature, and fine arts;
- 24.2 (2) mathematics and science;
- 24.3 (3) social studies including history, geography, economics, government, and citizenship;
- 24.4 ~~and~~
- 24.5 (4) health and physical education; and
- 24.6 (5) indigenous education.

24.7 Instruction, textbooks, and materials must be in the English language. Another language
24.8 may be used pursuant to sections 124D.59 to 124D.61.

24.9 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120A.22, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

24.10 Subd. 10. **Requirements for instructors.** A person who is providing instruction to a
24.11 child must meet at least one of the following requirements:

24.12 (1) hold a valid Minnesota teaching license in the field and for the grade level taught;

24.13 (2) be directly supervised by a person holding a valid Minnesota teaching license;

24.14 ~~(3) successfully complete a teacher competency examination;~~

24.15 ~~(4)~~ (3) provide instruction in a school that is accredited by an accrediting agency,
24.16 recognized according to section 123B.445, or recognized by the commissioner;

24.17 ~~(5)~~ (4) hold a baccalaureate degree; or

24.18 ~~(6)~~ (5) be the parent of a child who is assessed according to the procedures in subdivision
24.19 11.

24.20 Any person providing instruction in a public school must meet the requirements of clause
24.21 (1).

24.22 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120B.02, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

24.23 Subdivision 1. **Educational expectations.** (a) The legislature is committed to establishing
24.24 rigorous academic standards for Minnesota's public school students. To that end, the
24.25 commissioner shall adopt in rule statewide academic standards. The commissioner shall
24.26 not prescribe in rule or otherwise the delivery system, classroom assessments, or form of
24.27 instruction that school sites must use.

24.28 (b) All commissioner actions regarding the rule must be premised on the following:

24.29 (1) the rule is intended to raise academic expectations for students, teachers, and schools;

25.1 (2) the rule must be focused on the experiences and perspectives of all students, including
25.2 Indigenous people and people of color, within and beyond the United States;

25.3 (3) any state action regarding the rule must evidence consideration of school district
25.4 autonomy; and

25.5 ~~(3)~~ (4) the Department of Education, with the assistance of school districts, must make
25.6 available information about all state initiatives related to the rule to students and parents,
25.7 teachers, and the general public in a timely format that is appropriate, comprehensive, and
25.8 readily understandable.

25.9 (c) The commissioner shall periodically review and report on the state's assessment
25.10 process.

25.11 (d) School districts are not required to adopt specific provisions of the federal
25.12 School-to-Work programs.

25.13 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120B.021, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

25.14 Subdivision 1. **Required academic standards.** (a) The following subject areas are
25.15 required for statewide accountability:

25.16 (1) language arts;

25.17 (2) mathematics;

25.18 (3) science;

25.19 (4) social studies, including indigenous education, history, geography, economics, and
25.20 government and citizenship that includes civics consistent with section 120B.02, subdivision
25.21 3;

25.22 (5) physical education;

25.23 (6) health, for which locally developed academic standards apply; and

25.24 (7) the arts, ~~for which statewide or locally developed academic standards apply, as~~
25.25 ~~determined by the school district.~~ Public elementary and middle schools must offer at least
25.26 three and require at least two of the following ~~four~~ five arts areas: dance; media arts; music;
25.27 theater; and visual arts. Public high schools must offer at least three and require at least one
25.28 of the following five arts areas: media arts; dance; music; theater; and visual arts.

25.29 (b) For purposes of applicable federal law, the academic standards for language arts,
25.30 mathematics, and science apply to all public school students, except the very few students
25.31 with extreme cognitive or physical impairments for whom an individualized education

26.1 program team has determined that the required academic standards are inappropriate. An
26.2 individualized education program team that makes this determination must establish
26.3 alternative standards.

26.4 (c) The department must adopt the most recent SHAPE America (Society of Health and
26.5 Physical Educators) kindergarten through grade 12 standards and benchmarks for physical
26.6 education as the required physical education academic standards. The department may
26.7 modify and adapt the national standards to accommodate state interest. The modification
26.8 and adaptations must maintain the purpose and integrity of the national standards. The
26.9 department must make available sample assessments, which school districts may use as an
26.10 alternative to local assessments, to assess students' mastery of the physical education
26.11 standards beginning in the 2018-2019 school year.

26.12 (d) A school district may include child sexual abuse prevention instruction in a health
26.13 curriculum, consistent with paragraph (a), clause (6). Child sexual abuse prevention
26.14 instruction may include age-appropriate instruction on recognizing sexual abuse and assault,
26.15 boundary violations, and ways offenders groom or desensitize victims, as well as strategies
26.16 to promote disclosure, reduce self-blame, and mobilize bystanders. A school district may
26.17 provide instruction under this paragraph in a variety of ways, including at an annual assembly
26.18 or classroom presentation. A school district may also provide parents information on the
26.19 warning signs of child sexual abuse and available resources.

26.20 (e) District efforts to develop, implement, or improve instruction or curriculum as a
26.21 result of the provisions of this section must be consistent with sections 120B.10, 120B.11,
26.22 and 120B.20.

26.23 (f) The curriculum required for indigenous education must be:

26.24 (1) for students in prekindergarten through grade 12;

26.25 (2) related to the indigenous experience in Minnesota, including Tribal history,
26.26 sovereignty, culture, treaty rights, government, socioeconomic experiences, contemporary
26.27 issues, and current events;

26.28 (3) historically accurate, Tribally endorsed, culturally relevant, community based,
26.29 contemporary, and developmentally appropriate; and

26.30 (4) aligned with the academic content standards, including all yearly revisions that
26.31 include the contributions of Minnesota's Tribal nations and communities.

27.1 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120B.021, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

27.2 Subd. 2. **Standards development.** (a) The commissioner must consider advice from at
27.3 least the following stakeholders in developing statewide rigorous core academic standards
27.4 in language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, including history, geography,
27.5 economics, government and citizenship, and the arts:

27.6 (1) parents of school-age children and members of the public throughout the state;

27.7 (2) teachers throughout the state currently licensed and providing instruction in language
27.8 arts, mathematics, science, social studies, or the arts and licensed elementary and secondary
27.9 school principals throughout the state currently administering a school site;

27.10 (3) currently serving members of local school boards and charter school boards throughout
27.11 the state;

27.12 (4) faculty teaching core subjects at postsecondary institutions in Minnesota; ~~and~~

27.13 (5) representatives of the Minnesota business community;

27.14 (6) representatives from the Tribal Nations Education Committee and Minnesota's Tribal
27.15 Nations and communities, including both Anishinaabe and Dakota;

27.16 (7) youth currently enrolled in kindergarten through grade 12 school districts and charter
27.17 schools in Minnesota; and

27.18 (8) other stakeholders that represent the ethnic, racial, and geographic diversity of
27.19 Minnesota, including gender and sexual orientation, immigrant status, and religious and
27.20 linguistic background.

27.21 (b) Academic standards must:

27.22 (1) be clear, concise, objective, measurable, and grade-level appropriate;

27.23 (2) not require a specific teaching methodology or curriculum; and

27.24 (3) be consistent with the Constitutions of the United States and the state of Minnesota.

27.25 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120B.021, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

27.26 Subd. 3. **Rulemaking.** The commissioner, consistent with the requirements of this section
27.27 and section 120B.022, must adopt statewide rules under section 14.389 for implementing
27.28 statewide rigorous core academic standards in language arts, mathematics, science, social
27.29 studies, physical education, and the arts. After the rules authorized under this subdivision
27.30 are initially adopted, the commissioner may not amend or repeal these rules nor adopt new

28.1 rules on the same topic without specific legislative authorization unless done pursuant to
28.2 subdivision 4.

28.3 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120B.021, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

28.4 Subd. 4. **Revisions and reviews required.** (a) The commissioner of education must
28.5 revise and appropriately embed indigenous education standards that include the contributions
28.6 of American Indian Tribes and communities into the state academic standards and graduation
28.7 requirements. These standards must be consistent with recommendations from the Tribal
28.8 Nations Education Committee.

28.9 (b) The commissioner of education must revise and appropriately embed technology
28.10 and information literacy standards consistent with recommendations from school media
28.11 specialists into the state's academic standards and graduation requirements and implement
28.12 a ten-year cycle to review and, consistent with the review, revise state academic standards
28.13 and related benchmarks, consistent with this subdivision. During each ten-year review and
28.14 revision cycle, the commissioner also must examine the alignment of each required academic
28.15 standard and related benchmark with the knowledge and skills students need for career and
28.16 college readiness and advanced work in the particular subject area.

28.17 (c) The commissioner must ~~include the contributions of Minnesota American Indian~~
28.18 ~~tribes and communities as related to the~~ appropriately embed ethnic studies into all required
28.19 state academic standards during the review and revision of the ~~required academic~~ standards.

28.20 ~~(b)~~ (d) The commissioner must ensure that the statewide mathematics assessments
28.21 administered to students in grades 3 through 8 and 11 are aligned with the state academic
28.22 standards in mathematics, consistent with section 120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (b).
28.23 The commissioner must implement a review of the academic standards and related
28.24 benchmarks in mathematics beginning in the 2021-2022 school year and every ten years
28.25 thereafter.

28.26 ~~(e)~~ (e) The commissioner must implement a review of the academic standards and related
28.27 benchmarks in arts beginning in the 2017-2018 school year and every ten years thereafter.

28.28 ~~(d)~~ (f) The commissioner must implement a review of the academic standards and related
28.29 benchmarks in science beginning in the 2018-2019 school year and every ten years thereafter.

28.30 ~~(e)~~ (g) The commissioner must implement a review of the academic standards and related
28.31 benchmarks in language arts beginning in the 2019-2020 school year and every ten years
28.32 thereafter.

29.1 ~~(f)~~ (h) The commissioner must implement a review of the academic standards and related
29.2 benchmarks in social studies beginning in the 2020-2021 school year and every ten years
29.3 thereafter.

29.4 ~~(g)~~ (i) The commissioner must implement a review of the academic standards and related
29.5 benchmarks in physical education beginning in the ~~2022-2023~~ 2026-2027 school year and
29.6 every ten years thereafter.

29.7 ~~(h)~~ (j) School districts and charter schools must revise and align local academic standards
29.8 and high school graduation requirements in health, world languages, and career and technical
29.9 education to require students to complete the revised standards beginning in a school year
29.10 determined by the school district or charter school. School districts and charter schools must
29.11 formally establish a periodic review cycle for the academic standards and related benchmarks
29.12 in health, world languages, and career and technical education.

29.13 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120B.024, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

29.14 Subdivision 1. **Graduation requirements.** (a) Students ~~beginning 9th grade in the~~
29.15 ~~2011-2012 school year and later~~ must successfully complete the following high school level
29.16 credits for graduation:

29.17 (1) four credits of language arts sufficient to satisfy all of the academic standards in
29.18 English language arts;

29.19 (2) three credits of mathematics, including an algebra II credit or its equivalent, sufficient
29.20 to satisfy all of the academic standards in mathematics;

29.21 (3) an algebra I credit by the end of 8th grade sufficient to satisfy all of the 8th grade
29.22 standards in mathematics. The credit does not bear high school credit;

29.23 (4) three credits of science, including at least one credit of biology, one credit of chemistry
29.24 or physics, and one elective credit of science. The combination of credits under this clause
29.25 must be sufficient to satisfy (i) all of the academic standards in either chemistry or physics
29.26 and (ii) all other academic standards in science;

29.27 (5) three and one-half credits of social studies, encompassing at least indigenous
29.28 education, United States history, geography, government and citizenship, world history,
29.29 and economics sufficient to satisfy all of the academic standards in social studies;

29.30 (6) one credit of the arts sufficient to satisfy all of the ~~state or local~~ academic standards
29.31 in the arts; ~~and~~

30.1 (7) one-half credit of physical education sufficient to satisfy all of the academic standards
30.2 in physical education; and
30.3 ~~(7)~~ (8) a minimum of seven ~~six~~ and one-half elective credits.

30.4 (b) A school district is encouraged to offer a course for credit in government and
30.5 citizenship to 11th or 12th grade students who begin 9th grade in the 2020-2021 school year
30.6 and later, that satisfies the government and citizenship requirement in paragraph (a), clause
30.7 (5).

30.8 Sec. 11. **[120B.025] ETHNIC STUDIES.**

30.9 Subdivision 1. **Definition.** "Ethnic studies" means the critical and interdisciplinary study
30.10 of race, ethnicity, and indigeneity with a focus on the experiences and perspectives of people
30.11 of color within and beyond the United States. Ethnic studies analyzes the ways in which
30.12 race and racism have been and continue to be powerful social, cultural, and political forces,
30.13 and race and racism's connections to the stratification of other groups, including stratification
30.14 based on gender, class, sexual orientation, gender identity, and legal status.

30.15 Subd. 2. **Department of Education.** The Department of Education must employ
30.16 dedicated ethnic studies staff to provide expertise for adopting ethnic studies standards into
30.17 academic standards and providing assistance to school districts and charter schools in
30.18 implementing ethnic studies standards. Duties of ethnic studies staff may include:

30.19 (1) supporting a school district or charter school in implementing ethnic studies courses
30.20 and curriculum that fulfill ethnic studies standards;

30.21 (2) providing training for teachers and school district staff to successfully implement
30.22 ethnic studies standards;

30.23 (3) assisting school districts and charter schools to annually evaluate the implementation
30.24 of the ethnic studies curriculum by seeking feedback from students, parents or guardians,
30.25 and community members; and

30.26 (4) making available to school districts and charter schools the following:

30.27 (i) an ethnic studies school survey for each school district and charter school to use as
30.28 part of a school needs assessment;

30.29 (ii) a list of recommended materials, resources, sample curricula, and pedagogical skills
30.30 for use in kindergarten through grade 12 that accurately reflect the diversity of the state of
30.31 Minnesota;

31.1 (iii) training materials for teachers and district and school staff, including an ethnic
31.2 studies coordinator, to implement ethnic studies requirements, including a school needs
31.3 assessment; and

31.4 (iv) other resources to assist districts and charter schools in successfully implementing
31.5 ethnic studies standards.

31.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2021.

31.7 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120B.11, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

31.8 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** For the purposes of this section and section 120B.10, the
31.9 following terms have the meanings given them.

31.10 (a) "Instruction" means methods of providing learning experiences that enable a student
31.11 to meet state and district academic standards and graduation requirements including applied
31.12 and experiential learning.

31.13 (b) "Curriculum" means district or school adopted programs and written plans for
31.14 providing students with learning experiences that lead to expected knowledge and skills
31.15 and career and college readiness.

31.16 (c) "World's best workforce" means striving to: meet school readiness goals; have all
31.17 third grade students achieve grade-level literacy; close the academic achievement gap among
31.18 all racial and ethnic groups of students and between students living in poverty and students
31.19 not living in poverty; have all students attain career and college readiness before graduating
31.20 from high school; and have all students graduate from high school.

31.21 (d) "Experiential learning" means learning for students that includes career exploration
31.22 through a specific class or course or through work-based experiences such as job shadowing,
31.23 mentoring, entrepreneurship, service learning, volunteering, internships, other cooperative
31.24 work experience, youth apprenticeship, or employment.

31.25 (e) "Ethnic studies curriculum" means the critical and interdisciplinary study of race,
31.26 ethnicity, and indigeneity with a focus on the experiences and perspectives of people of
31.27 color within and beyond the United States. Ethnic studies analyzes the ways in which race
31.28 and racism have been and continue to be powerful social, cultural, and political forces, and
31.29 race and racism's connections to the stratification of other groups, including stratification
31.30 based on gender, class, sexual orientation, gender identity, and legal status. The ethnic
31.31 studies curriculum may be integrated in existing curricular opportunities or provided through
31.32 additional curricular offerings.

32.1 (f) "Anti-racist" means the active process of identifying and eliminating racism by
 32.2 changing systems, organizational structures, policies, practices, attitudes, and dispositions
 32.3 so that power and resources are redistributed and shared equitably.

32.4 (g) "Culturally sustaining" means integrating content and practices that infuse the culture
 32.5 and language of Black, Indigenous, and People of Color communities who have been and
 32.6 continue to be harmed and erased through schooling.

32.7 (h) "Institutional racism" means policies and practices within and across institutions that
 32.8 produce outcomes that chronically favor white people and predictably disadvantage those
 32.9 who are Black, Indigenous, and People of Color.

32.10 (i) "On track for graduation" means that at the end of grade 9, a student has earned at
 32.11 least five credits and has received no more than one failing grade in a term in a language
 32.12 arts, mathematics, science, or social studies course that fulfills a credit requirement under
 32.13 section 120B.024. A student is off track for graduation if the student fails to meet either of
 32.14 these criteria.

32.15 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120B.11, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:

32.16 Subd. 1a. **Performance measures.** (a) Measures to determine school district and school
 32.17 site progress in striving to create the world's best workforce must include at least:

32.18 (1) the size of the academic achievement gap, rigorous course taking under section
 32.19 120B.35, subdivision 3, paragraph (c), clause (2), participation in honors or gifted and
 32.20 talented programming, and enrichment experiences by student subgroup;

32.21 (2) student performance on the Minnesota Comprehensive Assessments;

32.22 (3) high school graduation rates; ~~and~~

32.23 (4) career and college readiness under section 120B.30, subdivision 1; and

32.24 (5) the number and percentage of students, by student subgroup, who are on track for
 32.25 graduation.

32.26 (b) A school district that offers advanced placement, international baccalaureate, or dual
 32.27 enrollment programs must report on the following performance measures starting in the
 32.28 2023-2024 school year:

32.29 (1) participation in postsecondary enrollment options and concurrent enrollment programs;

32.30 (2) the number of students who took an advanced placement exam and the number of
 32.31 students who passed the exam; and

33.1 (3) the number of students who took the international baccalaureate exam and the number
33.2 of students who passed the exam.

33.3 (c) Performance measures under this subdivision must be reported for all student
33.4 subgroups identified in section 120B.35, subdivision 3, paragraph (b), clause (2).

33.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2021.

33.6 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120B.11, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

33.7 Subd. 2. **Adopting plans and budgets.** A school board, at a public meeting, ~~shall~~ must
33.8 adopt a comprehensive, long-term strategic plan to support and improve teaching and
33.9 learning that is aligned with creating the world's best workforce and includes:

33.10 (1) clearly defined district and school site goals and benchmarks for instruction and
33.11 student achievement for all student subgroups identified in section 120B.35, subdivision 3,
33.12 paragraph (b), clause (2);

33.13 (2) a process to assess and evaluate each student's progress toward meeting state and
33.14 local academic standards, assess and identify students to participate in gifted and talented
33.15 programs and accelerate their instruction, and adopt early-admission procedures consistent
33.16 with section 120B.15, assess ethnic studies curriculum needs to determine priorities for
33.17 integrating ethnic studies into existing courses or developing new courses, and identifying
33.18 the strengths and weaknesses of instruction in pursuit of student and school success and
33.19 curriculum affecting students' progress and growth toward career and college readiness and
33.20 leading to the world's best workforce;

33.21 (3) a system to periodically review and evaluate the effectiveness of all instruction and
33.22 curriculum, including ethnic studies curriculum, taking into account strategies and best
33.23 practices, student outcomes, school principal evaluations under section 123B.147, subdivision
33.24 3, students' access to effective teachers who are members of populations underrepresented
33.25 among the licensed teachers in the district or school and who reflect the diversity of enrolled
33.26 students under section 120B.35, subdivision 3, paragraph (b), clause (2), and teacher
33.27 evaluations under section 122A.40, subdivision 8, or 122A.41, subdivision 5;

33.28 (4) strategies for improving instruction, curriculum, and student achievement, including:
33.29 (i) the English and, where practicable, the native language development and the academic
33.30 achievement of English learners; and (ii) access to ethnic studies curriculum using culturally
33.31 responsive methodologies for all learners;

33.32 (5) a process to examine the equitable distribution of teachers and strategies to ensure
33.33 children from low-income and minority children families, families of color, and American

34.1 Indian families are not taught at higher rates than other children by inexperienced, ineffective,
34.2 or out-of-field teachers;

34.3 (6) education effectiveness practices that:

34.4 (i) integrate high-quality instruction, ~~rigorous curriculum~~, technology, and curriculum
34.5 that is rigorous, accurate, anti-racist, and culturally sustaining;

34.6 (ii) ensure learning and work environments validate, affirm, embrace, and integrate
34.7 cultural and community strengths for all students, families, and employees; and

34.8 (iii) provide a collaborative professional culture that ~~develops and supports~~ seeks to
34.9 retain qualified, racially and ethnically diverse staff effective at working with diverse students
34.10 while developing and supporting teacher quality, performance, and effectiveness; and

34.11 (7) an annual budget for continuing to implement the district plan; and

34.12 (8) identifying a list of suggested and required materials, resources, sample curricula,
34.13 and pedagogical skills for use in kindergarten through grade 12 that accurately reflect the
34.14 diversity of the state of Minnesota.

34.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for all strategic plans reviewed and
34.16 updated after the day following final enactment.

34.17 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120B.11, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

34.18 Subd. 3. **District advisory committee.** Each school board ~~shall~~ must establish an advisory
34.19 committee to ensure active community participation in all phases of planning and improving
34.20 the instruction and curriculum affecting state and district academic standards, consistent
34.21 with subdivision 2. A district advisory committee, to the extent possible, ~~shall~~ must reflect
34.22 the diversity of the district and its school sites, include teachers, parents, support staff,
34.23 students, and other community residents, and provide translation to the extent appropriate
34.24 and practicable. The district advisory committee ~~shall~~ must pursue community support to
34.25 accelerate the academic and native literacy and achievement of English learners with varied
34.26 needs, from young children to adults, consistent with section 124D.59, subdivisions 2 and
34.27 2a. The district may establish site teams as subcommittees of the district advisory committee
34.28 under subdivision 4. The district advisory committee ~~shall~~ must recommend to the school
34.29 board: rigorous academic standards; student achievement goals and measures consistent
34.30 with subdivision 1a and sections 120B.022, subdivisions 1a and 1b, and 120B.35; district
34.31 assessments; means to improve students' equitable access to effective and more diverse
34.32 teachers; strategies to ensure the curriculum is rigorous, accurate, anti-racist, and culturally
34.33 sustaining; strategies to ensure that curriculum and learning and work environments validate,

35.1 affirm, embrace, and integrate the cultural and community strengths of all racial and ethnic
35.2 groups; and program evaluations. School sites may expand upon district evaluations of
35.3 instruction, curriculum, assessments, or programs. Whenever possible, parents and other
35.4 community residents shall ~~shall~~ must comprise at least two-thirds of advisory committee members.

35.5 Sec. 16. **[120B.113] EQUITABLE SCHOOL ENHANCEMENT GRANTS.**

35.6 Subdivision 1. **Grant program established.** The commissioner of education must
35.7 establish a grant program to support implementation of world's best workforce strategies
35.8 under section 120B.11, subdivision 2, clauses (4) and (6), to support collaborative efforts
35.9 that address issues of curricular, environmental, and structural inequities in schools that
35.10 create opportunity and achievement gaps for students, families, and staff who are of color
35.11 or who are American Indian.

35.12 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the
35.13 meanings given.

35.14 (b) "Anti-racist" means the active process of identifying and eliminating racism by
35.15 changing systems, organizational structures, policies, practices, attitudes, and dispositions
35.16 so that power and resources are redistributed and shared equitably.

35.17 (c) "Curricular" means curriculum resources used and content taught as well as access
35.18 to levels of coursework or types of learning opportunities.

35.19 (d) "Environmental" means relating to the climate and culture of a school.

35.20 (e) "Equitable" means fairness by providing curriculum, instruction, support, and other
35.21 resources for learning based on the needs of individual students and groups of students to
35.22 succeed at school rather than treating all students the same. Equitable schools close
35.23 opportunity and achievement gaps.

35.24 (f) "Institutional racism" means policies and practices within and across institutions that
35.25 produce outcomes that chronically favor white people and predictably disadvantage those
35.26 who are Black, Indigenous, and People of Color.

35.27 (g) "Structural" means relating to the organization and systems of a school that have
35.28 been created to manage a school.

35.29 Subd. 3. **Applications and grant awards.** The commissioner must determine application
35.30 procedures and deadlines, select schools to participate in the grant program, and determine
35.31 the award amount and payment process of the grants. To the extent that there are sufficient
35.32 applications, the commissioner must award an approximately equal number of grants between

36.1 districts in greater Minnesota and those in the Twin Cities metropolitan area. If there are
 36.2 an insufficient number of applications received for either geographic area, the commissioner
 36.3 may award grants to meet the requests for funds wherever a district is located.

36.4 Subd. 4. **Description.** The grant program must provide funding that supports collaborative
 36.5 efforts that ensure school climate and curriculum incorporate equitable, anti-racist educational
 36.6 practices that:

36.7 (1) validate, affirm, embrace, and integrate cultural and community strengths of students,
 36.8 families, and employees from all racial and ethnic backgrounds; and

36.9 (2) address institutional racism with equitable school policies, structures, and practices,
 36.10 consistent with the requirements for long-term plans under section 124D.861, subdivision
 36.11 2, paragraph (c).

36.12 Subd. 5. **Report.** Grant recipients must annually report to the commissioner by a date
 36.13 and in a form and manner determined by the commissioner on efforts planned and
 36.14 implemented that engaged students, families, educators, and community members of diverse
 36.15 racial and ethnic backgrounds in making improvements to school climate and curriculum.
 36.16 The report must assess the impact of those efforts as perceived by racially and ethnically
 36.17 diverse stakeholders, and must identify any areas needed for further continuous improvement.
 36.18 The commissioner must publish a report for the public summarizing the activities of grant
 36.19 recipients and what was done to promote sharing of effective practices among grant recipients
 36.20 and potential grant applicants.

36.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2021.

36.22 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120B.132, is amended to read:

36.23 **120B.132 RAISED ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT; ADVANCED PLACEMENT**
 36.24 **AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE PROGRAMS.**

36.25 Subdivision 1. **Establishment; eligibility.** (a) A program is established to raise
 36.26 kindergarten through grade 12 academic achievement through increased student participation
 36.27 in preadvanced placement, advanced placement, and international baccalaureate programs,
 36.28 consistent with section 120B.13. Schools and charter schools eligible to participate under
 36.29 this section:

36.30 ~~(1) must have a three-year plan approved by the local school board to establish a new~~
 36.31 ~~international baccalaureate program leading to international baccalaureate authorization,~~
 36.32 ~~expand an existing program that leads to international baccalaureate authorization, or expand~~
 36.33 ~~an existing authorized international baccalaureate program; or~~

37.1 ~~(2) must have a three-year plan approved by the local school board to create a new or~~
37.2 ~~expand an existing program to implement the college board advanced placement courses~~
37.3 ~~and exams or preadvanced placement initiative; and~~

37.4 ~~(3)~~ must propose to further raise students' academic achievement by:

37.5 ~~(i)~~ (1) increasing the availability of and all students' access to advanced placement or
37.6 international baccalaureate courses or programs;

37.7 ~~(ii)~~ (2) expanding the breadth of advanced placement or international baccalaureate
37.8 courses or programs that are available to students;

37.9 ~~(iii)~~ (3) increasing the number and the diversity of the students who participate in
37.10 advanced placement or international baccalaureate courses or programs and succeed;

37.11 ~~(iv)~~ (4) providing low-income and other disadvantaged students with increased access
37.12 to advanced placement or international baccalaureate courses and programs; or

37.13 ~~(v)~~ (5) increasing the number of high school students, including low-income and other
37.14 disadvantaged students, who receive college credit by successfully completing advanced
37.15 placement or international baccalaureate courses or programs and achieving satisfactory
37.16 scores on related exams.

37.17 (b) Within 90 days of receiving a grant under this section, a school district or charter
37.18 school must:

37.19 (1) adopt a three-year plan approved by the local school board to establish a new
37.20 international baccalaureate program leading to international baccalaureate authorization,
37.21 expand an existing program that leads to international baccalaureate authorization, or expand
37.22 an existing authorized international baccalaureate program; or

37.23 (2) adopt a three-year plan approved by the local school board to create a new program
37.24 or expand an existing program to implement the college board advanced placement courses
37.25 and exams or preadvanced placement initiative.

37.26 Subd. 2. **Application and review process; funding priority.** (a) Charter schools and
37.27 school districts in which eligible schools under subdivision 1 are located may apply to the
37.28 commissioner, in the form and manner the commissioner determines, for competitive funding
37.29 to further raise students' academic achievement. The application must detail the specific
37.30 efforts the applicant intends to undertake in further raising students' academic achievement,
37.31 consistent with subdivision 1, and a proposed budget detailing the district or charter school's
37.32 current and proposed expenditures for advanced placement, preadvanced placement, and
37.33 international baccalaureate courses and programs. The proposed budget must demonstrate

38.1 that the applicant's efforts will support implementation of advanced placement, preadvanced
38.2 placement, and international baccalaureate courses and programs. Expenditures for
38.3 administration must not exceed five percent of the proposed budget. Priority for advanced
38.4 placement grants must be given to grantees who add or expand offerings of advanced
38.5 placement computer science principles. The commissioner may require an applicant to
38.6 provide additional information.

38.7 (b) When reviewing applications, the commissioner must determine whether the applicant
38.8 satisfied all the requirements in this subdivision and subdivision 1. The commissioner may
38.9 give funding priority to an otherwise qualified applicant that demonstrates:

38.10 (1) a focus on developing or expanding preadvanced placement, advanced placement,
38.11 or international baccalaureate courses or programs or increasing students' participation in,
38.12 access to, or success with the courses or programs, including the participation, access, or
38.13 success of low-income and other disadvantaged students;

38.14 (2) a compelling need for access to preadvanced placement, advanced placement, or
38.15 international baccalaureate courses or programs;

38.16 (3) an effective ability to actively involve local business and community organizations
38.17 in student activities that are integral to preadvanced placement, advanced placement, or
38.18 international baccalaureate courses or programs;

38.19 (4) access to additional public or nonpublic funds or in-kind contributions that are
38.20 available for preadvanced placement, advanced placement, or international baccalaureate
38.21 courses or programs;

38.22 (5) an intent to implement activities that target low-income and other disadvantaged
38.23 students; or

38.24 (6) an intent to increase the advanced placement and international baccalaureate course
38.25 offerings in science, technology, engineering, and math to low-income and other
38.26 disadvantaged students.

38.27 Subd. 3. **Funding; permissible funding uses.** (a) The commissioner shall award grants
38.28 to applicant school districts and charter schools that meet the requirements of subdivisions
38.29 1 and 2. The commissioner must award grants on an equitable geographical basis to the
38.30 extent feasible and consistent with this section. Grant awards must not exceed ~~the lesser of:~~

38.31 ~~(1) \$85 times the number of pupils enrolled at the participating sites on October 1 of the~~
38.32 ~~previous fiscal year;~~

39.1 ~~(2) the approved supplemental expenditures based on the budget submitted under~~
39.2 ~~subdivision 2. For charter schools in their first year of operation, the maximum funding~~
39.3 ~~award must be calculated using the number of pupils enrolled on October 1 of the current~~
39.4 ~~fiscal year. The commissioner may adjust the maximum funding award computed using~~
39.5 ~~prior year data for changes in enrollment attributable to school closings, school openings,~~
39.6 ~~grade level reconfigurations, or school district reorganizations between the prior fiscal year~~
39.7 ~~and the current fiscal year; or~~

39.8 ~~(3) \$150,000~~ \$75,000 per district or charter school.

39.9 (b) School districts and charter schools that submit an application and receive funding
39.10 under this section must use the funding, consistent with the application, to:

39.11 (1) provide teacher training and instruction to more effectively serve students, including
39.12 low-income and other disadvantaged students, who participate in preadvanced placement,
39.13 advanced placement, or international baccalaureate courses or programs;

39.14 (2) further develop preadvanced placement, advanced placement, or international
39.15 baccalaureate courses or programs;

39.16 (3) improve the transition between grade levels to better prepare students, including
39.17 low-income and other disadvantaged students, for succeeding in preadvanced placement,
39.18 advanced placement, or international baccalaureate courses or programs;

39.19 (4) purchase books and supplies;

39.20 (5) pay course or program fees;

39.21 (6) increase students' participation in and success with preadvanced placement, advanced
39.22 placement, or international baccalaureate courses or programs;

39.23 (7) expand students' access to preadvanced placement, advanced placement, or
39.24 international baccalaureate courses or programs through online learning;

39.25 (8) hire appropriately licensed personnel to teach additional advanced placement or
39.26 international baccalaureate courses or programs; or

39.27 (9) engage in other activities to expand low-income or disadvantaged students' access
39.28 to, participation in, and success with preadvanced placement, advanced placement, or
39.29 international baccalaureate courses or programs. Other activities may include but are not
39.30 limited to preparing and disseminating promotional materials to low-income and other
39.31 disadvantaged students and their families.

40.1 Subd. 4. **Grants; annual reports.** (a) Each school district and charter school that receives
40.2 a grant under this section annually must collect demographic and other student data to
40.3 demonstrate and measure the extent to which the district or charter school raised students'
40.4 academic achievement under this program and must report the data to the commissioner in
40.5 the form and manner the commissioner determines. The commissioner annually by February
40.6 15 must make summary data about this program available to the education policy and finance
40.7 committees of the legislature.

40.8 (b) Each school district and charter school that receives a grant under this section annually
40.9 must report to the commissioner, consistent with the Uniform Financial Accounting and
40.10 Reporting Standards, its actual expenditures for advanced placement, preadvanced placement,
40.11 and international baccalaureate courses and programs. The report must demonstrate that
40.12 the school district or charter school has maintained its effort from other sources for advanced
40.13 placement, preadvanced placement, and international baccalaureate courses and programs
40.14 compared with the previous fiscal year, and the district or charter school has expended all
40.15 grant funds, consistent with its approved budget.

40.16 (c) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, a grant under this section is available for
40.17 three years from the date of the grant if the district or charter school meets the annual
40.18 benchmarks in its plan under subdivision 1.

40.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

40.20 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120B.15, is amended to read:

40.21 **120B.15 GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENTS PROGRAMS AND SERVICES.**

40.22 (a) School districts may identify students, locally develop programs and services
40.23 addressing instructional and affective needs, provide staff development, and evaluate
40.24 programs and services to provide gifted and talented students with challenging and
40.25 appropriate educational programs and services.

40.26 (b) School districts must adopt guidelines for assessing and identifying students for
40.27 participation in gifted and talented programs and services consistent with section 120B.11,
40.28 subdivision 2, clause (2). The guidelines should include the use of:

40.29 (1) multiple and objective criteria; and

40.30 (2) assessments and procedures that are valid and reliable, fair, and based on current
40.31 theory and research. Assessments and procedures ~~should~~ must be sensitive and equitable
40.32 to underrepresented groups, including, but not limited to, low-income students, ~~minority~~
40.33 students of color and American Indian students, twice-exceptional students, students with

41.1 section 504 plans, and English learners. Assessments and procedures must be coordinated
41.2 to allow for optimal identification of programs and services for underrepresented groups.

41.3 (c) School districts must adopt procedures for the academic acceleration of gifted and
41.4 talented students consistent with section 120B.11, subdivision 2, clause (2). These procedures
41.5 must include how the district will:

41.6 (1) assess a student's readiness and motivation for acceleration; and

41.7 (2) match the level, complexity, and pace of the curriculum to a student to achieve the
41.8 best type of academic acceleration for that student.

41.9 (d) School districts must adopt procedures consistent with section 124D.02, subdivision
41.10 1, for early admission to kindergarten or first grade of gifted and talented learners consistent
41.11 with section 120B.11, subdivision 2, clause (2). The procedures must be sensitive to
41.12 underrepresented groups.

41.13 **Sec. 19. [120B.17] IMPLEMENTATION OF INDIGENOUS EDUCATION FOR**
41.14 **ALL CURRICULUM.**

41.15 (a) Any district with a school identified for support under the federal Elementary and
41.16 Secondary Education Act, and any district identified under World's Best Workforce as
41.17 needing support and improvement, must:

41.18 (1) as a part of their needs assessment, assess the quality of implementation of indigenous
41.19 education for all in the school or district;

41.20 (2) include any proposed changes, additions, or enhancements to the implementation of
41.21 indigenous education for all in their school or district improvement plan;

41.22 (3) ensure that indigenous curriculum is included in plans and activities in years two
41.23 and three for schools and districts identified for improvement plans;

41.24 (4) engage Tribal Nations and Indigenous families in the planning and implementation
41.25 of improvement plans in schools and districts when a school or district has ten or more
41.26 American Indian students; and

41.27 (5) provide evidence that implementation factors have been completed.

41.28 (b) The Department of Education must:

41.29 (1) provide monitoring and auditing personnel to coordinate within the department and
41.30 with all indigenous education for all programs in districts and schools;

41.31 (2) provide professional development to teachers instituting indigenous curriculum;

42.1 (3) provide monitoring of high-quality curriculum materials and teaching practices
42.2 regarding Tribal history, culture, and government of local Tribes for mutual awareness
42.3 between Tribes and districts and understanding the importance of accurate and Tribally
42.4 endorsed curriculum;

42.5 (4) provide ongoing support to all schools and districts on curricula and best teaching
42.6 practices and to school boards to identify and adopt curriculum that includes Tribal
42.7 experiences and perspectives to engage Indigenous students and ensure that all students
42.8 learn about the history, culture, government, and experiences of their Indigenous peers and
42.9 neighbors;

42.10 (5) refer noncompliance with indigenous curriculum requirements to the Department of
42.11 Human Rights;

42.12 (6) by December 1, 2022, and every two years thereafter, report to the commissioner of
42.13 education regarding the progress made in the development of effective
42.14 government-to-government relations, narrowing of the achievement gap, and identification
42.15 and adoption of curriculum including Tribal history, culture, and government. The report
42.16 must include information about the adoption of curriculum regarding Tribal history, culture,
42.17 and government, and must address any obstacles encountered and any strategies being
42.18 developed to overcome the obstacles; and

42.19 (7) publicly submit the report to the chairs and ranking minority members of the
42.20 legislative committees with jurisdiction over education and to Minnesota's Tribal leaders,
42.21 including the Tribal National Education Committee, the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe, and
42.22 the Minnesota Indian Affairs Council.

42.23 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120B.30, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:

42.24 Subd. 1a. **Statewide and local assessments; results.** ~~(a) For purposes of this section,~~
42.25 ~~the following definitions have the meanings given them:~~

42.26 ~~(1) "Computer adaptive assessments" means fully adaptive assessments.~~

42.27 ~~(2) "Fully adaptive assessments" include test items that are on-grade level and items that~~
42.28 ~~may be above or below a student's grade level.~~

42.29 ~~(3) "On-grade level" test items contain subject area content that is aligned to state~~
42.30 ~~academic standards for the grade level of the student taking the assessment.~~

42.31 ~~(4) "Above-grade level" test items contain subject area content that is above the grade~~
42.32 ~~level of the student taking the assessment and is considered aligned with state academic~~

43.1 ~~standards to the extent it is aligned with content represented in state academic standards~~
43.2 ~~above the grade level of the student taking the assessment. Notwithstanding the student's~~
43.3 ~~grade level, administering above-grade level test items to a student does not violate the~~
43.4 ~~requirement that state assessments must be aligned with state standards.~~

43.5 ~~(5) "Below-grade level" test items contain subject area content that is below the grade~~
43.6 ~~level of the student taking the test and is considered aligned with state academic standards~~
43.7 ~~to the extent it is aligned with content represented in state academic standards below the~~
43.8 ~~student's current grade level. Notwithstanding the student's grade level, administering~~
43.9 ~~below-grade level test items to a student does not violate the requirement that state~~
43.10 ~~assessments must be aligned with state standards.~~

43.11 ~~(b) The commissioner must use fully adaptive mathematics and reading assessments for~~
43.12 ~~grades 3 through 8.~~

43.13 ~~(e)~~ (a) For purposes of conforming with existing federal educational accountability
43.14 requirements, the commissioner must develop and implement computer-adaptive reading
43.15 and mathematics assessments for grades 3 through 8, state-developed high school reading
43.16 and mathematics tests aligned with state academic standards, a high school writing test
43.17 aligned with state standards when it becomes available, and science assessments under
43.18 clause (2) that districts and sites must use to monitor student growth toward achieving those
43.19 standards. The commissioner must not develop statewide assessments for academic standards
43.20 in social studies, health and physical education, and the arts. The commissioner must require:

43.21 (1) annual computer-adaptive reading and mathematics assessments in grades 3 through
43.22 8, and high school reading, writing, and mathematics tests; and

43.23 (2) annual science assessments in one grade in the grades 3 through 5 span, the grades
43.24 6 through 8 span, and a life sciences assessment in the grades 9 through 12 span, and the
43.25 commissioner must not require students to achieve a passing score on high school science
43.26 assessments as a condition of receiving a high school diploma.

43.27 ~~(d)~~ (b) The commissioner must ensure that for annual computer-adaptive assessments:

43.28 (1) individual student performance data and achievement reports are available within
43.29 three school days of when students take an assessment except in a year when an assessment
43.30 reflects new performance standards;

43.31 (2) growth information is available for each student from the student's first assessment
43.32 to each proximate assessment using a constant measurement scale;

44.1 (3) parents, teachers, and school administrators are able to use elementary and middle
44.2 school student performance data to project students' secondary and postsecondary
44.3 achievement; and

44.4 (4) useful diagnostic information about areas of students' academic strengths and
44.5 weaknesses is available to teachers and school administrators for improving student
44.6 instruction and indicating the specific skills and concepts that should be introduced and
44.7 developed for students at given performance levels, organized by strands within subject
44.8 areas, and aligned to state academic standards.

44.9 ~~(e)~~ (c) The commissioner must ensure that all state tests administered to elementary and
44.10 secondary students measure students' academic knowledge and skills and not students'
44.11 values, attitudes, and beliefs.

44.12 ~~(f)~~ (d) Reporting of state assessment results must:

44.13 (1) provide timely, useful, and understandable information on the performance of
44.14 individual students, schools, school districts, and the state;

44.15 (2) include a growth indicator of student achievement; and

44.16 (3) determine whether students have met the state's academic standards.

44.17 ~~(g)~~ (e) Consistent with applicable federal law, the commissioner must include appropriate,
44.18 technically sound accommodations or alternative assessments for the very few students with
44.19 disabilities for whom statewide assessments are inappropriate and for English learners.

44.20 ~~(h)~~ (f) A school, school district, and charter school must administer statewide assessments
44.21 under this section, as the assessments become available, to evaluate student progress toward
44.22 career and college readiness in the context of the state's academic standards. A school,
44.23 school district, or charter school may use a student's performance on a statewide assessment
44.24 as one of multiple criteria to determine grade promotion or retention. A school, school
44.25 district, or charter school may use a high school student's performance on a statewide
44.26 assessment as a percentage of the student's final grade in a course, or place a student's
44.27 assessment score on the student's transcript.

44.28 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120B.30, is amended by adding a subdivision
44.29 to read:

44.30 Subd. 7. Remote testing. The commissioner must develop and publish security and
44.31 privacy policies and procedures for students and educators to support remote testing.

45.1 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120B.30, is amended by adding a subdivision
45.2 to read:

45.3 Subd. 8. **National and international education comparisons.** Each public district and
45.4 school selected to participate in the national assessment of educational progress must do so
45.5 pursuant to United States Code, title 20, section 6312(c)(2), as in effect on December 10,
45.6 2015, or similar national or international assessments, both for the national sample and for
45.7 any state-by-state comparison programs that may be initiated, as directed by the
45.8 commissioner. The assessments must be conducted using the data collection procedures,
45.9 student surveys, educator surveys, and other instruments included in the National Assessment
45.10 of Educational Progress or similar national or international assessments being administered
45.11 in Minnesota. The administration of the assessments must be in addition to and separate
45.12 from the administration of the statewide, standardized assessments.

45.13 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120B.35, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

45.14 Subd. 3. **State growth target; other state measures.** (a)(1) The state's educational
45.15 assessment system measuring individual students' educational growth is based on indicators
45.16 of achievement growth that show an individual student's prior achievement. Indicators of
45.17 achievement and prior achievement must be based on highly reliable statewide or districtwide
45.18 assessments.

45.19 (2) For purposes of paragraphs (b), (c), and (d), the commissioner must analyze and
45.20 report, as soon as practicable, separate categories of information using the student categories
45.21 identified under the federal Elementary and Secondary Education Act, as most recently
45.22 reauthorized, and, in addition to "other" for each race and ethnicity, and the Karen
45.23 community, seven of the most populous Asian ~~and Pacific Islander~~ groups, three of the most
45.24 populous Native groups, seven of the most populous Hispanic/Latino groups, and five of
45.25 the most populous Black and African Heritage groups ~~as determined by the total Minnesota~~
45.26 ~~population based on the most recent American Community Survey~~; These groups must be
45.27 determined by a ten-year cycle using the American Community Survey of the total Minnesota
45.28 population. The determination must be based on the most recent five-year dataset starting
45.29 with the 2021-2025 dataset. Additional categories must include English learners under
45.30 section 124D.59; home language; free or reduced-price lunch; and all students enrolled in
45.31 a Minnesota public school who are currently or were previously in foster care, except that
45.32 such disaggregation and cross tabulation is not required if the number of students in a
45.33 category is insufficient to yield statistically reliable information or the results would reveal
45.34 personally identifiable information about an individual student.

46.1 (b) The commissioner, in consultation with a stakeholder group that includes assessment
46.2 and evaluation directors, district staff, experts in culturally responsive teaching, and
46.3 researchers, must implement a growth model that compares the difference in students'
46.4 achievement scores over time, and includes criteria for identifying schools and school
46.5 districts that demonstrate academic progress. The model may be used to advance educators'
46.6 professional development and replicate programs that succeed in meeting students' diverse
46.7 learning needs. Data on individual teachers generated under the model are personnel data
46.8 under section 13.43. The model must allow users to:

46.9 (1) report student growth consistent with this paragraph; and

46.10 (2) for all student categories, report and compare aggregated and disaggregated state
46.11 student growth and, under section 120B.11, subdivision 2, clause (2), student learning and
46.12 outcome data using the student categories identified under the federal Elementary and
46.13 Secondary Education Act, as most recently reauthorized, and other student categories under
46.14 paragraph (a), clause (2).

46.15 The commissioner must report measures of student growth and, under section 120B.11,
46.16 subdivision 2, clause (2), student learning and outcome data, consistent with this paragraph,
46.17 including the English language development, academic progress, and oral academic
46.18 development of English learners and their native language development if the native language
46.19 is used as a language of instruction, and include data on all pupils enrolled in a Minnesota
46.20 public school course or program who are currently or were previously counted as an English
46.21 learner under section 124D.59.

46.22 (c) When reporting student performance under section 120B.36, subdivision 1, the
46.23 commissioner annually, beginning July 1, 2011, must report two core measures indicating
46.24 the extent to which current high school graduates are being prepared for postsecondary
46.25 academic and career opportunities:

46.26 (1) a preparation measure indicating the number and percentage of high school graduates
46.27 in the most recent school year who completed course work important to preparing them for
46.28 postsecondary academic and career opportunities, consistent with the core academic subjects
46.29 required for admission to Minnesota's public colleges and universities as determined by the
46.30 Office of Higher Education under chapter 136A; and

46.31 (2) a rigorous coursework measure indicating the number and percentage of high school
46.32 graduates in the most recent school year who successfully completed one or more
46.33 college-level advanced placement, international baccalaureate, postsecondary enrollment

47.1 options including concurrent enrollment, other rigorous courses of study under section
47.2 120B.021, subdivision 1a, or industry certification courses or programs.

47.3 When reporting the core measures under clauses (1) and (2), the commissioner must also
47.4 analyze and report separate categories of information using the student categories identified
47.5 under the federal Elementary and Secondary Education Act, as most recently reauthorized,
47.6 and other student categories under paragraph (a), clause (2).

47.7 (d) When reporting student performance under section 120B.36, subdivision 1, the
47.8 commissioner annually, beginning July 1, 2014, must report summary data on school safety
47.9 and students' engagement and connection at school, consistent with the student categories
47.10 identified under paragraph (a), clause (2). The summary data under this paragraph are
47.11 separate from and must not be used for any purpose related to measuring or evaluating the
47.12 performance of classroom teachers. The commissioner, in consultation with qualified experts
47.13 on student engagement and connection and classroom teachers, must identify highly reliable
47.14 variables that generate summary data under this paragraph. The summary data may be used
47.15 at school, district, and state levels only. Any data on individuals received, collected, or
47.16 created that are used to generate the summary data under this paragraph are nonpublic data
47.17 under section 13.02, subdivision 9.

47.18 (e) For purposes of statewide educational accountability, the commissioner must identify
47.19 and report measures that demonstrate the success of learning year program providers under
47.20 sections 123A.05 and 124D.68, among other such providers, in improving students'
47.21 graduation outcomes. The commissioner, beginning July 1, 2015, must annually report
47.22 summary data on:

47.23 (1) the four- and six-year graduation rates of students under this paragraph;

47.24 (2) the percent of students under this paragraph whose progress and performance levels
47.25 are meeting career and college readiness benchmarks under section 120B.30, subdivision
47.26 1; and

47.27 (3) the success that learning year program providers experience in:

47.28 (i) identifying at-risk and off-track student populations by grade;

47.29 (ii) providing successful prevention and intervention strategies for at-risk students;

47.30 (iii) providing successful recuperative and recovery or reenrollment strategies for off-track
47.31 students; and

47.32 (iv) improving the graduation outcomes of at-risk and off-track students.

48.1 The commissioner may include in the annual report summary data on other education
48.2 providers serving a majority of students eligible to participate in a learning year program.

48.3 (f) The commissioner, in consultation with recognized experts with knowledge and
48.4 experience in assessing the language proficiency and academic performance of all English
48.5 learners enrolled in a Minnesota public school course or program who are currently or were
48.6 previously counted as an English learner under section 124D.59, must identify and report
48.7 appropriate and effective measures to improve current categories of language difficulty and
48.8 assessments, and monitor and report data on students' English proficiency levels, program
48.9 placement, and academic language development, including oral academic language.

48.10 (g) When reporting four- and six-year graduation rates, the commissioner or school
48.11 district must disaggregate the data by student categories according to paragraph (a), clause
48.12 (2).

48.13 (h) A school district must inform parents and guardians that volunteering information
48.14 on student categories not required by the most recent reauthorization of the Elementary and
48.15 Secondary Education Act is optional and will not violate the privacy of students or their
48.16 families, parents, or guardians. The notice must state the purpose for collecting the student
48.17 data.

48.18 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment. The
48.19 next update to the data used to determine the most populous groups must be implemented
48.20 in 2026 using the 2021-2025 dataset.

48.21 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120B.35, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

48.22 Subd. 4. **Improving schools.** Consistent with the requirements of this section, ~~beginning~~
48.23 ~~June 20, 2012,~~ the commissioner of education must annually report to the public and the
48.24 legislature best practices implemented in those schools that are identified as high performing
48.25 ~~under federal expectations.~~

48.26 Sec. 25. [121A.041] AMERICAN INDIAN MASCOTS PROHIBITED.

48.27 Subdivision 1. Prohibition. (a) A public school may not have or adopt a name, symbol,
48.28 or image that depicts or refers to an American Indian Tribe, individual, custom, or tradition
48.29 to be used as a mascot, nickname, logo, letterhead, or team name of the district or school
48.30 within the district.

48.31 (b) A public school may seek an exemption to paragraph (a) by submitting a request in
48.32 writing to the Tribal Nations Education Committee and the Indian Affairs Council, which

49.1 jointly shall have discretion to grant such an exemption. A public school that has a mascot
49.2 prohibited by this section must request an exemption by January 1, 2022.

49.3 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the
49.4 meanings given.

49.5 (b) "American Indian" means an individual who is:

49.6 (1) a member of an Indian Tribe or band, as membership is defined by the Tribe or band,
49.7 including:

49.8 (i) any Tribe or band terminated since 1940; and

49.9 (ii) any Tribe or band recognized by the state in which the Tribe or band resides;

49.10 (2) a descendant, in the first or second degree, of an individual described in clause (1);

49.11 (3) considered by the Secretary of the Interior to be an Indian for any purpose;

49.12 (4) an Eskimo, Aleut, or other Alaska Native; or

49.13 (5) a member of an organized Indian group that received a grant under the Indian

49.14 Education Act of 1988 as in effect the day preceding October 20, 1994.

49.15 (c) "District" means a district under section 120A.05, subdivision 8.

49.16 (d) "Mascot" means any human, nonhuman animal, or object used to represent a school
49.17 and its population.

49.18 (e) "Public school" or "school" means a public school under section 120A.05, subdivisions
49.19 9, 11, 13, and 17, and a charter school under chapter 124E.

49.20 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 121A.41, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

49.21 Subd. 10. **Suspension.** (a) "In-school suspension" means an instance in which a pupil
49.22 is temporarily removed from the pupil's regular classroom for at least half a day for
49.23 disciplinary purposes but remains under the direct supervision of school personnel. Direct
49.24 supervision means school personnel are physically present in the same location as the pupil
49.25 under supervision.

49.26 (b) "Out-of-school suspension" means an action by the school administration, under
49.27 rules promulgated by the school board, prohibiting a pupil from attending school for a period
49.28 of no more than ten school days. If a suspension is longer than five days, the suspending
49.29 administrator must provide the superintendent with a reason for the longer suspension. This
49.30 definition does not apply to dismissal from school for ~~one school day or less~~ than one school
49.31 day, except as provided in federal law for a student with a disability. Each suspension action

50.1 ~~may~~ must include a readmission plan. The readmission plan shall include, where appropriate,
50.2 a provision for implementing alternative educational services upon readmission and may
50.3 not be used to extend the current suspension. Consistent with section 125A.091, subdivision
50.4 5, the readmission plan must not obligate a parent to provide a sympathomimetic medication
50.5 for the parent's child as a condition of readmission. The school administration may not
50.6 impose consecutive suspensions against the same pupil for the same course of conduct, or
50.7 incident of misconduct, except where the pupil will create an immediate and substantial
50.8 danger to self or to surrounding persons or property, or where the district is in the process
50.9 of initiating an expulsion, in which case the school administration may extend the suspension
50.10 to a total of 15 school days.

50.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for the 2021-2022 school year and later.

50.12 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 121A.41, is amended by adding a subdivision
50.13 to read:

50.14 **Subd. 12. Nonexclusionary disciplinary policies and practices; alternatives to pupil**
50.15 **removal and dismissal.** "Nonexclusionary disciplinary policies and practices" means
50.16 policies and practices that are alternatives to removing a pupil from class or dismissing a
50.17 pupil from school, including evidence-based positive behavior interventions and supports,
50.18 social and emotional services, school-linked mental health services, counseling services,
50.19 social work services, referrals for special education or section 504 evaluations, academic
50.20 screening for title one services or reading interventions, and alternative education services.
50.21 Nonexclusionary disciplinary policies and practices require school officials to intervene in,
50.22 redirect, and support a pupil's behavior before removing a pupil from class or beginning
50.23 dismissal proceedings. Nonexclusionary disciplinary policies and practices include but are
50.24 not limited to the policies and practices under sections 120B.12; 121A.031, subdivision 4,
50.25 paragraph (a), clause (1); 121A.575, clauses (1) and (2); 121A.61, subdivision 3, paragraph
50.26 (p); and 122A.627, clause (3).

50.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for the 2021-2022 school year and later.

50.28 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 121A.41, is amended by adding a subdivision
50.29 to read:

50.30 **Subd. 13. Pupil withdrawal agreement.** "Pupil withdrawal agreement" means a verbal
50.31 or written agreement between a school or district administrator and a pupil's parent to
50.32 withdraw a student from the school district to avoid expulsion or exclusion dismissal
50.33 proceedings. A pupil withdrawal agreement expires at the end of a 12-month period.

51.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for the 2021-2022 school year and later.

51.2 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 121A.425, is amended to read:

51.3 **121A.425 FULL AND EQUITABLE PARTICIPATION IN ~~PRESCHOOL AND~~**
 51.4 **PREKINDERGARTEN EARLY LEARNING.**

51.5 Subdivision 1. **Disciplinary dismissals prohibited.** (a) A pupil enrolled in the following
 51.6 is not subject to dismissals under this chapter:

51.7 (1) a preschool or prekindergarten program, including ~~a child participating in early~~
 51.8 childhood family education, school readiness, school readiness plus, voluntary
 51.9 prekindergarten, Head Start, or other school-based preschool or prekindergarten program;
 51.10 ~~may not be subject to dismissals under this chapter; or~~

51.11 (2) kindergarten through grade 3.

51.12 (b) Notwithstanding this subdivision, expulsions and exclusions may be used only after
 51.13 resources outlined in subdivision 2 have been exhausted, and only in circumstances where
 51.14 there is an ongoing serious safety threat to the child or others.

51.15 Subd. 2. **Nonexclusionary discipline.** For purposes of this section, nonexclusionary
 51.16 discipline must include at least one of the following:

51.17 (1) collaborating with the pupil's family or guardian, child mental health consultant or
 51.18 provider, education specialist, or other community-based support;

51.19 (2) creating a plan, written with the parent or guardian, that details the action and support
 51.20 needed for the pupil to fully participate in the current educational program, including a
 51.21 preschool or prekindergarten program; or

51.22 (3) providing a referral for needed support services, including parenting education, home
 51.23 visits, other supportive education interventions, or, where appropriate, an evaluation to
 51.24 determine if the pupil is eligible for special education services or section 504 services.

51.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for the 2021-2022 school year and later.

51.26 Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 121A.45, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

51.27 Subdivision 1. **Provision of alternative programs.** No school shall dismiss any pupil
 51.28 without attempting to ~~provide alternative educational services~~ use nonexclusionary
 51.29 disciplinary policies and practices before dismissal proceedings or pupil withdrawal
 51.30 agreements, except where it appears that the pupil will create an immediate and substantial
 51.31 danger to self or to surrounding persons or property.

52.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for the 2021-2022 school year and later.

52.2 Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 121A.46, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

52.3 Subd. 4. **Suspension pending expulsion or exclusion hearing.** Notwithstanding the
52.4 provisions of subdivisions 1 and 3, the pupil may be suspended pending the school board's
52.5 decision in the expulsion or exclusion hearing; provided that alternative educational services
52.6 are implemented to the extent that suspension exceeds five consecutive school days.

52.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for the 2021-2022 school year and later.

52.8 Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 121A.46, is amended by adding a subdivision
52.9 to read:

52.10 Subd. 5. **Student suspensions exceeding five consecutive school days.** A school
52.11 administrator must ensure that alternative educational services are provided when a pupil
52.12 is suspended for more than five consecutive school days.

52.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for the 2021-2022 school year and later.

52.14 Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 121A.46, is amended by adding a subdivision
52.15 to read:

52.16 Subd. 6. **Minimum education services.** School officials must give a suspended pupil
52.17 the opportunity to complete all school work assigned during the period of the pupil's
52.18 suspension and to receive full credit for satisfactorily completing the assignments. The
52.19 school principal or other person having administrative control of the school building or
52.20 program is encouraged to designate a district or school employee as a liaison to work with
52.21 the pupil's teachers to allow the suspended pupil to (1) receive timely course materials and
52.22 other information, and (2) complete all school work assignments and receive teachers'
52.23 feedback.

52.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for the 2021-2022 school year and later.

52.25 Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 121A.47, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

52.26 Subd. 2. **Written notice.** Written notice of intent to take action shall:

52.27 (a) be served upon the pupil and the pupil's parent or guardian personally or by mail;

52.28 (b) contain a complete statement of the facts, a list of the witnesses and a description of
52.29 their testimony;

- 53.1 (c) state the date, time, and place of the hearing;
- 53.2 (d) be accompanied by a copy of sections 121A.40 to 121A.56;
- 53.3 (e) describe ~~alternative educational services~~ the nonexclusionary disciplinary policies
- 53.4 and practices accorded the pupil in an attempt to avoid the expulsion proceedings; and
- 53.5 (f) inform the pupil and parent or guardian of the right to:
- 53.6 (1) have a representative of the pupil's own choosing, including legal counsel, at the
- 53.7 hearing. The district ~~shall~~ must advise the pupil's parent or guardian that free or low-cost
- 53.8 legal assistance may be available and that a legal assistance resource list is available from
- 53.9 the Department of Education and is posted on the department's website;
- 53.10 (2) examine the pupil's records before the hearing;
- 53.11 (3) present evidence; and
- 53.12 (4) confront and cross-examine witnesses.

53.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for the 2021-2022 school year and later.

53.14 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 121A.47, subdivision 14, is amended to read:

53.15 Subd. 14. **Admission or readmission plan.** (a) A school administrator ~~shall~~ must prepare

53.16 and enforce an admission or readmission plan for any pupil who is excluded or expelled

53.17 from school. The plan ~~may~~ must include measures to improve the pupil's behavior, ~~including~~

53.18 which may include completing a character education program; consistent with section

53.19 120B.232, subdivision 1, ~~and~~ social and emotional learning, counseling, social work services,

53.20 mental health services, referrals for special education or section 504 evaluation, and

53.21 evidence-based academic interventions. The plan must require parental involvement in the

53.22 admission or readmission process, and may indicate the consequences to the pupil of not

53.23 improving the pupil's behavior.

53.24 (b) The definition of suspension under section 121A.41, subdivision 10, does not apply

53.25 to a student's dismissal from school for ~~one school day or less~~ than one school day, except

53.26 as provided under federal law for a student with a disability. Each suspension action may

53.27 include a readmission plan. A readmission plan must provide, where appropriate, alternative

53.28 education services, which must not be used to extend the student's current suspension period.

53.29 Consistent with section 125A.091, subdivision 5, a readmission plan must not obligate a

53.30 parent or guardian to provide psychotropic drugs to their student as a condition of

53.31 readmission. School officials must not use the refusal of a parent or guardian to consent to

53.32 the administration of psychotropic drugs to their student or to consent to a psychiatric

54.1 evaluation, screening or examination of the student as a ground, by itself, to prohibit the
 54.2 student from attending class or participating in a school-related activity, or as a basis of a
 54.3 charge of child abuse, child neglect or medical or educational neglect.

54.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for the 2021-2022 school year and later.

54.5 Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 121A.53, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

54.6 Subdivision 1. **Exclusions and expulsions; student withdrawals; and physical**
 54.7 **assaults.** Consistent with subdivision 2, the school board must report through the department
 54.8 electronic reporting system each exclusion or expulsion ~~and,~~ each physical assault of a
 54.9 district employee by a ~~student~~ pupil, and each pupil withdrawal agreement within 30 days
 54.10 of the effective date of the dismissal action, pupil withdrawal, or assault to the commissioner
 54.11 of education. This report must include a statement of ~~alternative educational services~~
 54.12 nonexclusionary disciplinary practices, or other sanction, intervention, or resolution in
 54.13 response to the assault given the pupil and the reason for, the effective date, and the duration
 54.14 of the exclusion or expulsion or other sanction, intervention, or resolution. The report must
 54.15 also include the ~~student's~~ pupil's age, grade, gender, race, and special education status.

54.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for the 2021-2022 school year and later.

54.17 Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 121A.55, is amended to read:

54.18 **121A.55 POLICIES TO BE ESTABLISHED.**

54.19 (a) The commissioner of education shall promulgate guidelines including guidance on
 54.20 how to appropriately and equitably engage stakeholders to review and revise discipline
 54.21 policies that are restorative and responsive to assist each school board. Each school board
 54.22 ~~shall~~ must establish uniform criteria for dismissal and adopt written policies and rules to
 54.23 effectuate the purposes of sections 121A.40 to 121A.56. The policies ~~shall~~ must include
 54.24 nonexclusionary disciplinary policies and practices consistent with section 121A.41,
 54.25 subdivision 12, and emphasize preventing dismissals through early and individual detection
 54.26 of problems and shall needs and providing the necessary multitiered supports to meet
 54.27 students' needs. The policies must be designed to ~~address~~ prevent students' inappropriate
 54.28 behavior from recurring.

54.29 (b) The policies ~~shall~~ must recognize the school's continuing responsibility ~~of the school~~
 54.30 for the education of the pupil during the dismissal period.

54.31 (1) A school is responsible for ensuring that the alternative educational services, if the
 54.32 pupil wishes to take advantage of them, provided to a pupil must be adequate to allow the

55.1 pupil to make progress ~~towards~~ toward meeting the graduation standards adopted under
55.2 section 120B.02 and help prepare the pupil for readmission, and are in accordance with
55.3 section 121A.46, subdivision 5.

55.4 (2) For expulsions and exclusionary dismissals, as well as for pupil withdrawal
55.5 agreements as defined in section 121A.41, subdivision 13:

55.6 (i) A school district's continuing responsibility includes reviewing the pupil's school
55.7 work and grades on a quarterly basis to ensure the pupil is on track for readmission with
55.8 the pupil's peers. A school district must communicate on a regular basis with the pupil's
55.9 parent to ensure the pupil is completing the work assigned through the alternative educational
55.10 services.

55.11 (ii) Nothing in this section prohibits a school-linked mental health provider from
55.12 continuing to provide services after the student enrolls in a new school district.

55.13 (iii) A school district must provide to the pupil's parent or guardian information on how
55.14 to access mental health services, including a list of any free or sliding fee providers in the
55.15 community. The information must also be posted on the district or charter school website.

55.16 ~~(b)~~ (c) An area learning center under section 123A.05 may not prohibit an expelled or
55.17 excluded pupil from enrolling solely because a district expelled or excluded the pupil. The
55.18 board of the area learning center may use the provisions of the Pupil Fair Dismissal Act to
55.19 exclude a pupil or to require an admission plan.

55.20 ~~(e)~~ (d) Each school district shall develop a policy and report it to the commissioner on
55.21 the appropriate use of peace officers and crisis teams to remove students who have an
55.22 individualized education program from school grounds.

55.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for the 2021-2022 school year and later.

55.24 Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 121A.58, is amended to read:

55.25 **121A.58 CORPORAL PUNISHMENT.**

55.26 Subdivision 1. **Definition.** (a) For the purpose of this section, "corporal punishment"
55.27 means conduct involving:

55.28 (1) hitting or spanking a person with or without an object; or

55.29 (2) unreasonable physical force that causes bodily harm or substantial emotional harm.

55.30 (b) For the purposes of this section, "prone restraint" means placing a pupil in a face-down
55.31 position.

56.1 Subd. 2. **Corporal punishment not allowed.** An employee or agent of a district shall
 56.2 not inflict corporal punishment or cause corporal punishment to be inflicted upon a pupil
 56.3 to reform unacceptable conduct or as a penalty for unacceptable conduct.

56.4 Subd. 2a. **Prone restraint not allowed.** An employee or agent of a district, including a
 56.5 school resource officer or police officer contracted with the district, must not inflict prone
 56.6 restraint or cause prone restraint to be inflicted upon a pupil to reform unacceptable conduct
 56.7 or as a penalty for unacceptable conduct. Further, an employee or agent of a district, including
 56.8 a school resource officer or police officer contracted with the district, must not inflict any
 56.9 form of physical holding that restricts or impairs a pupil's ability to breathe; restricts or
 56.10 impairs a pupil's ability to communicate distress; places pressure or weight on a pupil's
 56.11 head, throat, neck, chest, lungs, sternum, diaphragm, back, or abdomen; or results in
 56.12 straddling a pupil's torso.

56.13 Subd. 3. **Violation.** Conduct that violates subdivision 2 or 2a is not a crime under section
 56.14 645.241, but may be a crime under chapter 609 if the conduct violates a provision of chapter
 56.15 609.

56.16 Sec. 39. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 121A.61, is amended to read:

56.17 **121A.61 DISCIPLINE AND REMOVAL OF STUDENTS FROM CLASS.**

56.18 Subdivision 1. **Required policy.** Each school board must adopt, and annually review
 56.19 and revise, a written districtwide school discipline policy which includes ~~written rules a~~
 56.20 student code of conduct for students, minimum consequences for violations of the rules,
 56.21 and grounds and procedures for removal of a student from class and parameters for when
 56.22 input into discipline decisions by all those involved in an incident is allowed. The policy
 56.23 must be developed in consultation with administrators, teachers, employees, pupils, parents,
 56.24 community members, law enforcement agencies, county attorney offices, social service
 56.25 agencies, and such other individuals or organizations as the board determines appropriate.
 56.26 A school site council may adopt additional provisions to the policy subject to the approval
 56.27 of the school board.

56.28 Subd. 2. **Grounds for removal from class.** The policy must establish the various grounds
 56.29 for which a student may be removed from a class in the district for a period of time under
 56.30 the procedures specified in the policy. The policy must include a procedure for notifying
 56.31 and meeting with a student's parent or guardian to discuss the problem that is causing the
 56.32 student to be removed from class after the student has been removed from class more than
 56.33 ten times in one school year. The grounds in the policy must ~~include at least the following~~

57.1 ~~provisions as well as other grounds determined appropriate by the board:~~ at least include
57.2 provisions pertaining to addressing

57.3 ~~(a) willful conduct that significantly disrupts the rights of others to an education, including~~
57.4 ~~conduct that interferes with a teacher's ability to teach or communicate effectively with~~
57.5 ~~students in a class or with the ability of other students to learn;~~

57.6 ~~(b) willful conduct that endangers surrounding persons, including school district~~
57.7 ~~employees, the student or other students, or the property of the school; and~~

57.8 ~~(c) willful violation of any rule of conduct specified in the discipline policy adopted by~~
57.9 ~~the board.~~

57.10 Subd. 3. **Policy components.** The policy must include at least the following components:

57.11 (a) rules governing student conduct and procedures for informing students of the rules;

57.12 (b) the grounds for removal of a student from a class;

57.13 (c) the authority of the classroom teacher to remove students from the classroom pursuant
57.14 to procedures and rules established in the district's policy;

57.15 (d) the procedures for removal of a student from a class by a teacher, school administrator,
57.16 or other school district employee;

57.17 (e) the period of time for which a student may be removed from a class, which may not
57.18 exceed five class periods for a violation of a rule of conduct;

57.19 (f) provisions relating to the responsibility for and custody of a student removed from
57.20 a class;

57.21 (g) the procedures for return of a student to the specified class from which the student
57.22 has been removed;

57.23 (h) the procedures for notifying a student and the student's parents or guardian of
57.24 violations of the rules of conduct and of resulting disciplinary actions;

57.25 (i) any procedures determined appropriate for encouraging early involvement of parents
57.26 or guardians in attempts to improve a student's behavior;

57.27 (j) any procedures determined appropriate for encouraging early detection of behavioral
57.28 problems;

57.29 (k) any procedures determined appropriate for referring a student in need of special
57.30 education services to those services;

58.1 (l) the procedures for consideration of whether there is a need for a further assessment
 58.2 or of whether there is a need for a review of the adequacy of a current individualized
 58.3 education program of a student with a disability who is removed from class;

58.4 (m) procedures for detecting and addressing chemical abuse problems of a student while
 58.5 on the school premises;

58.6 ~~(n) the minimum consequences for violations of the code of conduct;~~

58.7 ~~(o)~~ (n) procedures for ~~immediate~~ timely and appropriate interventions tied to violations
 58.8 of the code;

58.9 ~~(p)~~ (o) a provision that states that a teacher, school employee, school bus driver, or other
 58.10 agent of a district may use reasonable force in compliance with section 121A.582 and other
 58.11 laws;

58.12 ~~(q)~~ (p) an agreement regarding procedures to coordinate crisis services to the extent
 58.13 funds are available with the county board responsible for implementing sections 245.487
 58.14 to 245.4889 for students with a serious emotional disturbance or other students who have
 58.15 an individualized education program whose behavior may be addressed by crisis intervention;
 58.16 ~~and~~

58.17 ~~(r)~~ (q) a provision that states a student must be removed from class immediately if the
 58.18 student engages in assault or violent behavior. For purposes of this paragraph, "assault" has
 58.19 the meaning given it in section 609.02, subdivision 10. The removal shall be for a period
 58.20 of time deemed appropriate by the principal, in consultation with the teacher; and

58.21 (r) a prohibition on the use of exclusionary practices to address attendance and truancy
 58.22 issues.

58.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

58.24 Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.09, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

58.25 Subd. 3. **Definitions.** For purposes of this section, the following terms have the meanings
 58.26 given to them.

58.27 (a) "Eligible institution" means a Minnesota public postsecondary institution, a private,
 58.28 nonprofit two-year trade and technical school granting associate degrees, an opportunities
 58.29 industrialization center accredited by an accreditor recognized by the United States
 58.30 Department of Education, or a private, residential, two-year or four-year, liberal arts,
 58.31 degree-granting college or university located in Minnesota. An eligible institution cannot
 58.32 require or base any part of the admission decision on a student's race, color, creed, religion,

59.1 national origin, sex, age, marital status, status with regard to public assistance, sexual
59.2 orientation, disability, or gender.

59.3 (b) "Course" means a course or program.

59.4 (c) "Concurrent enrollment" means nonsectarian courses in which an eligible pupil under
59.5 subdivision 5 or 5b enrolls to earn both secondary and postsecondary credits, are taught by
59.6 a secondary teacher or a postsecondary faculty member, and are offered at a high school
59.7 for which the district is eligible to receive concurrent enrollment program aid under section
59.8 124D.091.

59.9 Sec. 41. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.09, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

59.10 Subd. 7. **Dissemination of information; Notification of intent to enroll.** By the earlier
59.11 of (1) three weeks prior to the date by which a student must register for district courses for
59.12 the following school year, or (2) March 1 of each year, a district must provide up-to-date
59.13 information on the district's website and in materials that are distributed to parents and
59.14 students about the program, including information about enrollment requirements and the
59.15 ability to earn postsecondary credit to all pupils in grades 8, 9, 10, and 11. To assist the
59.16 district in planning, a pupil must inform the district ~~by May 30 of each year~~ of the pupil's
59.17 intent to enroll in postsecondary courses during the following ~~school year~~. ~~A pupil is bound~~
59.18 ~~by notifying or not notifying the district by May 30~~ term. A pupil who does not notify the
59.19 district of their intent to enroll by May 30 for the fall term or October 30 for the spring term
59.20 may not enroll in postsecondary courses under this section.

59.21 Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.09, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

59.22 Subd. 8. **Limit on participation.** A pupil who first enrolls in grade 9 may not enroll in
59.23 postsecondary courses under this section for secondary credit for more than the equivalent
59.24 of four academic years. A pupil who first enrolls in grade 10 may not enroll in postsecondary
59.25 courses under this section for secondary credit for more than the equivalent of three academic
59.26 years. A pupil who first enrolls in grade 11 may not enroll in postsecondary courses under
59.27 this section for secondary credit for more than the equivalent of two academic years. A
59.28 pupil who first enrolls in grade 12 may not enroll in postsecondary courses under this section
59.29 for secondary credit for more than the equivalent of one academic year. If a pupil in grade
59.30 9, 10, 11, or 12 first enrolls in a postsecondary course for secondary credit during the school
59.31 year, the time of participation shall be reduced proportionately. If a pupil is in a learning
59.32 year or other year-round program and begins each grade in the summer session, summer
59.33 sessions shall not be counted against the time of participation. If a school district determines

60.1 a pupil is not on track to graduate, the limit on participation does not apply to that pupil. A
60.2 ~~pupil who has graduated from high school cannot participate in a program under this section.~~
60.3 A pupil who has completed course requirements for graduation ~~but who has not received a~~
60.4 ~~diploma may participate in the program under this section~~ may only participate in the
60.5 program under this section until the earlier of the end of the school year in which those
60.6 requirements are met or the school year in which the pupil's peers graduated.

60.7 Sec. 43. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.09, subdivision 13, is amended to read:

60.8 Subd. 13. **Financial arrangements.** For a pupil enrolled in a course under this section,
60.9 the department must make payments according to this subdivision for courses that were
60.10 taken for secondary credit.

60.11 The department must not make payments to a school district or postsecondary institution
60.12 for a course taken for postsecondary credit only. The department must not make payments
60.13 to a postsecondary institution for a course from which a student officially withdraws during
60.14 the first ~~14~~ ten business days of the postsecondary institution's quarter or semester or who
60.15 has been absent from the postsecondary institution for the first ~~15 consecutive school~~ ten
60.16 business days of the postsecondary institution's quarter or semester and is not receiving
60.17 instruction in the home or hospital.

60.18 A postsecondary institution shall receive the following:

60.19 (1) for an institution granting quarter credit, the reimbursement per credit hour shall be
60.20 an amount equal to 88 percent of the product of the formula allowance minus \$425, multiplied
60.21 by 1.2, and divided by 45; or

60.22 (2) for an institution granting semester credit, the reimbursement per credit hour shall
60.23 be an amount equal to 88 percent of the product of the general revenue formula allowance
60.24 minus \$425, multiplied by 1.2, and divided by 30.

60.25 The department must pay to each postsecondary institution 100 percent of the amount
60.26 in clause (1) or (2) within 45 days of receiving initial enrollment information each quarter
60.27 or semester. If changes in enrollment occur during a quarter or semester, the change shall
60.28 be reported by the postsecondary institution at the time the enrollment information for the
60.29 succeeding quarter or semester is submitted. At any time the department notifies a
60.30 postsecondary institution that an overpayment has been made, the institution shall promptly
60.31 remit the amount due.

61.1 Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.095, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

61.2 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** For purposes of this section, the following terms have the meanings
61.3 given them.

61.4 (a) "Digital learning" is learning facilitated by technology that offers students an element
61.5 of control over the time, place, path, or pace of their learning and includes blended and
61.6 online learning.

61.7 (b) "Blended learning" is a form of digital learning that occurs when a student learns
61.8 part time in a supervised physical setting and part time through digital delivery of instruction,
61.9 or a student learns in a supervised physical setting where technology is used as a primary
61.10 method to deliver instruction.

61.11 (c) "Online learning" is a form of digital learning delivered by an approved online
61.12 learning provider under paragraph ~~(d)~~ (e).

61.13 (d) "Hybrid learning" uses blended learning in a way that combines scheduled in-person
61.14 instruction and distance learning.

61.15 (e) "Online learning provider" is a school district, an intermediate school district, an
61.16 organization of two or more school districts operating under a joint powers agreement, or
61.17 a charter school located in Minnesota that provides online learning to students and is approved
61.18 by the department to provide online learning courses.

61.19 ~~(e)~~ (f) "Student" is a Minnesota resident enrolled in a school under section 120A.22,
61.20 subdivision 4, in kindergarten through grade 12.

61.21 ~~(f)~~ (g) "Online learning student" is a student enrolled in an online learning course or
61.22 program delivered by an online learning provider under paragraph ~~(d)~~ (e).

61.23 ~~(g)~~ (h) "Enrolling district" means the school district or charter school in which a student
61.24 is enrolled under section 120A.22, subdivision 4, for purposes of compulsory attendance.

61.25 ~~(h)~~ (i) "Supplemental online learning" means an online learning course taken in place
61.26 of a course period at a local district school.

61.27 ~~(i)~~ (j) "Full-time online learning provider" means an enrolling school authorized by the
61.28 department to deliver comprehensive public education at any or all of the elementary, middle,
61.29 or high school levels.

61.30 ~~(j)~~ (k) "Online learning course syllabus" is a written document that an online learning
61.31 provider transmits to the enrolling district using a format prescribed by the commissioner
61.32 to identify the state academic standards embedded in an online course, the course content

62.1 outline, required course assessments, expectations for actual teacher contact time and other
62.2 student-to-teacher communications, and the academic support available to the online learning
62.3 student.

62.4 Sec. 45. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.095, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

62.5 Subd. 7. **Department of Education.** (a) The department must review and approve or
62.6 disapprove online learning providers within 90 calendar days of receiving an online learning
62.7 provider's completed application. The commissioner, using research-based standards of
62.8 quality for online learning programs, must review all approved online learning providers
62.9 on a cyclical three-year basis. Approved online learning providers annually must submit
62.10 program data to, confirm statements of assurances for, and provide program updates including
62.11 a current course list to the commissioner.

62.12 (b) The online learning courses and programs must be rigorous, aligned with state
62.13 academic standards, and contribute to grade progression in a single subject. The online
62.14 learning provider, other than a digital learning provider offering digital learning to its enrolled
62.15 students only under subdivision 4, paragraph (d), must give the commissioner written
62.16 assurance that: (1) all courses meet state academic standards; and (2) the online learning
62.17 curriculum, instruction, and assessment, expectations for actual teacher-contact time or
62.18 other student-to-teacher communication, and academic support meet nationally recognized
62.19 professional standards and are described as such in an online learning course syllabus that
62.20 meets the commissioner's requirements. Once an online learning provider is approved under
62.21 this paragraph, all of its online learning course offerings are eligible for payment under this
62.22 section unless a course is successfully challenged by an enrolling district or the department
62.23 under paragraph (c).

62.24 (c) An enrolling district may challenge the validity of a course offered by an online
62.25 learning provider. The department must review such challenges based on the approval
62.26 procedures under paragraph (b). The department may initiate its own review of the validity
62.27 of an online learning course offered by an online learning provider.

62.28 (d) The department may collect a fee not to exceed \$250 for approving online learning
62.29 providers or \$50 per course for reviewing a challenge by an enrolling district.

62.30 (e) The department must develop, publish, and maintain a list of online learning providers
62.31 that it has reviewed and approved.

62.32 (f) The department may review a complaint about an online learning provider, or a
62.33 complaint about a provider based on the provider's response to notice of a violation. If the

63.1 department determines that an online learning provider violated a law or rule, the department
63.2 may:

63.3 (1) create a compliance plan for the provider; or

63.4 (2) withhold funds from the provider under sections 124D.095, 124E.25, and 127A.42.

63.5 The department must notify an online learning provider in writing about withholding funds
63.6 and provide detailed calculations.

63.7 (g) An online learning program fee administration account is created in the special
63.8 revenue fund. Funds retained under paragraph (d) shall be deposited in the account. Money
63.9 in the account is appropriated to the commissioner for costs associated with administering
63.10 and monitoring online and digital learning programs.

63.11 Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.128, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

63.12 Subdivision 1. **Program established.** A learning year program provides instruction
63.13 throughout the year on an extended year calendar, ~~extended school day calendar, or both.~~
63.14 ~~A pupil may participate in the program and accelerate attainment of grade level requirements~~
63.15 ~~or graduation requirements.~~ A learning year program may begin after the close of the regular
63.16 school year in June. The program may be for students in one or more grade levels from
63.17 kindergarten through grade 12.

63.18 Sec. 47. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.128, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

63.19 Subd. 3. **Student planning.** A district, ~~charter school,~~ or state-approved alternative
63.20 program must inform all pupils and their parents about the learning year program and that
63.21 participation in the program is optional. A continual learning plan must be developed at
63.22 least annually for each pupil with the participation of the pupil, parent or guardian, teachers,
63.23 and other staff; each participant must sign and date the plan. The plan must specify the
63.24 learning experiences that must occur during the entire fiscal year and are necessary for grade
63.25 progression or, for secondary students, graduation. The plan must include:

63.26 (1) the pupil's learning objectives and experiences, including courses or credits the pupil
63.27 plans to complete each year and, for a secondary pupil, the graduation requirements the
63.28 student must complete;

63.29 (2) the assessment measurements used to evaluate a pupil's objectives;

63.30 (3) requirements for grade level or other appropriate progression; and

64.1 (4) for pupils generating more than one average daily membership in a given grade, an
64.2 indication of which objectives were unmet.

64.3 The plan may be modified to conform to district schedule changes. The district may not
64.4 modify the plan if the modification would result in delaying the student's time of graduation.

64.5 Sec. 48. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.74, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

64.6 Subdivision 1. **Program described.** American Indian education programs are programs
64.7 in public elementary and secondary schools, nonsectarian nonpublic, community, Tribal,
64.8 charter, or alternative schools enrolling American Indian children designed to:

64.9 (1) support postsecondary preparation for pupils;

64.10 (2) support the academic achievement of American Indian students;

64.11 (3) make the curriculum relevant to the needs, interests, and cultural heritage of American
64.12 Indian pupils;

64.13 (4) provide positive reinforcement of the self-image of American Indian pupils;

64.14 (5) develop intercultural awareness among pupils, parents, and staff; and

64.15 (6) supplement, not supplant, state and federal educational and cocurricular programs.

64.16 Program services designed to increase completion and graduation rates of American Indian
64.17 students must emphasize academic achievement, retention, and attendance; development
64.18 of support services for staff, including in-service training and technical assistance in methods
64.19 of teaching American Indian pupils; research projects, including innovative teaching
64.20 approaches and evaluation of methods of relating to American Indian pupils; provision of
64.21 career counseling to American Indian pupils; modification of curriculum, instructional
64.22 methods, and administrative procedures to meet the needs of American Indian pupils; and
64.23 ~~supplemental~~ instruction in American Indian language, literature, history, and culture.

64.24 Districts offering programs may make contracts for the provision of program services by
64.25 establishing cooperative liaisons with Tribal programs and American Indian social service
64.26 agencies. These programs may also be provided as components of early childhood and
64.27 family education programs.

64.28 Sec. 49. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.74, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

64.29 Subd. 3. **Enrollment of other children; shared time enrollment.** To the extent it is
64.30 ~~economically feasible~~ that the unique educational and culturally related academic needs of
64.31 American Indian people are met and American Indian student accountability factors are the

65.1 same or higher than their non-Indian peers, a district or participating school may make
65.2 provision for the voluntary enrollment of non-American Indian children in the instructional
65.3 components of an American Indian education program in order that they may acquire an
65.4 understanding of the cultural heritage of the American Indian children for whom that
65.5 particular program is designed. However, in determining eligibility to participate in a
65.6 program, priority must be given to American Indian children. American Indian children
65.7 and other children enrolled in an existing nonpublic school system may be enrolled on a
65.8 shared time basis in American Indian education programs.

65.9 Sec. 50. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.78, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

65.10 Subdivision 1. **Parent committee.** School boards and American Indian schools must
65.11 provide for the maximum involvement of parents of children enrolled in education programs,
65.12 programs for elementary and secondary grades, special education programs, and support
65.13 services. Accordingly, the board of a school district in which there are ten or more American
65.14 Indian students enrolled and each American Indian school must establish an American
65.15 Indian education parent advisory committee. For purposes of this section, American Indian
65.16 students are defined as persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America
65.17 who maintain cultural identification through Tribal affiliation or community recognition.
65.18 If a committee whose membership consists of a majority of parents of American Indian
65.19 children has been or is established according to federal, Tribal, or other state law, that
65.20 committee may serve as the committee required by this section and is subject to, at least,
65.21 the requirements of this subdivision and subdivision 2.

65.22 The American Indian education parent advisory committee must develop its
65.23 recommendations in consultation with the curriculum advisory committee required by
65.24 section 120B.11, subdivision 3. This committee must afford parents the necessary information
65.25 and the opportunity effectively to express their views concerning all aspects of American
65.26 Indian education and the educational needs of the American Indian children enrolled in the
65.27 school or program. The school board or American Indian school must ensure that programs
65.28 are planned, operated, and evaluated with the involvement of and in consultation with parents
65.29 of students served by the programs.

65.30 Sec. 51. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.78, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

65.31 Subd. 3. **Membership.** The American Indian education parent advisory committee must
65.32 be composed of parents of children eligible to be enrolled in American Indian education
65.33 programs; secondary students eligible to be served; American Indian language and culture

66.1 education teachers and paraprofessionals; American Indian teachers; counselors; adult
66.2 American Indian people enrolled in educational programs; and representatives from
66.3 community groups. A majority of each committee must be parents of American Indian
66.4 children enrolled or eligible to be enrolled in the programs. ~~The number of parents of~~
66.5 ~~American Indian and non-American Indian children shall reflect approximately the proportion~~
66.6 ~~of children of those groups enrolled in the programs.~~

66.7 Sec. 52. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.791, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

66.8 Subd. 4. **Duties; powers.** The Indian education director shall oversee:

66.9 (1) ~~serve as the liaison for the~~ department relations with the Tribal Nations Education
66.10 Committee, the 11 Tribal communities in Minnesota, the Minnesota Chippewa Tribe, and
66.11 the Minnesota Indian Affairs Council;

66.12 (2) ~~evaluate~~ the evaluation of the state of American Indian education in Minnesota;

66.13 (3) ~~engage~~ the engagement of Tribal bodies, community groups, parents of children
66.14 eligible to be served by American Indian education programs, American Indian administrators
66.15 and teachers, persons experienced in the training of teachers for American Indian education
66.16 programs, the Tribally controlled schools, and other persons knowledgeable in the field of
66.17 American Indian education and seek their advice on policies that can improve the quality
66.18 of American Indian education;

66.19 (4) ~~advise~~ advice to the commissioner on American Indian education issues, including:

66.20 (i) issues facing American Indian students;

66.21 (ii) policies for American Indian education;

66.22 (iii) awarding scholarships to eligible American Indian students and in administering
66.23 the commissioner's duties regarding awarding of American Indian education grants to school
66.24 districts; and

66.25 (iv) administration of the commissioner's duties under sections 124D.71 to 124D.82 and
66.26 other programs for the education of American Indian people;

66.27 (5) ~~propose~~ proposals to the commissioner on legislative changes that will improve the
66.28 quality of American Indian education;

66.29 (6) ~~develop~~ development of a strategic plan and a long-term framework for American
66.30 Indian education, in conjunction with the Minnesota Indian Affairs Council, that is updated
66.31 every five years and implemented by the commissioner, with goals to:

- 67.1 (i) increase American Indian student achievement, including increased levels of
 67.2 proficiency and growth on statewide accountability assessments;
- 67.3 (ii) increase the number of American Indian teachers in public schools;
- 67.4 (iii) close the achievement gap between American Indian students and their more
 67.5 advantaged peers;
- 67.6 (iv) increase the statewide graduation rate for American Indian students; and
- 67.7 (v) increase American Indian student placement in postsecondary programs and the
 67.8 workforce; and
- 67.9 (7) ~~keep~~ keeping the American Indian community informed about the work of the
 67.10 department by reporting to the Tribal Nations Education Committee at each committee
 67.11 meeting.

67.12 Sec. 53. **[124D.792] GRADUATION CEREMONIES; TRIBAL REGALIA AND**
 67.13 **OBJECTS OF CULTURAL SIGNIFICANCE.**

67.14 A school district or charter school must not prohibit an American Indian student from
 67.15 wearing American Indian regalia, Tribal regalia, or objects of cultural significance at
 67.16 graduation ceremonies.

67.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

67.18 Sec. 54. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.81, is amended to read:

67.19 **124D.81 AMERICAN INDIAN EDUCATION AID.**

67.20 Subdivision 1. **Procedures.** A school district, charter school, cooperative unit as defined
 67.21 in section 123A.24, subdivision 2, or American Indian-controlled tribal contract or grant
 67.22 school enrolling at least 20 American Indian students on October 1 of the previous school
 67.23 year and operating an American Indian education program according to section 124D.74 is
 67.24 eligible for Indian education aid if it meets the requirements of this section. Programs may
 67.25 provide for contracts for the provision of program components by nonsectarian nonpublic,
 67.26 community, tribal, charter, or alternative schools. The commissioner shall prescribe the
 67.27 form and manner of application for aids, and no aid shall be made for a program not
 67.28 complying with the requirements of sections 124D.71 to 124D.82.

67.29 Subd. 2. **Plans.** To qualify for aid, an eligible district, charter school, cooperative unit
 67.30 as defined in section 123A.24, subdivision 2, or tribal contract school must develop and
 67.31 submit a plan for approval by the Indian education director that shall:

68.1 (a) Identify the measures to be used to meet the requirements of sections 124D.71 to
68.2 124D.82;

68.3 (b) Identify the activities, methods and programs to meet the identified educational needs
68.4 of the children to be enrolled in the program;

68.5 (c) Describe how district goals and objectives as well as the objectives of sections
68.6 124D.71 to 124D.82 are to be achieved;

68.7 (d) Demonstrate that required and elective courses as structured do not have a
68.8 discriminatory effect within the meaning of section 124D.74, subdivision 5;

68.9 (e) Describe how each school program will be organized, staffed, coordinated, and
68.10 monitored; and

68.11 (f) Project expenditures for programs under sections 124D.71 to 124D.82.

68.12 Subd. 2a. **American Indian education aid.** (a) The American Indian education aid
68.13 allowance equals \$358 for fiscal years 2022 and 2023. The American Indian education aid
68.14 allowance for fiscal year 2024 and later equals the product of \$358 times the ratio of the
68.15 formula allowance under section 126C.10, subdivision 2, for the current fiscal year to the
68.16 formula allowance under section 126C.10, subdivision 2, for fiscal year 2023.

68.17 (b) The American Indian education aid minimum equals \$20,000 for fiscal years 2022
68.18 and 2023. The American Indian education aid minimum for fiscal year 2024 and later equals
68.19 the product of \$20,000 times the ratio of the formula allowance under section 126C.10,
68.20 subdivision 2, for the current fiscal year to the formula allowance under section 126C.10,
68.21 subdivision 2, for fiscal year 2023.

68.22 ~~(a)~~ (c) The American Indian education aid for an eligible district, cooperative unit, or
68.23 tribal contract school equals the greater of (1) the sum of ~~\$20,000~~ the American Indian
68.24 education aid minimum plus the product of ~~\$358~~ the American Indian education aid
68.25 allowance times the difference between the number of American Indian students enrolled
68.26 on October 1 of the previous school year and 20; or (2) if the district or school received a
68.27 grant under this section for fiscal year 2015, the amount of the grant for fiscal year 2015.

68.28 ~~(b)~~ (d) Notwithstanding paragraph ~~(a)~~ (c), the American Indian education aid must not
68.29 exceed the district, cooperative unit, or tribal contract school's actual expenditure according
68.30 to the approved plan under subdivision 2.

68.31 Subd. 3. **Additional requirements.** Each district or cooperative unit receiving aid under
68.32 this section must each year conduct a count of American Indian children in the schools of
68.33 the district; test for achievement; identify the extent of other educational needs of the children

69.1 to be enrolled in the American Indian education program; and classify the American Indian
69.2 children by grade, level of educational attainment, age and achievement. Participating
69.3 schools must maintain records concerning the needs and achievements of American Indian
69.4 children served.

69.5 Subd. 4. **Nondiscrimination; testing.** In accordance with recognized professional
69.6 standards, all testing and evaluation materials and procedures utilized for the identification,
69.7 testing, assessment, and classification of American Indian children must be selected and
69.8 administered so as not to be racially or culturally discriminatory and must be valid for the
69.9 purpose of identifying, testing, assessing, and classifying American Indian children.

69.10 Subd. 5. **Records.** Participating schools ~~and~~, districts, and cooperative units must keep
69.11 records and afford access to them as the commissioner finds necessary to ensure that
69.12 American Indian education programs are implemented in conformity with sections 124D.71
69.13 to 124D.82. Each school district, cooperative unit, or participating school must keep accurate,
69.14 detailed, and separate revenue and expenditure accounts for pilot American Indian education
69.15 programs funded under this section.

69.16 Subd. 6. **Money from other sources.** A district, cooperative unit, or participating school
69.17 providing American Indian education programs shall be eligible to receive moneys for these
69.18 programs from other government agencies and from private sources when the moneys are
69.19 available.

69.20 Subd. 7. **Exceptions.** Nothing in sections 124D.71 to 124D.82 shall be construed as
69.21 prohibiting a district, cooperative unit, or school from implementing an American Indian
69.22 education program which is not in compliance with sections 124D.71 to 124D.82 if the
69.23 proposal and plan for that program is not funded pursuant to this section.

69.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue for fiscal year 2022 and later.

69.25 Sec. 55. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.861, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

69.26 Subd. 2. **Plan implementation; components.** (a) The school board of each eligible
69.27 district must formally develop and implement a long-term plan under this section. The plan
69.28 must be incorporated into the district's comprehensive strategic plan under section 120B.11.
69.29 ~~Plan components may include: innovative and integrated prekindergarten through grade 12~~
69.30 ~~learning environments that offer students school enrollment choices; family engagement~~
69.31 ~~initiatives that involve families in their students' academic life and success; professional~~
69.32 ~~development opportunities for teachers and administrators focused on improving the academic~~
69.33 ~~achievement of all students, including teachers and administrators who are members of~~

70.1 ~~populations underrepresented among the licensed teachers or administrators in the district~~
70.2 ~~or school and who reflect the diversity of students under section 120B.35, subdivision 3,~~
70.3 ~~paragraph (b), clause (2), who are enrolled in the district or school; increased programmatic~~
70.4 ~~opportunities and effective and more diverse instructors focused on rigor and college and~~
70.5 ~~career readiness for underserved students, including students enrolled in alternative learning~~
70.6 ~~centers under section 123A.05, public alternative programs under section 126C.05,~~
70.7 ~~subdivision 15, and contract alternative programs under section 124D.69, among other~~
70.8 ~~underserved students; or recruitment and retention of teachers and administrators with~~
70.9 ~~diverse racial and ethnic backgrounds.~~

70.10 (b) The plan must contain goals for:

70.11 (1) reducing the disparities in academic achievement and in equitable access to effective
70.12 and more diverse teachers among all students and specific categories of students under
70.13 section 120B.35, subdivision 3, paragraph (b), excluding the student categories of gender,
70.14 disability, and English learners; and

70.15 (2) increasing racial and economic diversity and integration in schools and districts.

70.16 (c) The plan must include strategies to validate, affirm, embrace, and integrate cultural
70.17 and community strengths of all students, families, and employees in the district's curriculum
70.18 as well as learning and work environments, and to address issues of institutional racism as
70.19 defined in section 120B.11, subdivision 1, in schools that create opportunity and achievement
70.20 gaps for students, families, and staff who are of color or American Indian. Examples of
70.21 institutional racism experienced by students who are of color or American Indian include
70.22 policies and practices that intentionally or unintentionally result in disparate discipline
70.23 referrals and suspension, inequitable access to advanced coursework, overrepresentation in
70.24 lower-level coursework, inequitable participation in cocurricular activities, inequitable
70.25 parent involvement, and lack of equitable access to racially and ethnically diverse teachers
70.26 who reflect the racial or ethnic diversity of students because it has not been a priority to
70.27 hire or retain such teachers.

70.28 (d) School districts must use local data, to the extent practicable, to develop plan
70.29 components and strategies. Plans may include:

70.30 (1) innovative and integrated prekindergarten through grade 12 learning environments
70.31 that offer students school enrollment choices;

70.32 (2) family engagement initiatives that involve families in their students' academic life
70.33 and success and improve relations between home and school;

71.1 (3) opportunities for students, families, staff, and community members who are of color
71.2 or American Indian to share their experiences in the school setting with school staff and
71.3 administration and to inform development of specific proposals for making school
71.4 environments more validating, affirming, embracing, and integrating of their cultural and
71.5 community strengths;

71.6 (4) professional development opportunities for teachers and administrators focused on
71.7 improving the academic achievement of all students, including knowledge, skills, and
71.8 dispositions needed to be anti-racist and culturally sustaining as defined in section 120B.11,
71.9 subdivision 1, for serving students who are from racially and ethnically diverse backgrounds;

71.10 (5) recruitment and retention of teachers, administrators, cultural and family liaisons,
71.11 paraprofessionals, and other staff from racial, ethnic, and linguistic backgrounds represented
71.12 in the student population to strengthen relationships with all students, families, and other
71.13 members of the community;

71.14 (6) collection, examination, and evaluation of academic and discipline data for
71.15 institutional racism as defined in section 120B.11, subdivision 1, in structures, policies, and
71.16 practices that result in the education disparities, in order to propose anti-racist changes as
71.17 defined in section 120B.11, subdivision 1, that increase access, meaningful participation,
71.18 representation, and positive outcomes for students of color and American Indian students;

71.19 (7) increased programmatic opportunities and effective and more diverse instructors
71.20 focused on rigor and college and career readiness for students who are impacted by racial,
71.21 gender, linguistic, and economic disparities, including students enrolled in area learning
71.22 centers or alternative learning programs under section 123A.05, state-approved alternative
71.23 programs under section 126C.05, subdivision 15, and contract alternative programs under
71.24 section 124D.69, among other underserved students;

71.25 (8) ethnic studies curriculum as defined in section 120B.11, subdivision 1, to provide
71.26 all students with opportunities to learn about their own and others' cultures and historical
71.27 experiences; or

71.28 (9) examination and revision of district curricula in all subjects to be inclusive of diverse
71.29 racial and ethnic groups while meeting state academic standards and being culturally
71.30 sustaining as defined in section 120B.11, subdivision 1, ensuring content being studied
71.31 about any group is accurate and based in knowledge from that group.

71.32 ~~(b)~~ (e) Among other requirements, an eligible district must implement effective,
71.33 research-based interventions that include formative multiple measures of assessment practices
71.34 and engagement in order to reduce the eliminate academic disparities in student academic

72.1 ~~performance among the specific categories of students as measured by student progress and~~
 72.2 ~~growth on state reading and math assessments and~~ for students impacted by racial, gender,
 72.3 linguistic, and economic inequities as aligned with section 120B.11.

72.4 ~~(e)~~ (f) Eligible districts must create efficiencies and eliminate duplicative programs and
 72.5 services under this section, which may include forming collaborations or a single,
 72.6 seven-county metropolitan areawide partnership of eligible districts for this purpose.

72.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for all plans reviewed and updated after
 72.8 the day following final enactment.

72.9 Sec. 56. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 125A.094, is amended to read:

72.10 **125A.094 RESTRICTIVE PROCEDURES FOR CHILDREN WITH**
 72.11 **DISABILITIES.**

72.12 The use of restrictive procedures ~~for children with disabilities~~ for all pupils attending
 72.13 public school is governed by sections 125A.0941 and 125A.0942.

72.14 Sec. 57. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 125A.0942, is amended to read:

72.15 **125A.0942 STANDARDS FOR RESTRICTIVE PROCEDURES.**

72.16 Subdivision 1. **Restrictive procedures plan.** (a) Schools that intend to use restrictive
 72.17 procedures shall maintain and make publicly accessible in an electronic format on a school
 72.18 or district website or make a paper copy available upon request describing a restrictive
 72.19 procedures plan for children with disabilities that at least:

72.20 (1) lists the restrictive procedures the school intends to use;

72.21 (2) describes how the school will implement a range of positive behavior strategies and
 72.22 provide links to mental health services;

72.23 (3) describes how the school will provide training on de-escalation techniques, consistent
 72.24 with section 122A.187, subdivision 4;

72.25 (4) describes how the school will monitor and review the use of restrictive procedures,
 72.26 including:

72.27 (i) conducting post-use debriefings, consistent with subdivision 3, paragraph (a), clause
 72.28 (5); and

72.29 (ii) convening an oversight committee to undertake a quarterly review of the use of
 72.30 restrictive procedures based on patterns or problems indicated by similarities in the time of
 72.31 day, day of the week, duration of the use of a procedure, the individuals involved, or other

73.1 factors associated with the use of restrictive procedures; the number of times a restrictive
73.2 procedure is used schoolwide and for individual children; the number and types of injuries,
73.3 if any, resulting from the use of restrictive procedures; whether restrictive procedures are
73.4 used in nonemergency situations; the need for additional staff training; disproportionality
73.5 or racial disparities in the usage of restrictive procedures; the usage of school resource
73.6 officer's handling of the behaviors; student documentation to determine if the staff followed
73.7 the standards for using restrictive procedures and if there is updated information about
73.8 whether the restrictive procedures are contraindicated for the particular student; and proposed
73.9 actions to minimize the use of restrictive procedures; and

73.10 (5) includes a written description and documentation of the training staff completed
73.11 under subdivision 5.

73.12 (b) Schools annually must publicly identify oversight committee members who must at
73.13 least include:

73.14 (1) a mental health professional, school psychologist, or school social worker;

73.15 (2) an expert in positive behavior strategies;

73.16 (3) a special education administrator; and

73.17 (4) a general education administrator.

73.18 Subd. 2. **Restrictive procedures.** (a) Restrictive procedures may be used only by a
73.19 licensed special education teacher, school social worker, school psychologist, behavior
73.20 analyst certified by the National Behavior Analyst Certification Board, a person with a
73.21 master's degree in behavior analysis, other licensed education professional, paraprofessional
73.22 under section 120B.363, or mental health professional under section 245.4871, subdivision
73.23 27, who has completed the training program under subdivision 5.

73.24 (b) A school shall make reasonable efforts to notify the parent on the same day a
73.25 restrictive procedure is used on the child, or if the school is unable to provide same-day
73.26 notice, notice is sent within two days by written or electronic means or as otherwise indicated
73.27 by the child's parent under paragraph (f).

73.28 (c) The district must hold a meeting of the individualized education program team, if
73.29 the student is a student with a disability, or a meeting of relevant members of the student's
73.30 team including a parent, if the student is not a student with a disability, conduct or review
73.31 a functional behavioral analysis, review data, consider developing additional or revised
73.32 positive behavioral interventions and supports, consider actions to reduce the use of restrictive
73.33 procedures, and modify the individualized education program or behavior intervention plan

74.1 as appropriate. The district must hold the meeting: within ten calendar days after district
74.2 staff use restrictive procedures on two separate school days within 30 calendar days or a
74.3 pattern of use emerges and the child's individualized education program or behavior
74.4 intervention plan does not provide for using restrictive procedures in an emergency; or at
74.5 the request of a parent or the district after restrictive procedures are used. The district must
74.6 review use of restrictive procedures at a child's annual individualized education program
74.7 meeting when the child's individualized education program provides for using restrictive
74.8 procedures in an emergency.

74.9 (d) If the ~~individualized education program~~ meeting team under paragraph (c) determines
74.10 that existing interventions and supports are ineffective in reducing the use of restrictive
74.11 procedures or the district uses restrictive procedures on a child on ten or more school days
74.12 during the same school year, the team, as appropriate, either must consult with other
74.13 professionals working with the child; consult with experts in behavior analysis, mental
74.14 health, communication, or autism; consult with culturally competent professionals; review
74.15 existing evaluations, resources, and successful strategies; or consider whether to reevaluate
74.16 the child.

74.17 (e) At the ~~individualized education program~~ meeting under paragraph (c), the team must
74.18 review any known medical or psychological limitations, including any medical information
74.19 the parent provides voluntarily, that contraindicate the use of a restrictive procedure, consider
74.20 whether to prohibit that restrictive procedure, and document any prohibition in the
74.21 individualized education program or behavior intervention plan.

74.22 (f) An individualized education program team may plan for using restrictive procedures
74.23 and may include these procedures in a child's individualized education program or behavior
74.24 intervention plan; however, the restrictive procedures may be used only in response to
74.25 behavior that constitutes an emergency, consistent with this section. The individualized
74.26 education program or behavior intervention plan shall indicate how the parent wants to be
74.27 notified when a restrictive procedure is used.

74.28 **Subd. 3. Physical holding or seclusion.** (a) Physical holding or seclusion may be used
74.29 only in an emergency. A school that uses physical holding or seclusion shall meet the
74.30 following requirements:

74.31 (1) physical holding or seclusion is the least intrusive intervention that effectively
74.32 responds to the emergency;

74.33 (2) physical holding or seclusion is not used to discipline a noncompliant child;

- 75.1 (3) physical holding or seclusion ends when the threat of harm ends and the staff
75.2 determines the child can safely return to the classroom or activity;
- 75.3 (4) staff directly observes the child while physical holding or seclusion is being used;
- 75.4 (5) each time physical holding or seclusion is used, the staff person who implements or
75.5 oversees the physical holding or seclusion documents, as soon as possible after the incident
75.6 concludes, the following information:
- 75.7 (i) a description of the incident that led to the physical holding or seclusion;
- 75.8 (ii) why a less restrictive measure failed or was determined by staff to be inappropriate
75.9 or impractical;
- 75.10 (iii) the time the physical holding or seclusion began and the time the child was released;
75.11 ~~and~~
- 75.12 (iv) a brief record of the child's behavioral and physical status; and
- 75.13 (v) a brief description of the post-use debriefing process that occurred following the use
75.14 of the restrictive procedure;
- 75.15 (6) the room used for seclusion must:
- 75.16 (i) be at least six feet by five feet;
- 75.17 (ii) be well lit, well ventilated, adequately heated, and clean;
- 75.18 (iii) have a window that allows staff to directly observe a child in seclusion;
- 75.19 (iv) have tamperproof fixtures, electrical switches located immediately outside the door,
75.20 and secure ceilings;
- 75.21 (v) have doors that open out and are unlocked, locked with keyless locks that have
75.22 immediate release mechanisms, or locked with locks that have immediate release mechanisms
75.23 connected with a fire and emergency system; and
- 75.24 (vi) not contain objects that a child may use to injure the child or others; and
- 75.25 (7) before using a room for seclusion, a school must:
- 75.26 (i) receive written notice from local authorities that the room and the locking mechanisms
75.27 comply with applicable building, fire, and safety codes; and
- 75.28 (ii) register the room with the commissioner, who may view that room.
- 75.29 (b) By February 1, 2015, and annually thereafter, stakeholders may, as necessary,
75.30 recommend to the commissioner specific and measurable implementation and outcome

76.1 goals for reducing the use of restrictive procedures and the commissioner must submit to
76.2 the legislature a report on districts' progress in reducing the use of restrictive procedures
76.3 that recommends how to further reduce these procedures and eliminate the use of seclusion.
76.4 The statewide plan includes the following components: measurable goals; the resources,
76.5 training, technical assistance, mental health services, and collaborative efforts needed to
76.6 significantly reduce districts' use of seclusion; and recommendations to clarify and improve
76.7 the law governing districts' use of restrictive procedures. The commissioner must consult
76.8 with interested stakeholders when preparing the report, including representatives of advocacy
76.9 organizations, special education directors, teachers, paraprofessionals, intermediate school
76.10 districts, school boards, day treatment providers, county social services, state human services
76.11 department staff, mental health professionals, and autism experts. Beginning with the
76.12 2016-2017 school year, in a form and manner determined by the commissioner, districts
76.13 must report data quarterly to the department by January 15, April 15, July 15, and October
76.14 15 about individual students who have been secluded. By July 15 each year, districts must
76.15 report summary data on their use of restrictive procedures to the department for the prior
76.16 school year, July 1 through June 30, in a form and manner determined by the commissioner.
76.17 The summary data must include information about the use of restrictive procedures, including
76.18 use of reasonable force under section 121A.582.

76.19 Subd. 4. **Prohibitions.** The following actions or procedures are prohibited:

76.20 (1) engaging in conduct prohibited under section 121A.58;

76.21 (2) requiring a child to assume and maintain a specified physical position, activity, or
76.22 posture that induces physical pain;

76.23 (3) totally or partially restricting a child's senses as punishment;

76.24 (4) presenting an intense sound, light, or other sensory stimuli using smell, taste,
76.25 substance, or spray as punishment;

76.26 (5) denying or restricting a child's access to equipment and devices such as walkers,
76.27 wheelchairs, hearing aids, and communication boards that facilitate the child's functioning,
76.28 except when temporarily removing the equipment or device is needed to prevent injury to
76.29 the child or others or serious damage to the equipment or device, in which case the equipment
76.30 or device shall be returned to the child as soon as possible;

76.31 (6) interacting with a child in a manner that constitutes sexual abuse, neglect, or physical
76.32 abuse under chapter 260E;

76.33 (7) withholding regularly scheduled meals or water;

- 77.1 (8) denying access to bathroom facilities;
- 77.2 (9) physical holding that restricts or impairs a child's ability to breathe, restricts or impairs
- 77.3 a child's ability to communicate distress, places pressure or weight on a child's head, throat,
- 77.4 neck, chest, lungs, sternum, diaphragm, back, or abdomen, or results in straddling a child's
- 77.5 torso; ~~and~~
- 77.6 (10) prone restraint; and
- 77.7 (11) utilizing a restrictive procedure on any child under the age of five.

77.8 Subd. 5. **Training for staff.** (a) To meet the requirements of subdivision 1, staff who

77.9 use restrictive procedures, including paraprofessionals, shall complete training in the

77.10 following skills and knowledge areas:

- 77.11 (1) positive behavioral interventions;
- 77.12 (2) communicative intent of behaviors;
- 77.13 (3) relationship building;
- 77.14 (4) alternatives to restrictive procedures, including techniques to identify events and
- 77.15 environmental factors that may escalate behavior;
- 77.16 (5) de-escalation methods;
- 77.17 (6) standards for using restrictive procedures only in an emergency;
- 77.18 (7) obtaining emergency medical assistance;
- 77.19 (8) the physiological and psychological impact of physical holding and seclusion;
- 77.20 (9) monitoring and responding to a child's physical signs of distress when physical
- 77.21 holding is being used;
- 77.22 (10) recognizing the symptoms of and interventions that may cause positional asphyxia
- 77.23 when physical holding is used;
- 77.24 (11) district policies and procedures for timely reporting and documenting each incident
- 77.25 involving use of a restricted procedure; and
- 77.26 (12) schoolwide programs on positive behavior strategies.
- 77.27 (b) The commissioner, after consulting with the commissioner of human services, must
- 77.28 develop and maintain a list of training programs that satisfy the requirements of paragraph
- 77.29 (a). The commissioner also must develop and maintain a list of experts to help individualized
- 77.30 education program teams reduce the use of restrictive procedures. The district shall maintain

78.1 records of staff who have been trained and the organization or professional that conducted
 78.2 the training. The district may collaborate with children's community mental health providers
 78.3 to coordinate trainings.

78.4 Subd. 6. **Behavior supports; reasonable force.** (a) School districts are encouraged to
 78.5 establish effective schoolwide systems of positive behavior interventions and supports.

78.6 (b) Nothing in this section or section 125A.0941 precludes the use of reasonable force
 78.7 under sections 121A.582; 609.06, subdivision 1; and 609.379. For the 2014-2015 school
 78.8 year and later, districts must collect and submit to the commissioner summary data, consistent
 78.9 with subdivision 3, paragraph (b), on district use of reasonable force that is consistent with
 78.10 the definition of physical holding or seclusion for a child with a disability under this section.

78.11 Sec. 58. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 144.4165, is amended to read:

78.12 **144.4165 TOBACCO PRODUCTS PROHIBITED IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS.**

78.13 (a) No person shall at any time smoke, chew, or otherwise ingest tobacco, or carry or
 78.14 use an activated electronic delivery device as defined in section 609.685, subdivision 1, in
 78.15 a public school, as defined in section 120A.05, subdivisions 9, 11, and 13, or in a charter
 78.16 school governed by chapter 124E. This prohibition extends to all facilities, whether owned,
 78.17 rented, or leased, and all vehicles that a school district owns, leases, rents, contracts for, or
 78.18 controls.

78.19 (b) Nothing in this section shall prohibit the lighting of tobacco ~~by an adult~~ as a part of
 78.20 a traditional Indian spiritual or cultural ceremony. An American Indian may carry a medicine
 78.21 pouch containing loose tobacco intended in observance of traditional spiritual or cultural
 78.22 practices. For purposes of this section, an Indian is a person who is a member of an Indian
 78.23 Tribe as defined in section 260.755, subdivision 12, or a person who maintains cultural
 78.24 identification through Tribal affiliation or community recognition.

78.25 Sec. 59. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 2, section 33, subdivision 5,
 78.26 as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 6, section 9, is amended to read:

78.27 Subd. 5. **Tribal contract school aid.** For tribal contract school aid under Minnesota
 78.28 Statutes, section 124D.83:

78.29	\$	2,766,000	.....	2020
78.30		3,106,000		
78.31	\$	<u>2,319,000</u>	.....	2021

78.32 The 2020 appropriation includes \$299,000 for 2019 and \$2,467,000 for 2020.

79.1 The 2021 appropriation includes \$274,000 for 2020 and ~~\$2,832,000~~ \$2,045,000 for
79.2 2021.

79.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

79.4 Sec. 60. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 2, section 33, subdivision
79.5 27, is amended to read:

79.6 Subd. 27. **Singing-based pilot program to improve student reading.** (a) For a grant
79.7 to pilot a research-supported, computer-based educational program that uses singing to
79.8 improve the reading ability of students in grades 2 through 5:

79.9		230,000		
79.10	\$	<u>155,000</u>	.....	2020

79.11 (b) The commissioner of education shall award a grant to the Rock 'n' Read Project to
79.12 implement a research-supported, computer-based educational program that uses singing to
79.13 improve the reading ability of students in grades 2 through 5. The grantee shall be responsible
79.14 for selecting participating school sites; providing any required hardware and software,
79.15 including software licenses, for the duration of the grant period; providing technical support,
79.16 training, and staff to install required project hardware and software; providing on-site
79.17 professional development and instructional monitoring and support for school staff and
79.18 students; administering preintervention and postintervention reading assessments; evaluating
79.19 the impact of the intervention; and other project management services as required. To the
79.20 extent practicable, the grantee must select participating schools in urban, suburban, and
79.21 greater Minnesota, and give priority to schools in which a high proportion of students do
79.22 not read proficiently at grade level and are eligible for free or reduced-price lunch.

79.23 (c) By February 15, 2021, the grantee must submit a report detailing expenditures and
79.24 outcomes of the grant to the commissioner of education and the chairs and ranking minority
79.25 members of the legislative committees with primary jurisdiction over kindergarten through
79.26 grade 12 education policy and finance.

79.27 (d) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

79.28 (e) This is a onetime appropriation. \$75,000 of the initial fiscal year 2020 appropriation
79.29 is canceled to the general fund on June 29, 2021.

79.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

80.1 **Sec. 61. ONETIME AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBAL CONTRACT COMPENSATORY**
80.2 **AID; FISCAL YEAR 2022.**

80.3 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.83, for fiscal year 2022 only,
80.4 American Indian Tribal contract aid shall be increased by an amount equal to the greater
80.5 of zero or the product of:

80.6 (1) the number of pupils enrolled at the school on October 1, 2020; and

80.7 (2) the difference between the amount generated for fiscal year 2021 by compensation
80.8 revenue pupil units divided by the pupils enrolled on October 1, 2019, and the amount
80.9 generated for fiscal year 2022 by compensation revenue pupil units divided by the pupils
80.10 enrolled on October 1, 2020.

80.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue for fiscal year 2022.

80.12 **Sec. 62. EXTENSION FOR POSTING STUDENT PROGRESS AND OTHER DATA.**

80.13 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.36, subdivision 2, for the 2020-2021
80.14 school year only, the commissioner must post federal expectations and state student, learning,
80.15 and outcome data to the department's public website no later than October 1, 2021.

80.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

80.17 **Sec. 63. INSTRUCTION MODEL WORKING GROUP.**

80.18 Subdivision 1. **Working group.** A working group is established to review how school
80.19 districts and charter schools implemented distance and hybrid instruction due to disruptions
80.20 to on-site instruction caused by COVID-19 and make recommendations to increase flexibility
80.21 for school districts and charter schools to implement instruction models that meet students'
80.22 diverse learning needs.

80.23 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the
80.24 meanings given them.

80.25 (b) "Distance instruction" means instruction provided to students remotely, with students
80.26 and teachers interacting through synchronous and other online interactions, and students
80.27 being provided appropriate education materials.

80.28 (c) "Hybrid instruction" means a manner of instruction that includes both on-site
80.29 instruction and distance instruction.

80.30 (d) "On-site instruction" means instruction delivered in person by a teacher at a school
80.31 facility.

81.1 Subd. 3. Duties. (a) The working group must study the outcomes, challenges, and
81.2 successes of distance instruction during the 2019-2020 and 2020-2021 school years. In
81.3 particular, the group must consider:

81.4 (1) the impact of lower class sizes on student engagement and academic growth;

81.5 (2) how modifications to the school calendar would affect learning retention and student
81.6 engagement;

81.7 (3) the impact of distance instruction on students requiring special education services
81.8 and supports, students identified as English learners, and students experiencing homelessness
81.9 or who are highly mobile;

81.10 (4) the effect of distance instruction on students' social and emotional growth, student
81.11 discipline, and bullying;

81.12 (5) how students' educational needs vary by age group; and

81.13 (6) students' access to technology.

81.14 (b) The working group must report its findings and recommendations to the chairs and
81.15 ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over kindergarten
81.16 through grade 12 education by January 17, 2022. The report must be submitted in accordance
81.17 with Minnesota Statutes, section 3.195.

81.18 (c) The commissioner of education must provide technical assistance and public data
81.19 on student academic needs and performance, to the extent it is available, to help the working
81.20 group make evidence-based recommendations.

81.21 (d) The working group expires January 18, 2022.

81.22 Subd. 4. Members. (a) The commissioner of education or the commissioner's designee
81.23 must serve as a member of the working group. In addition, by July 1, 2021, the commissioner
81.24 of education must review applications to be named to the group and appoint the following
81.25 group members:

81.26 (1) two superintendents;

81.27 (2) two elementary school teachers;

81.28 (3) two secondary school teachers;

81.29 (4) one special education teacher;

81.30 (5) one teacher in a state-approved alternative program;

81.31 (6) one school counselor;

- 82.1 (7) two school board members;
- 82.2 (8) two students;
- 82.3 (9) one curriculum director;
- 82.4 (10) one assessment coordinator;
- 82.5 (11) one technology director;
- 82.6 (12) one technology coordinator;
- 82.7 (13) one parent of a student enrolled in a school district or charter school;
- 82.8 (14) one special education director; and
- 82.9 (15) one teacher and one administrator from an online learning provider approved under
- 82.10 Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.095.

- 82.11 (b) When appointing members to the working group, the commissioner must consider
- 82.12 whether the working group represents communities of color, American Indian communities,
- 82.13 and communities from throughout Minnesota.

- 82.14 Subd. 5. **Meetings.** (a) The commissioner of education must convene the first meeting
- 82.15 of the working group no later than August 30, 2021. The working group must select a chair
- 82.16 or cochairs from among its members at the first meeting. The working group must meet
- 82.17 periodically.

- 82.18 (b) The commissioner must provide technical and administrative assistance to the working
- 82.19 group upon request.

- 82.20 (c) Working group members are not eligible to receive expenses or per diem payments
- 82.21 for serving on the working group.

- 82.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

- 82.23 Sec. 64. **DISTANCE AND HYBRID LEARNING.**

- 82.24 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have
- 82.25 the meanings given them.

- 82.26 (b) "Distance learning" means learning in which a student has access to appropriate
- 82.27 educational materials and interacts with a licensed teacher.

- 82.28 (c) "Hybrid learning" means learning that combines distance learning with scheduled
- 82.29 in-person instruction by a licensed teacher in a supervised physical setting.

83.1 Subd. 2. Distance and hybrid learning options. (a) In response to the COVID-19
83.2 pandemic, a school district or charter school may offer distance and hybrid learning options
83.3 to enrolled students. A student may participate in distance or hybrid learning options only
83.4 if the student and family so choose. Districts and charter schools must provide students
83.5 participating in distance or hybrid learning options the option to participate in in-person
83.6 instruction on the same basis as other enrolled students subject to reasonable limits on
83.7 students changing between in-person and distance or hybrid learning options. Districts and
83.8 charter schools must not prevent students from enrolling in courses offered by online learning
83.9 providers approved under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.095.

83.10 (b) A school district or charter school offering distance or hybrid learning options must:

83.11 (1) ensure that students and families in a distance or hybrid learning options program
83.12 have access to digital devices, in-home broadband that meets or exceeds Federal
83.13 Communications Commission's recommendations of 25 megabytes to download and three
83.14 megabytes to upload, and digital literacy skills support;

83.15 (2) employ or contract with another district or a cooperative unit for licensed teachers
83.16 to provide online instruction to no more than 40 students in an online learning course. The
83.17 contract of a teacher employed by a district must meet the requirements of Minnesota
83.18 Statutes, section 122A.40 or 122A.41, and a charter school must employ or contract with
83.19 a teacher in accordance with Minnesota Statutes, section 124E.12, subdivision 1;

83.20 (3) provide direct supervision and control of the education program by an administrator
83.21 holding an appropriate license;

83.22 (4) provide a curriculum that meets state academic standards under Minnesota Statutes,
83.23 section 120B.021, and locally established learning goals consistent with those provided in
83.24 the in-person school settings;

83.25 (5) provide instruction that meets the school calendar's instructional days and hours
83.26 requirements;

83.27 (6) provide a student with a disability with special instruction and services as defined
83.28 in Minnesota Statutes, section 125A.03, in accordance with Minnesota Statutes, chapter
83.29 125A, Minnesota Rules, chapter 3525, and the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act,
83.30 including special education evaluation and development of individualized education programs
83.31 under Minnesota Statutes, section 125A.08. A district offering distance or hybrid learning
83.32 options must develop systems designed to identify pupils with disabilities under Minnesota
83.33 Rules, part 3525.0750;

84.1 (7) provide students identified as English learners with instruction by a teacher licensed
84.2 to teach bilingual education or English as a second language, and differentiated instruction
84.3 in all courses consistent with state and federal law, and communicate with the families of
84.4 students identified as English learners and encourage their involvement in the students'
84.5 educational program; and

84.6 (8) provide meals for students participating in distance learning, including an option for
84.7 delivery of weekly meals.

84.8 (c) A school district or charter school that offers distance learning does not generate
84.9 revenue as an online learning provider and is not subject to application approval under
84.10 Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.095.

84.11 (d) A school district or charter school offering distance or hybrid learning options must
84.12 not require a teacher to provide simultaneous instruction to students in person and doing
84.13 online learning at the same time.

84.14 (e) A district or charter school must provide an additional 30 minutes of daily preparation
84.15 time to a teacher providing instruction to students in person and to students doing online
84.16 learning at different times in one day. The district or charter school must provide the
84.17 additional preparation time in one or two uninterrupted blocks of time during the regular
84.18 school day. A district or charter school and the exclusive representative of teachers may
84.19 agree to waive, limit, or modify the additional preparation time requirement.

84.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for the 2021-2022 school year only.

84.21 Sec. 65. **PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT ON LITERACY INSTRUCTION.**

84.22 Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, a district must use up to 0.5 percent of its staff
84.23 development revenue under Minnesota Statutes, section 122A.61, or its literacy incentive
84.24 aid under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.98, on rigorous professional development for
84.25 teachers based on the science of reading that includes:

84.26 (1) explicit, systematic, and sequential instruction in foundational reading skills and
84.27 higher-order literacy skills;

84.28 (2) instruction on using structured, phonemic, phonetic multisensory methods to teach
84.29 students to read; and

84.30 (3) instruction on assessing student needs and interpreting student assessment data.

84.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for the 2021-2022 and 2022-2023 school
84.32 years only.

85.1 **Sec. 66. ONETIME AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBAL CONTRACT DECLINING**
85.2 **ENROLLMENT AID; FISCAL YEAR 2021.**

85.3 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.83, for fiscal year 2021 only,
85.4 American Indian Tribal contract aid shall be increased by an amount equal to the greater
85.5 of zero or the product of:

85.6 (1) 20.5 percent of the formula allowance for fiscal year 2021; and

85.7 (2) the difference between the adjusted pupil units for fiscal year 2020 and the adjusted
85.8 pupil units for fiscal year 2021.

85.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment for
85.10 fiscal year 2021.

85.11 **Sec. 67. ACADEMIC STANDARDS.**

85.12 **Subdivision 1. Social studies standards.** (a) The commissioner of education must ensure
85.13 that the revised social studies standards adopted as a result of the review beginning in the
85.14 2020-2021 school year include personal finance standards that improve students' financial
85.15 literacy. The related benchmarks must address creating a household budget, taking out loans
85.16 and accruing debt, how interest works, home mortgages, how to file taxes, the impact of
85.17 student loan debt, and how to read a paycheck and payroll deductions. In developing the
85.18 standards and benchmarks, the commissioner must consider the needs of young adults,
85.19 low-income individuals, immigrants, and American Indian students or students of color.
85.20 The commissioner is encouraged to consult with the Minnesota Council on Economic
85.21 Education, the University of Minnesota Extension, and community-based organizations
85.22 that promote financial literacy in underserved communities.

85.23 (b) The commissioner of education must ensure that the revised social studies standards
85.24 adopted as a result of the review beginning in the 2020-2021 school year include benchmarks
85.25 in government and citizenship in 11th or 12th grade.

85.26 **Subd. 2. Other standards.** Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.021, the
85.27 commissioner of education must suspend the review and revision of academic standards
85.28 and related benchmarks in mathematics and the implementation of revised physical education
85.29 and arts academic standards under Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.021, until June 1, 2022.
85.30 This suspension does not prevent the commissioner from supporting schools and districts
85.31 with future implementation, continuing with current rulemaking activities, or developing
85.32 future statewide assessments in science or reading. The commissioner must implement a

86.1 review and revision of the academic standards and related benchmarks in mathematics
 86.2 beginning in the 2022-2023 school year.

86.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

86.4 Sec. 68. **APPROPRIATIONS.**

86.5 Subdivision 1. **Department of Education.** The sums indicated in this section are
 86.6 appropriated from the general fund to the Department of Education for the fiscal years
 86.7 designated.

86.8 Subd. 2. **Achievement and integration aid.** For achievement and integration aid under
 86.9 Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.862:

86.10 \$ 84,057,000 2022

86.11 \$ 83,431,000 2023

86.12 The 2022 appropriation includes \$7,912,000 for 2021 and \$76,145,000 for 2022.

86.13 The 2023 appropriation includes \$8,460,000 for 2022 and \$74,971,000 for 2023.

86.14 Subd. 3. **American Indian education aid.** For American Indian education aid under
 86.15 Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.81, subdivision 2a:

86.16 \$ 11,351,000 2022

86.17 \$ 11,775,000 2023

86.18 The 2022 appropriation includes \$1,087,000 for 2021 and \$10,264,000 for 2022.

86.19 The 2023 appropriation includes \$1,140,000 for 2022 and \$10,635,000 for 2023.

86.20 Subd. 4. **Charter school building lease aid.** For building lease aid under Minnesota
 86.21 Statutes, section 124E.22:

86.22 \$ 93,547,000 2022

86.23 \$ 99,819,000 2023

86.24 The 2022 appropriation includes \$8,806,000 for 2021 and \$84,741,000 for 2022.

86.25 The 2023 appropriation includes \$9,415,000 for 2022 and \$90,404,000 for 2023.

86.26 Subd. 5. **Civic education grants.** (a) For the Minnesota Civic Education Coalition for
 86.27 grants to Youth in Government, the Learning Law and Democracy Foundation, and the
 86.28 YMCA Center for Youth Voice to support civic education programs for youth age 18 and
 86.29 under to provide teacher professional development, educational resources, and program
 86.30 support:

87.1 \$ 75,000 2022

87.2 \$ 75,000 2023

87.3 (b) The programs must instruct students in:

87.4 (1) the constitutional principles and the democratic foundation of our national, state,
 87.5 and local institutions; and

87.6 (2) the political processes and structures of government, grounded in the understanding
 87.7 of constitutional government and individual rights.

87.8 (c) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

87.9 (d) The base for fiscal year 2024 is \$0.

87.10 Subd. 6. **College entrance examination reimbursement.** (a) To reimburse districts for
 87.11 the costs of college entrance examination fees of free or reduced-price meal eligible students
 87.12 who take the ACT or SAT test under Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.30, subdivision 1,
 87.13 paragraph (e):

87.14 \$ 1,011,000 2022

87.15 \$ 1,011,000 2023

87.16 (b) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

87.17 Subd. 7. **Concurrent enrollment aid.** (a) For concurrent enrollment aid under Minnesota
 87.18 Statutes, section 124D.091:

87.19 \$ 5,000,000 2022

87.20 \$ 5,000,000 2023

87.21 (b) If the appropriation is insufficient, the commissioner must proportionately reduce
 87.22 the aid payment to each school district.

87.23 (c) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

87.24 Subd. 8. **Early childhood literacy programs.** (a) For early childhood literacy programs
 87.25 under Minnesota Statutes, section 119A.50, subdivision 3:

87.26 \$ 7,950,000 2022

87.27 \$ 7,950,000 2023

87.28 (b) Up to \$7,950,000 each year is for leveraging federal and private funding to support
 87.29 AmeriCorps members serving in the Minnesota reading corps program established by
 87.30 ServeMinnesota, including costs associated with training and teaching early literacy skills

88.1 to children ages three through grade 3 and evaluating the impact of the program under
 88.2 Minnesota Statutes, sections 124D.38, subdivision 2, and 124D.42, subdivision 6.

88.3 (c) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

88.4 Subd. 9. **Equitable school enhancement grants.** (a) To support schools in their efforts
 88.5 to close opportunity and achievement gaps under Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.113:

88.6 \$ 3,000,000 2022

88.7 \$ 3,000,000 2023

88.8 (b) The department may use up to five percent of this appropriation to administer the
 88.9 grant program.

88.10 (c) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

88.11 Subd. 10. **Examination fees; teacher training and support programs.** (a) For students'
 88.12 advanced placement and international baccalaureate examination fees under Minnesota
 88.13 Statutes, section 120B.13, subdivision 3, and the training and related costs for teachers and
 88.14 other interested educators under Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.13, subdivision 1:

88.15 \$ 4,500,000 2022

88.16 \$ 4,500,000 2023

88.17 (b) The advanced placement program shall receive 75 percent of the appropriation each
 88.18 year and the international baccalaureate program shall receive 25 percent of the appropriation
 88.19 each year. The department, in consultation with representatives of the advanced placement
 88.20 and international baccalaureate programs selected by the Advanced Placement Advisory
 88.21 Council and International Baccalaureate Minnesota, respectively, shall determine the amounts
 88.22 of the expenditures each year for examination fees and training and support programs for
 88.23 each program.

88.24 (c) Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.13, subdivision 1, at least \$500,000
 88.25 each year is for teachers to attend subject matter summer training programs and follow-up
 88.26 support workshops approved by the advanced placement or international baccalaureate
 88.27 programs. The amount of the subsidy for each teacher attending an advanced placement or
 88.28 international baccalaureate summer training program or workshop shall be the same. The
 88.29 commissioner shall determine the payment process and the amount of the subsidy.

88.30 (d) The commissioner shall pay all examination fees for all students of low-income
 88.31 families under Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.13, subdivision 3, and to the extent of
 88.32 available appropriations, shall also pay examination fees for students sitting for an advanced
 88.33 placement examination, international baccalaureate examination, or both.

89.1 (e) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

89.2 Subd. 11. **Expand rigorous coursework for Black students, Indigenous students,**
 89.3 **students of color, and students in greater Minnesota.** (a) For grants to expand rigorous
 89.4 coursework primarily for but not limited to disadvantaged and underrepresented students
 89.5 and students in greater Minnesota, such as through advanced placement courses, international
 89.6 baccalaureate programs, career and technical education, and concurrent enrollment courses:

89.7 \$ 3,730,000 2022

89.8 \$ 3,730,000 2023

89.9 (b) Eligible recipients include school districts, charter schools, intermediate school
 89.10 districts, and cooperative units as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 123A.24, subdivision
 89.11 2.

89.12 (c) Of this amount, \$1,300,000 each year is for grants to support professional development
 89.13 and incentives for high school teachers to develop and expand course offerings approved
 89.14 by the state. An eligible recipient must offer the professional development or course through
 89.15 a regional partnership or statewide program. Compensation for teachers to teach courses
 89.16 beyond the contract day or year is an allowable expenditure. Funds may supplement, but
 89.17 not replace, current state and federal program funds. Grants are limited to \$50,000 per
 89.18 recipient.

89.19 (d) Of this amount, \$2,430,000 each year is for matching grants to support rigorous
 89.20 course expansion and statewide career and technical education program quality
 89.21 improvements. The department must provide technical support and guidance. Funds may
 89.22 supplement, but not replace, current state and federal program funds. Grants are limited to
 89.23 \$100,000 per recipient.

89.24 (e) The department must require an applicant for grant funds to submit a plan that
 89.25 describes how the applicant would use grant funds to increase participation by disadvantaged
 89.26 and underrepresented students in rigorous coursework. The department must consider an
 89.27 applicant's goals, strategies, and capacity to increase participation by disadvantaged and
 89.28 underrepresented students when awarding funds.

89.29 (f) At least 50 percent of the funds in this subdivision must be appropriated to grant
 89.30 recipients in greater Minnesota.

89.31 (g) Up to five percent of this appropriation is available for program and grant
 89.32 administration.

89.33 (h) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

90.1 (i) The base for fiscal year 2024 and later is \$3,530,000.

90.2 Subd. 12. Full-service community schools. (a) For comprehensive program support
 90.3 for full-service community schools:

90.4 \$ 5,000,000 2022

90.5 \$ 5,000,000 2023

90.6 (b) Of this amount, priority must be given to programs in the following order:

90.7 (1) current grant recipients issued under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.231;

90.8 (2) schools identified as low-performing under the federal Every Student Succeeds Act;
 90.9 and

90.10 (3) any other applicants.

90.11 (c) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

90.12 Subd. 13. Girls in Action grant. (a) For a grant to the Girls in Action program to enable
 90.13 Girls in Action to continue to provide and expand Twin Cities metropolitan area school and
 90.14 community-based programs that encourage and support low-income girls of color:

90.15 \$ 1,500,000 2022

90.16 \$ 0 2023

90.17 (b) Of the appropriated funds, \$1,000,000 must be used to sustain 16 current Girls in
 90.18 Action program sites and expand to reach an additional four sites in inner ring suburban
 90.19 communities with growing ethnic diversity among students.

90.20 (c) Of the appropriated funds, \$500,000 must be used to sustain three community-based
 90.21 Girls in Action programs for Asian, East African, and Latina girls in Hennepin, Ramsey,
 90.22 and Dakota Counties, and to expand an additional two community-based programs in these
 90.23 counties to reach Native American and African American girls.

90.24 (d) Girls in Action programs supported by these funds must include programs focused
 90.25 on:

90.26 (1) increasing academic performance, high school graduation rates, and enrollment in
 90.27 postsecondary education for girls faced with social, demographic, racial, and economic
 90.28 barriers and challenges;

90.29 (2) increasing mentoring, literacy, career development, positive community engagement,
 90.30 and number of qualified female employees of color in the workforce pipeline, particularly
 90.31 in the science, technology, engineering, and mathematics fields;

91.1 (3) providing coaching, mentoring, health and wellness counseling, resources to girls
 91.2 whose experience with sexual assault has negatively impacted their academics and behavior,
 91.3 and culturally sensitive therapy resources and counseling services to sexual assault victims;
 91.4 and

91.5 (4) increasing financial literacy and knowledge of options for financing college or
 91.6 postsecondary education.

91.7 (e) This is a onetime appropriation.

91.8 (f) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available until June 30, 2024.

91.9 Subd. 14. **Grants to increase science, technology, engineering, and math course**
 91.10 **offerings.** (a) For grants to schools to encourage low-income and other underserved students
 91.11 to participate in advanced placement and international baccalaureate programs according
 91.12 to Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.132:

91.13 \$ 250,000 2022

91.14 \$ 250,000 2023

91.15 (b) The commissioner must consider grant applications from schools located in greater
 91.16 Minnesota and from schools located in the seven-county metropolitan area.

91.17 (c) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

91.18 Subd. 15. **Indigenous education for all.** (a) For the implementation of indigenous
 91.19 education for all legislation based on the standards and benchmarks in place with the
 91.20 contributions of Minnesota's Tribal Nations and communities under Minnesota Statutes,
 91.21 section 120B.17:

91.22 \$ 887,000 2022

91.23 \$ 437,000 2023

91.24 (b) Of this amount, \$450,000 in 2022 is for onetime competitive grants to provide
 91.25 curricular resources to schools.

91.26 (c) Of this amount, \$150,000 annually is for a grant to the Tribal Nations Education
 91.27 Committee.

91.28 (d) Of this amount, \$287,000 annually is for department administration and
 91.29 implementation of the standards.

91.30 Subd. 16. **Interdistrict desegregation or integration transportation grants.** For
 91.31 interdistrict desegregation or integration transportation grants under Minnesota Statutes,
 91.32 section 124D.87:

92.1 \$ 12,310,000 2022

92.2 \$ 14,823,000 2023

92.3 Subd. 17. **Literacy incentive aid.** For literacy incentive aid under Minnesota Statutes,
 92.4 section 124D.98:

92.5 \$ 45,075,000 2022

92.6 \$ 45,968,000 2023

92.7 The 2022 appropriation includes \$4,463,000 for 2021 and \$40,612,000 for 2022.

92.8 The 2023 appropriation includes \$4,512,000 for 2022 and \$41,456,000 for 2023.

92.9 Subd. 18. **Minnesota Council on Economic Education.** (a) For a grant to the Minnesota
 92.10 Council on Economic Education:

92.11 \$ 250,000 2022

92.12 \$ 250,000 2023

92.13 (b) The grant must be used to:

92.14 (1) provide professional development to Minnesota's kindergarten through grade 12
 92.15 teachers implementing state graduation standards in learning areas related to economic
 92.16 education;

92.17 (2) support the direct-to-student ancillary economic and personal finance programs that
 92.18 Minnesota teachers supervise and coach; and

92.19 (3) provide support to geographically diverse affiliated higher education-based centers
 92.20 for economic education, including those based at Minnesota State University Mankato,
 92.21 Minnesota State University Moorhead, St. Cloud State University, St. Catherine University,
 92.22 and the University of St. Thomas, as their work relates to activities in clauses (1) and (2).

92.23 (c) By February 15 of each year following the receipt of a grant, the Minnesota Council
 92.24 on Economic Education must report to the commissioner of education on the number and
 92.25 type of in-person and online teacher professional development opportunities provided by
 92.26 the Minnesota Council on Economic Education or its affiliated state centers for economic
 92.27 education. The report must include a description of the content, length, and location of the
 92.28 programs; the number of preservice and licensed teachers receiving professional development
 92.29 through each of these opportunities; and a summary of evaluations of teacher professional
 92.30 opportunities.

92.31 (d) On August 15, 2021, the Department of Education must pay the full amount of the
 92.32 grant for fiscal year 2022 to the Minnesota Council on Economic Education. On August

93.1 15, 2022, the Department of Education must pay the full amount of the grant for fiscal year
 93.2 2023 to the Minnesota Council on Economic Education. The Minnesota Council on Economic
 93.3 Education must submit its fiscal reporting in the form and manner specified by the
 93.4 commissioner. The commissioner may request additional information as necessary.

93.5 (e) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

93.6 (f) The base for fiscal year 2024 is \$0.

93.7 Subd. 19. **Minnesota Independence College and Community.** (a) For transfer to the
 93.8 Office of Higher Education for grants to Minnesota Independence College and Community
 93.9 for tuition reduction and institutional support:

93.10 \$ 625,000 2022

93.11 \$ 625,000 2023

93.12 (b) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

93.13 Subd. 20. **Minnesota math corps program.** (a) For the Minnesota math corps program
 93.14 under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.42, subdivision 9:

93.15 \$ 2,500,000 2022

93.16 \$ 2,500,000 2023

93.17 (b) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

93.18 Subd. 21. **Minnesota Principals Academy.** (a) For grants to the University of Minnesota
 93.19 College of Education and Human Development for the operation of the Minnesota Principals
 93.20 Academy:

93.21 \$ 200,000 2022

93.22 \$ 200,000 2023

93.23 (b) Of these amounts, \$50,000 must be used to pay the costs of attendance for principals
 93.24 and school leaders from schools identified for intervention under the state's accountability
 93.25 system as implemented to comply with the federal Every Student Succeeds Act. To the
 93.26 extent funds are available, the Department of Education is encouraged to use up to \$200,000
 93.27 of federal Title II funds to support additional participation in the Principals Academy by
 93.28 principals and school leaders from schools identified for intervention under the state's
 93.29 accountability system as implemented to comply with the federal Every Student Succeeds
 93.30 Act.

93.31 (c) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

94.1 Subd. 22. Minnesota Youth Council. (a) For grants to the Minnesota Alliance With
 94.2 Youth for the activities of the Minnesota Youth Council:

94.3 \$ 187,000 2022

94.4 \$ 187,000 2023

94.5 (b) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

94.6 Subd. 23. Multitiered systems of support. (a) For the Minnesota Department of
 94.7 Education to support schools in reinforcing systemic approaches to meet the needs of
 94.8 individual students and ensure effective implementation of multitiered systems of support
 94.9 in the areas of academics, social and emotional learning, and physical health services:

94.10 \$ 5,000,000 2022

94.11 \$ 5,000,000 2023

94.12 (b) Of this amount, \$3,200,000 is for regional centers of excellence under the Minnesota
 94.13 service cooperatives to fund staff to support the implementation of multitiered systems of
 94.14 support, ensuring research-validated models are supported for prekindergarten through
 94.15 grade 12 in school districts and charter schools.

94.16 (c) Of this amount, \$1,800,000 is reserved for grants to school districts and charter
 94.17 schools to partner with community-based organizations and programs.

94.18 (d) Grant funds must be used for implementation of evidence-based policies, procedures,
 94.19 and practices within the multitiered systems of support prioritizing before and after school
 94.20 programming for historically underserved students and access to mental health services for
 94.21 students.

94.22 (e) Eligible grantees include school districts, charter schools, intermediate school districts,
 94.23 and cooperative units as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 123A.24, subdivision 2.

94.24 (f) Up to five percent of this appropriation is available for program and grant
 94.25 administration.

94.26 (g) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

94.27 Subd. 24. Museums and education centers. (a) For grants to museums and education
 94.28 centers:

94.29 \$ 610,000 2022

94.30 \$ 610,000 2023

94.31 (b) \$269,000 each year is for the Minnesota Children's Museum.

94.32 (c) \$50,000 each year is for the Minnesota Children's Museum, Rochester.

95.1 (d) \$50,000 each year is for the Duluth Children's Museum.

95.2 (e) \$41,000 each year is for the Minnesota Academy of Science.

95.3 (f) \$50,000 each year is for the Headwaters Science Center.

95.4 (g) \$50,000 each year is for the Children's Museum of Southern Minnesota.

95.5 (h) \$50,000 each year is for the Works Museum in Bloomington.

95.6 (i) \$50,000 each year is for the Children's Discovery Museum of Grand Rapids.

95.7 (j) A recipient of a grant under this subdivision must use the funds to encourage and

95.8 increase access for historically underserved communities.

95.9 (k) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

95.10 Subd. 25. **P-TECH schools.** (a) For P-TECH support grants under Minnesota Statutes,

95.11 section 124D.093, subdivision 5:

95.12 \$ 791,000 2022

95.13 \$ 791,000 2023

95.14 (b) The amounts in this subdivision are for grants to a public-private partnership that

95.15 includes Independent School District No. 535, Rochester.

95.16 (c) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

95.17 Subd. 26. **Recovery program grants.** (a) For recovery program grants under Minnesota

95.18 Statutes, section 124D.695:

95.19 \$ 750,000 2022

95.20 \$ 750,000 2023

95.21 (b) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

95.22 Subd. 27. **Rural career and technical education consortium.** (a) For rural career and

95.23 technical education consortium grants:

95.24 \$ 3,000,000 2022

95.25 \$ 3,000,000 2023

95.26 (b) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

95.27 Subd. 28. **Sanneh Foundation.** (a) For grants to the Sanneh Foundation for purposes

95.28 of subdivision 3:

95.29 \$ 2,000,000 2022

95.30 \$ 2,000,000 2023

96.1 (b) The grants to the Sanneh Foundation must be directed toward programs for
 96.2 low-performing and chronically absent students with a focus on low-income students and
 96.3 students of color. The goals of the grants include decreasing absenteeism, encouraging
 96.4 school engagement, improving grades, and improving graduation rates. The grants may be
 96.5 used to:

96.6 (1) provide all-day, in-school academic and behavioral interventions and social and
 96.7 emotional learning throughout the school year;

96.8 (2) provide year-round, out-of-school behavioral, social, and emotional learning
 96.9 interventions and enrichment activities;

96.10 (3) enhance career exploration opportunities, including exposure to businesses and
 96.11 business activities; and

96.12 (4) develop pathways in cooperation with businesses or higher education partners for
 96.13 participants to pursue careers in education and youth development.

96.14 (c) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

96.15 (d) The base for fiscal year 2024 is \$1,000,000.

96.16 Subd. 29. **ServeMinnesota program.** (a) For funding ServeMinnesota programs under
 96.17 Minnesota Statutes, sections 124D.37 to 124D.45:

96.18 § 900,000 2022

96.19 § 900,000 2023

96.20 (b) A grantee organization may provide health and child care coverage to the dependents
 96.21 of each participant enrolled in a full-time ServeMinnesota program to the extent such
 96.22 coverage is not otherwise available.

96.23 (c) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

96.24 Subd. 30. **Singing-based pilot program to improve student reading.** (a) For a grant
 96.25 to pilot a research-supported, computer-based educational program that uses singing to
 96.26 improve the reading ability of students in grades 2 through 5:

96.27 § 75,000 2022

96.28 (b) The commissioner of education shall award a grant to the Rock 'n' Read Project to
 96.29 implement a research-supported, computer-based educational program that uses singing to
 96.30 improve the reading ability of students in grades 2 through 5. The grantee shall be responsible
 96.31 for selecting participating school sites; providing any required hardware and software,
 96.32 including software licenses, for the duration of the grant period; providing technical support,

97.1 training, and staff to install required project hardware and software; providing on-site
 97.2 professional development and instructional monitoring and support for school staff and
 97.3 students; administering preintervention and postintervention reading assessments; evaluating
 97.4 the impact of the intervention; and other project management services as required. To the
 97.5 extent practicable, the grantee must select participating schools in urban, suburban, and
 97.6 greater Minnesota, and give priority to schools in which a high proportion of students do
 97.7 not read proficiently at grade level and are eligible for free or reduced-price lunch.

97.8 (c) By February 15, 2023, the grantee must submit a report detailing expenditures and
 97.9 outcomes of the grant to the commissioner of education and the chairs and ranking minority
 97.10 members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over kindergarten through grade
 97.11 12 education policy and finance.

97.12 (d) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

97.13 (e) This is a onetime appropriation.

97.14 Subd. 31. **Starbase MN.** (a) For a grant to Starbase MN for a rigorous science,
 97.15 technology, engineering, and math (STEM) program providing students in grades 4 through
 97.16 6 with a multisensory learning experience and a hands-on curriculum in an aerospace
 97.17 environment using state-of-the-art technology:

97.18 \$ 500,000 2022

97.19 \$ 500,000 2023

97.20 (b) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

97.21 Subd. 32. **Statewide testing and reporting system.** (a) For the statewide testing and
 97.22 reporting system under Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.30:

97.23 \$ 9,692,000 2022

97.24 \$ 9,692,000 2023

97.25 (b) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

97.26 (c) The base in 2024 and 2025 is \$10,892,000 per year.

97.27 Subd. 33. **Student organizations.** (a) For student organizations:

97.28 \$ 768,000 2022

97.29 \$ 768,000 2023

97.30 (b) \$46,000 each year is for student organizations serving health occupations (HOSA).

97.31 (c) \$100,000 each year is for student organizations serving trade and industry occupations
 97.32 (Skills USA, secondary and postsecondary).

98.1 (d) \$95,000 each year is for student organizations serving business occupations (BPA,
 98.2 secondary and postsecondary).

98.3 (e) \$193,000 each year is for student organizations serving agriculture occupations (FFA,
 98.4 PAS).

98.5 (f) \$185,000 each year is for student organizations serving family and consumer science
 98.6 occupations (FCCLA). Notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, part 3505.1000, subparts 28 and
 98.7 31, the student organizations serving FCCLA shall continue to serve students younger than
 98.8 grade 9.

98.9 (g) \$109,000 each year is for student organizations serving marketing occupations (DECA
 98.10 and DECA collegiate).

98.11 (h) \$40,000 each year is for the Minnesota Foundation for Student Organizations.

98.12 (i) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

98.13 Subd. 34. Tribal contract school aid. For Tribal contract school aid under Minnesota
 98.14 Statutes, section 124D.83, and Tribal contract onetime compensatory aid:

98.15 \$ 2,775,000 2022

98.16 \$ 3,138,000 2023

98.17 The 2022 appropriation includes \$227,000 for 2021 and \$2,548,000 for 2022.

98.18 The 2023 appropriation includes \$283,000 for 2022 and \$2,855,000 for 2023.

98.19 **Sec. 69. REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

98.20 The revisor of statutes shall renumber each section of Minnesota Statutes listed in column
 98.21 A with the number listed in column B. The revisor shall also make necessary cross-reference
 98.22 changes consistent with the renumbering. The revisor shall also make any technical language
 98.23 and other changes necessitated by the renumbering and cross-reference changes in this act.

<u>Column A</u>	<u>Column B</u>
	<u>General Requirements Statewide Assessments</u>
<u>120B.30, subdivision 1a, paragraph (h)</u>	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1</u>
<u>120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (q)</u>	<u>120B.30, subdivision 2</u>
<u>120B.30, subdivision 1a, paragraph (g)</u>	<u>120B.30, subdivision 3</u>
<u>120B.30, subdivision 1b</u>	<u>120B.30, subdivision 4</u>
<u>120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (n)</u>	<u>120B.30, subdivision 5, paragraph (a)</u>
<u>120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (a)</u>	<u>120B.30, subdivision 5, paragraph (b)</u>
<u>120B.30, subdivision 1a, paragraph (e)</u>	<u>120B.30, subdivision 6, paragraph (a)</u>

99.1	<u>120B.30, subdivision 2, paragraph (a)</u>	<u>120B.30, subdivision 6, paragraph (b)</u>
99.2	<u>120B.30, subdivision 2, paragraph (b),</u>	<u>120B.30, subdivision 6, paragraph (c)</u>
99.3	<u>clauses (1) and (2)</u>	
99.4	<u>120B.30, subdivision 2</u>	<u>120B.30, subdivision 6, paragraph (d)</u>
99.5	<u>120B.30, subdivision 4</u>	<u>120B.30, subdivision 7</u>
99.6	<u>120B.30, subdivision 5</u>	<u>120B.30, subdivision 8</u>
99.7	<u>120B.30, subdivision 6</u>	<u>120B.30, subdivision 9</u>
99.8	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (e)</u>	<u>120B.30, subdivision 10</u>
99.9	<u>General Requirements Test Design</u>	
99.10	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1a, paragraph (a),</u>	<u>120B.301, subdivision 1</u>
99.11	<u>clauses (1) to (5)</u>	
99.12	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (a)</u>	<u>120B.301, subdivision 2</u>
99.13	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (b)</u>	<u>120B.301, subdivision 3, paragraph (a)</u>
99.14	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (n)</u>	<u>120B.301, subdivision 3, paragraph (b)</u>
99.15	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1a, paragraph (b)</u>	<u>120B.301, subdivision 3, paragraph (c)</u>
99.16	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1a, paragraph (c),</u>	<u>120B.301, subdivision 3, paragraph (d)</u>
99.17	<u>clauses (1) and (2)</u>	
99.18	<u>Assessment Graduation Requirements</u>	
99.19	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (c),</u>	<u>120B.304, subdivision 1</u>
99.20	<u>clauses (1) and (2)</u>	
99.21	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (d)</u>	<u>120B.304, subdivision 2</u>
99.22	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (i)</u>	<u>120B.304, subdivision 3</u>
99.23	<u>Assessment Reporting Requirements</u>	
99.24	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1a, paragraph (f),</u>	<u>120B.305, subdivision 1</u>
99.25	<u>clauses (1) to (3)</u>	
99.26	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1a, paragraph (d),</u>	<u>120B.305, subdivision 2, paragraph (a)</u>
99.27	<u>clauses (1) to (4)</u>	
99.28	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (m)</u>	<u>120B.305, subdivision 2, paragraph (b)</u>
99.29	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (n)</u>	<u>120B.305, subdivision 2, paragraph (c)</u>
99.30	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (o),</u>	<u>120B.305, subdivision 3, paragraph (a)</u>
99.31	<u>clauses (1) to (4)</u>	
99.32	<u>120B.30, subdivision 3</u>	<u>120B.305, subdivision 3, paragraph (b)</u>
99.33	<u>District Assessment Requirements</u>	
99.34	<u>120B.301, paragraphs (a) to (c)</u>	<u>120B.306, subdivision 1</u>
99.35	<u>120B.304, paragraphs (a) and (b)</u>	<u>120B.306, subdivision 2</u>
99.36	<u>College and Career Readiness</u>	
99.37	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (p)</u>	<u>120B.307, subdivision 1</u>
99.38	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (d)</u>	<u>120B.307, subdivision 2</u>
99.39	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (f)</u>	<u>120B.307, subdivision 3</u>
99.40	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (g)</u>	<u>120B.307, subdivision 4, paragraph (a)</u>

100.1	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (h)</u>	<u>120B.307, subdivision 4, paragraph (b)</u>
100.2	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (j)</u>	<u>120B.307, subdivision 4, paragraph (c)</u>
100.3	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (k)</u>	<u>120B.307, subdivision 4, paragraph (d)</u>
100.4	<u>120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (l)</u>	<u>120B.307, subdivision 4, paragraph (e)</u>

100.5 Sec. 70. **REPEALER.**

100.6 Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120B.35, subdivision 5, is repealed.

100.7 **ARTICLE 3**

100.8 **TEACHERS**

100.9 Section 1. **[120B.117] INCREASING PERCENTAGE OF TEACHERS OF COLOR**
 100.10 **AND AMERICAN INDIAN TEACHERS IN MINNESOTA.**

100.11 Subdivision 1. **Purpose.** This section sets short-term and long-term state goals for
 100.12 increasing the percentage of teachers of color and American Indian teachers in Minnesota
 100.13 and for ensuring all students have equitable access to effective and racially and ethnically
 100.14 diverse teachers who reflect the diversity of students. The goals and report required under
 100.15 this section are also important for meeting state goals for the world's best workforce under
 100.16 section 120B.11, achievement and integration under section 124D.861, and higher education
 100.17 attainment under section 135A.012, all of which have been established to close persistent
 100.18 opportunity and achievement gaps that limit students' success in school and life and impede
 100.19 the state's economic growth.

100.20 Subd. 2. **Equitable access to racially and ethnically diverse teachers.** The percentage
 100.21 of teachers who are of color or American Indian in Minnesota should increase at least two
 100.22 percentage points per year to have a teaching workforce that more closely reflects the state's
 100.23 increasingly diverse student population and to ensure all students have equitable access to
 100.24 effective and diverse teachers by 2040.

100.25 Subd. 3. **Rights not created.** The attainment goal in this section is not to the exclusion
 100.26 of any other goals and does not confer a right or create a claim for any person.

100.27 Subd. 4. **Reporting.** Beginning in 2022 and every even-numbered year thereafter, the
 100.28 Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board must collaborate with the Department
 100.29 of Education and the Office of Higher Education to publish a summary report of each of
 100.30 the programs they administer and any other programs receiving state appropriations that
 100.31 have or include an explicit purpose of increasing the racial and ethnic diversity of the state's
 100.32 teacher workforce to more closely reflect the diversity of students. The report must include

101.1 programs under sections 122A.094, 122A.63, 122A.635, 122A.70, 124D.09, 124D.861,
101.2 136A.1275, and 136A.1791, along with any other programs or initiatives that receive state
101.3 appropriations to address the shortage of teachers of color and American Indian teachers.
101.4 The board must, in coordination with the Office of Higher Education and Department of
101.5 Education, provide policy and funding recommendations related to state-funded programs
101.6 to increase the recruitment, preparation, licensing, hiring, and retention of racially and
101.7 ethnically diverse teachers and the state's progress toward meeting or exceeding the goals
101.8 of this section. The report must also include recommendations for state policy and funding
101.9 needed to achieve the goals of this section, as well as plans for sharing the report and
101.10 activities of grant recipients, and opportunities among grant recipients of various programs
101.11 to share effective practices with each other. The 2022 report must include a recommendation
101.12 of whether a state advisory council should be established to address the shortage of racially
101.13 and ethnically diverse teachers and what the composition and charge of such an advisory
101.14 council would be if established. The board must consult with the Indian Affairs Council
101.15 and other ethnic councils along with other community partners, including students of color
101.16 and American Indian students, in developing the report. By November 1 of each
101.17 even-numbered year, the board must submit the report to the chairs and ranking minority
101.18 members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over education and higher education
101.19 policy and finance. The report must be available to the public on the board's website.

101.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

101.21 **Sec. 2. [120B.25] CURRICULUM POLICY.**

101.22 A school board must adopt a written policy that prohibits discrimination or discipline
101.23 for a teacher or principal on the basis of incorporating into curriculum contributions by
101.24 persons in a federally protected class or protected class under section 363A.13, consistent
101.25 with local collective bargaining agreements.

101.26 **Sec. 3. [122A.04] LICENSE REQUIRED.**

101.27 Pursuant to section 120A.22, subdivision 10, a teacher must hold a license or a permission
101.28 aligned to the content area and scope of the teacher's assignment to provide instruction in
101.29 a public school or a charter school.

102.1 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.06, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

102.2 Subd. 2. **Teacher.** "Teacher" means a classroom teacher or other similar professional
102.3 employee required by law to hold a license or permission from the Professional Educator
102.4 Licensing and Standards Board.

102.5 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.06, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

102.6 Subd. 5. **Field.** A "field," "licensure area," or "subject area" means the content area in
102.7 which a teacher may become licensed to teach.

102.8 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.06, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

102.9 Subd. 6. **Shortage area.** "Shortage area" means:

102.10 (1) licensure fields and economic development regions reported by the ~~commissioner~~
102.11 ~~of education~~ Office of Higher Education or the Professional Educator Licensing and
102.12 Standards Board as experiencing a teacher shortage; and

102.13 (2) economic development regions where ~~there is a shortage of licensed teachers who~~
102.14 ~~reflect the racial or ethnic diversity of students in the region.~~ the aggregate percentage of
102.15 Indigenous teachers and teachers of color in the region is lower than the aggregate percentage
102.16 of kindergarten through grade 12 Indigenous students and students of color in that region.
102.17 Only individuals who close the gap between these percentages qualify as filling a shortage
102.18 by this definition.

102.19 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.06, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

102.20 Subd. 7. **Teacher preparation program.** "Teacher preparation program" means a
102.21 program approved by the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board for the
102.22 purpose of preparing individuals for a specific teacher licensure field in Minnesota. ~~Teacher~~
102.23 ~~preparation programs include traditional programs delivered by postsecondary institutions,~~
102.24 ~~alternative teacher preparation programs, and nonconventional teacher preparation programs.~~

102.25 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.06, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

102.26 Subd. 8. **Teacher preparation program provider.** "Teacher preparation program
102.27 provider" or "unit" means an entity that has primary responsibility for overseeing and
102.28 delivering a teacher preparation program. Teacher preparation program providers include
102.29 postsecondary institutions and alternative teacher preparation providers aligned to section
102.30 122A.094.

103.1 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.06, is amended by adding a subdivision to
103.2 read:

103.3 Subd. 9. **District.** "District" means a public school district or charter school.

103.4 Sec. 10. [122A.094] **TEACHER PREPARATION PROVIDERS.**

103.5 Subdivision 1. **Purpose.** Teacher preparation providers must be approved by the
103.6 Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board to prepare candidates for teacher
103.7 licensure in Minnesota. To provide alternative pathways toward Minnesota teacher licensure
103.8 outside of the traditional means, improve ethnic and cultural diversity in the classroom, and
103.9 to close the achievement gap, the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board
103.10 must approve qualified teacher preparation providers and programs under this section that
103.11 are a means to acquire a Tier 2 license under section 122A.182 and prepare for acquiring a
103.12 Tier 3 license under section 122A.183.

103.13 Subd. 2. **Eligibility.** The following organizations are eligible to seek approval to be a
103.14 teacher preparation provider:

103.15 (1) Minnesota institutions of higher education;

103.16 (2) school districts;

103.17 (3) charter schools; and

103.18 (4) nonprofit corporations organized under chapter 317A for an education-related purpose.

103.19 Subd. 3. **Requirements for provider approval.** An eligible entity must be approved
103.20 as a provider before being approved to provide programs toward licensure. The Professional
103.21 Educator Licensing and Standards Board must approve an eligible entity under subdivision
103.22 3 that meets the following requirements:

103.23 (1) has evidence and history of fiscal solvency, capacity, and operation;

103.24 (2) possesses necessary infrastructure to provide accurate, timely, and secure data for
103.25 the purposes of admission, candidate monitoring, testing, and program completion
103.26 requirements;

103.27 (3) has policies and procedures in place ensuring the security of candidate records under
103.28 the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act;

103.29 (4) has developed a research-based, results-oriented curriculum that focuses on the skills
103.30 teachers need to be effective;

104.1 (5) provides a clinical experience that meets criteria set in rule for initial and additional
104.2 licensure programs;

104.3 (6) includes a common core of teaching knowledge and skills. The Professional Educator
104.4 Licensing and Standards Board must adopt and revise rules to maintain a common core of
104.5 teaching knowledge and skills;

104.6 (7) includes instruction on the knowledge and skills needed to provide appropriate
104.7 instruction to English learners to support and accelerate their academic literacy, including
104.8 oral academic language and achievement in content areas in a regular classroom setting;
104.9 and

104.10 (8) includes culturally competent training on instructional strategies consistent with
104.11 section 120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (q), and Minnesota Rules, part 8710.0310, subpart
104.12 1, item D.

104.13 Subd. 4. **Program approval.** The board must adopt and revise rules outlining the criteria
104.14 by which programs offered by approved providers may be approved. If the board determines
104.15 that a teacher preparation provider or licensure program fails to meet or is deficient in any
104.16 of the requirements in rule, it may suspend or revoke the approval of the provider or program
104.17 after it notifies the provider of the deficiencies and gives the provider an opportunity to
104.18 remedy the deficiencies.

104.19 Subd. 5. **Specialized credentials.** The board may adopt and revise rules creating flexible,
104.20 specialized teaching licenses, credentials, and other endorsement forms.

104.21 Subd. 6. **Teacher educators.** (a) The board must adopt and revise rules requiring teacher
104.22 educators to work directly with elementary or secondary school teachers in elementary or
104.23 secondary schools to obtain periodic exposure to the elementary and secondary teaching
104.24 environments.

104.25 (b) The board must adopt and revise rules for the qualifications for teacher educators.
104.26 The board may use nontraditional criteria to determine qualifications of teacher educators,
104.27 including permitting instructors to hold a baccalaureate degree only. Nontraditional criteria
104.28 may include previous work experiences, teaching experiences, educator evaluations,
104.29 industry-recognized certifications, and other equivalent demonstrations of qualifications.

104.30 Subd. 7. **Reading strategies.** (a) A teacher preparation provider approved by the
104.31 Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board to prepare persons for classroom
104.32 teacher licensure must include in its teacher preparation programs research-based best
104.33 practices in reading, consistent with section 122A.06, subdivision 4, that enable the licensure

105.1 candidate to teach reading in the candidate's content areas. Teacher candidates must be
105.2 instructed in using students' native languages as a resource in creating effective differentiated
105.3 instructional strategies for English learners developing literacy skills. A teacher preparation
105.4 provider must also prepare early childhood and elementary teacher candidates for Tier 3
105.5 and Tier 4 teaching licenses under sections 122A.183 and 122A.184, respectively, for the
105.6 portion of the examination under section 122A.185, subdivision 1, paragraph (c), covering
105.7 assessment of reading instruction.

105.8 (b) Board-approved teacher preparation programs for teachers of elementary education
105.9 must require instruction in applying comprehensive, scientifically based or evidence-based,
105.10 and structured reading instruction programs that:

105.11 (1) teach students to read using foundational knowledge, practices, and strategies
105.12 consistent with section 122A.06, subdivision 4, so that all students achieve continuous
105.13 progress in reading; and

105.14 (2) teach specialized instruction in reading strategies, interventions, and remediations
105.15 that enable students of all ages and proficiency levels to become proficient readers.

105.16 (c) Board-approved teacher preparation programs for teachers of elementary education,
105.17 early childhood education, special education, and reading intervention must include
105.18 instruction on dyslexia, as defined in section 125A.01, subdivision 2. Teacher preparation
105.19 programs may consult with the Department of Education, including the dyslexia specialist
105.20 under section 120B.122, to develop instruction under this paragraph. Instruction on dyslexia
105.21 must be modeled on practice standards of the International Dyslexia Association and must
105.22 address:

105.23 (1) the nature and symptoms of dyslexia;

105.24 (2) resources available for students who show characteristics of dyslexia;

105.25 (3) evidence-based instructional strategies for students who show characteristics of
105.26 dyslexia, including the structured literacy approach; and

105.27 (4) outcomes of intervention and lack of intervention for students who show
105.28 characteristics of dyslexia.

105.29 (d) Nothing in this section limits the authority of a school district to select a school's
105.30 reading program or curriculum.

105.31 Subd. 8. **Technology strategies.** All preparation providers approved by the Professional
105.32 Educator Licensing and Standards Board to prepare persons for classroom teacher licensure
105.33 must include in their teacher preparation programs the knowledge and skills teacher

106.1 candidates need to engage students with technology and deliver digital and blended learning
 106.2 and curriculum.

106.3 Subd. 9. **Reports.** (a) The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board must
 106.4 report annually to the education committees of the legislature on the performance of teacher
 106.5 candidates aligned to section 122A.091, subdivision 1.

106.6 (b) The board must also submit a biennial report on the alternative teacher preparation
 106.7 providers to legislative committees with jurisdiction over kindergarten through grade 12
 106.8 education policy and finance by January 15 of each odd-numbered year.

106.9 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.15, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

106.10 Subdivision 1. **Teachers.** The term "teachers" for the purpose of licensure, means all
 106.11 persons employed in a public school or education district or by a service cooperative as
 106.12 members of the instructional, supervisory, and support staff including superintendents,
 106.13 principals, supervisors, secondary vocational and other classroom teachers, librarians, school
 106.14 counselors, school psychologists, school nurses, school social workers, audio-visual directors
 106.15 and coordinators, recreation personnel, media generalists, media supervisors, and ~~speech~~
 106.16 therapists school speech-language pathologists. This definition does not apply to sections
 106.17 122A.05 to 122A.093.

106.18 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.16, is amended to read:

106.19 **122A.16 QUALIFIED TEACHER DEFINED.**

106.20 A qualified teacher is one holding a valid license, or permission under this chapter, to
 106.21 perform the particular service for which the teacher is employed in a public school.

106.22 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.18, subdivision 7a, is amended to read:

106.23 Subd. 7a. ~~Permission~~ License to substitute teach. (a) The Professional Educator
 106.24 Licensing and Standards Board must issue licenses to substitute teach to applicants who
 106.25 meet the qualifications prescribed in this subdivision and in Minnesota Rules.

106.26 ~~(a)~~ (b) The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board may ~~allow a person~~
 106.27 issue a short-call substitute teaching license to an applicant who otherwise qualifies for a
 106.28 Tier 1 license in accordance with section 122A.181, subdivision 2, or is enrolled in and
 106.29 making satisfactory progress in a ~~board-approved~~ state-approved teacher program and who
 106.30 has successfully completed student teaching ~~to be employed as a short-call substitute teacher.~~

107.1 ~~(b)~~ (c) The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board may issue a lifetime
107.2 qualified short-call or long-call substitute teaching license to ~~a person~~ an applicant who:

107.3 (1) was a qualified teacher under section 122A.16 while holding a Tier 3 or Tier 4
107.4 teaching license issued by the board, under sections 122A.183 and 122A.184, respectively,
107.5 and receives a retirement annuity from the Teachers Retirement Association or the St. Paul
107.6 Teachers Retirement Fund Association;

107.7 (2) holds an out-of-state teaching license and receives a retirement annuity as a result
107.8 of the person's teaching experience; or

107.9 (3) held a Tier 3 or Tier 4 teaching license issued by the board, under sections 122A.183
107.10 and 122A.184, respectively, taught at least three school years in an accredited nonpublic
107.11 school in Minnesota, and receives a retirement annuity as a result of the person's teaching
107.12 experience.

107.13 A person holding a lifetime qualified short-call or long-call substitute teaching license is
107.14 not required to complete continuing education clock hours. A person holding this license
107.15 may reapply to the board for either:

107.16 (i) a Tier 3 or Tier 4 teaching license under sections 122A.183 and 122A.184,
107.17 respectively, and must again complete ~~continuing education clock hours~~ renewal requirements
107.18 pursuant to section 122A.187 one school year after receiving the Tier 3 or Tier 4 teaching
107.19 license; or

107.20 (ii) a Tier 1 license under section 122A.181, provided that the ~~candidate~~ applicant has
107.21 a bachelor's degree, an associate's degree, or an appropriate professional credential in the
107.22 content area the ~~candidate~~ applicant will teach, in accordance with section 122A.181,
107.23 subdivision 2.

107.24 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.18, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

107.25 Subd. 8. **Background ~~checks~~ studies.** (a) The Professional Educator Licensing and
107.26 Standards Board and the Board of School Administrators must ~~obtain~~ initiate a criminal
107.27 history background ~~check~~ study on all first-time ~~teaching~~ applicants for educator licenses
107.28 under their jurisdiction. Applicants must include with their licensure applications:

107.29 (1) an executed criminal history consent form, including fingerprints; and

107.30 (2) payment to conduct the background check. The Professional Educator Licensing and
107.31 Standards Board must deposit payments received under this subdivision in an account in
107.32 the special revenue fund. Amounts in the account are annually appropriated to the

108.1 Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board to pay for the costs of background
108.2 checks on applicants for licensure.

108.3 (b) The background check for all first-time teaching applicants for licenses must include
108.4 a review of information from the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, including criminal
108.5 history data as defined in section 13.87, and must also include a review of the national
108.6 criminal records repository. The superintendent of the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension
108.7 is authorized to exchange fingerprints with the Federal Bureau of Investigation for purposes
108.8 of the criminal history check. The superintendent shall recover the cost to the bureau of a
108.9 background check through the fee charged to the applicant under paragraph (a).

108.10 (c) The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board ~~must contract with~~ and
108.11 the Board of School Administrators may initiate criminal background studies through the
108.12 commissioner of human services to ~~conduct background checks and~~ obtain background
108.13 check data required under this chapter.

108.14 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.18, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

108.15 Subd. 10. **Licensure via portfolio.** (a) The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards
108.16 Board must adopt and revise rules establishing a process for an eligible ~~candidate~~ applicant
108.17 to obtain ~~any teacher an initial Tier 3 license under subdivision 1,~~ or to add a licensure field;
108.18 to a Tier 3 or Tier 4 license via portfolio. The portfolio licensure application process must
108.19 be consistent with the requirements in this subdivision.

108.20 (b) ~~A candidate~~ An applicant for a an initial Tier 3 license via portfolio must submit to
108.21 the board one portfolio demonstrating pedagogical competence and one portfolio
108.22 demonstrating content competence.

108.23 (c) ~~A candidate~~ An applicant seeking to add a licensure field via portfolio must submit
108.24 to the board one portfolio demonstrating content competence for each licensure field the
108.25 candidate seeks to add.

108.26 (d) The board must notify ~~a candidate~~ an applicant who submits a portfolio under
108.27 paragraph (b) or (c) within ~~90~~ 120 calendar days after the portfolio is received whether or
108.28 not the portfolio is approved. If the portfolio is not approved, the board must ~~immediately~~
108.29 inform the ~~candidate~~ applicant how to revise the portfolio to successfully demonstrate the
108.30 requisite competence. The ~~candidate~~ applicant may resubmit a revised portfolio ~~at any time~~
108.31 within two years and the board must approve or disapprove the revised portfolio within ~~60~~
108.32 90 calendar days of receiving it.

109.1 (e) ~~A candidate~~ An applicant must pay a fee for a portfolio in accordance with section
109.2 122A.21, subdivision 4.

109.3 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.181, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

109.4 Subdivision 1. **Application requirements.** The Professional Educator Licensing and
109.5 Standards Board must approve ~~a request from a district or charter school to issue a Tier 1~~
109.6 ~~license in a specified content area to a candidate~~ an application for a Tier 1 license in a
109.7 specified content area if:

109.8 (1) the application has been submitted jointly by the applicant and the district;

109.9 (2) the application has been paid for by the district or the applicant;

109.10 (3) the ~~candidate~~ applicant meets the professional requirement in subdivision 2;

109.11 ~~(2)~~ (4) the district or charter school affirms that the ~~candidate~~ applicant has the necessary
109.12 skills and knowledge to teach in the specified content area; ~~and~~

109.13 ~~(3)~~ (5) the district or charter school demonstrates that: ~~(i)~~ a criminal background check
109.14 under section 122A.18, subdivision 8, has been completed on the ~~candidate~~ applicant; and

109.15 ~~(ii)~~ (6) the district or charter school has posted the teacher position but was unable to
109.16 hire an acceptable teacher with a Tier 2, 3, or 4 license for the position.

109.17 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.181, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

109.18 Subd. 2. **Professional requirements.** ~~(a) A candidate~~ An applicant for a Tier 1 license
109.19 must have a bachelor's degree to teach a class or course ~~outside a career and technical~~
109.20 ~~education or career pathways course of study, unless specifically exempt by state statute or~~
109.21 rule.

109.22 ~~(b) A candidate for a Tier 1 license must have one of the following credentials in a~~
109.23 ~~relevant content area to teach a class in a career and technical education or career pathways~~
109.24 ~~course of study:~~

109.25 (1) ~~an associate's degree;~~

109.26 (2) ~~a professional certification; or~~

109.27 (3) ~~five years of relevant work experience.~~

110.1 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.181, is amended by adding a subdivision
110.2 to read:

110.3 Subd. 2a. Exemptions from a bachelor's degree. (a) The following applicants for a
110.4 Tier 1 license are exempt from the requirement to hold a bachelor's degree in subdivision
110.5 2:

110.6 (1) an applicant for a Tier 1 license to teach career and technical education or career
110.7 pathways courses of study if the applicant has:

110.8 (i) an associate's degree;

110.9 (ii) a professional certification; or

110.10 (iii) five years of relevant work experience;

110.11 (2) an applicant for a Tier 1 license to teach world languages and culture pursuant to
110.12 Minnesota Rules, part 8710.4950, if the applicant is a native speaker of the language;

110.13 (3) an applicant for a Tier 1 license in the performing or visual arts pursuant to Minnesota
110.14 Rules, parts 8710.4300 (dance and theater), 8710.4310 (dance), 8710.4320 (theater),
110.15 8710.4650 (vocal music and instrumental music), and 8710.4900 (visual arts), if the applicant
110.16 has at least five years of relevant work experience; and

110.17 (4) an applicant for a Tier 1 license who is enrolled in a state-approved teacher preparation
110.18 program classified as a residency model aligned to the scope and field of the assignment.
110.19 The residency program must lead to a bachelor's degree unless the program is aligned to
110.20 one of the licensure areas outlined in this subdivision.

110.21 (b) The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board must adopt and revise
110.22 rules regarding the qualifications and determinations for applicants exempt from paragraph
110.23 (a).

110.24 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.181, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

110.25 **Subd. 3. Term of license and renewal.** (a) The Professional Educator Licensing and
110.26 Standards Board must issue an initial Tier 1 license for a term of one year. A Tier 1 license
110.27 may be renewed subject to paragraphs (b) and (c). ~~The board may submit written comments~~
110.28 ~~to the district or charter school that requested the renewal regarding the candidate.~~

110.29 (b) The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board must renew a Tier 1
110.30 license if:

111.1 (1) the district or charter school requesting the renewal demonstrates that it has posted
 111.2 the teacher position but was unable to hire an acceptable teacher with a Tier 2, 3, or 4 license
 111.3 for the position;

111.4 ~~(2) the teacher holding the Tier 1 license took a content examination in accordance with~~
 111.5 ~~section 122A.185 and submitted the examination results to the teacher's employing district~~
 111.6 ~~or charter school within one year of the board approving the request for the initial Tier 1~~
 111.7 ~~license;~~

111.8 ~~(3) (2) the teacher holding the Tier 1 license participated in cultural competency training~~
 111.9 ~~consistent with section 120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (q), within one year of the board~~
 111.10 ~~approving the request for the initial Tier 1 license; and~~

111.11 ~~(4) (3) the teacher holding the Tier 1 license met the mental illness training renewal~~
 111.12 ~~requirement under section 122A.187, subdivision 6; and~~

111.13 ~~The requirement in clause (2) does not apply to a teacher that teaches a class in a career and~~
 111.14 ~~technical education or career pathways course of study.~~

111.15 (4) the district demonstrates professional development opportunities and other supports
 111.16 provided to move the teacher from a Tier 1 license to a higher tier.

111.17 (c) A Tier 1 license must not be renewed more than three times, unless the requesting
 111.18 district or charter school can show good cause for additional renewals. ~~A Tier 1 license~~
 111.19 ~~issued to teach (1) a class or course in a career and technical education or career pathway~~
 111.20 ~~course of study or (2) in a shortage area, as defined in section 122A.06, subdivision 6, may~~
 111.21 ~~be renewed without limitation.~~

111.22 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.181, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

111.23 Subd. 4. **Application.** The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board must
 111.24 accept and review applications for a Tier 1 teaching license beginning July 1 of the school
 111.25 year for which the license is requested ~~and must issue or deny the Tier 1 teaching license~~
 111.26 ~~within 30 days of receiving the completed application,~~ unless permitted by the board to
 111.27 accept and review applications earlier.

111.28 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.181, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

111.29 Subd. 5. **Limitations on license.** (a) A Tier 1 license is limited to the content matter
 111.30 indicated on the application for the initial Tier 1 license under subdivision 1, clause (2), and
 111.31 limited to the district or charter school that requested the initial Tier 1 license.

112.1 (b) A Tier 1 license does not bring an individual within the definition of a teacher for
 112.2 purposes of section 122A.40, subdivision 1, or 122A.41, subdivision 1, clause (a).

112.3 ~~(c) A Tier 1 license does not bring an individual within the definition of a teacher under~~
 112.4 ~~section 179A.03, subdivision 18.~~

112.5 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.181, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

112.6 Subd. 6. **Mentorship and evaluation.** ~~(a) A teacher holding a Tier 1 license must~~
 112.7 ~~participate in the employing district or charter school's mentorship program and professional~~
 112.8 ~~development. A district that hires a Tier 1 teacher must provide mentorship aligned to~~
 112.9 board-adopted criteria and professional development opportunities to that teacher.

112.10 (b) A teacher holding a Tier 1 license must participate in an evaluation aligned, to the
 112.11 extent practicable, with the evaluation under section 122A.40, subdivision 8, or 122A.41,
 112.12 subdivision 5.

112.13 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.182, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

112.14 Subdivision 1. **Requirements.** ~~(a) The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards~~
 112.15 ~~Board must approve a request from a district or charter school to issue an application for a~~
 112.16 ~~Tier 2 license in a specified content area to a candidate if:~~

112.17 ~~(1) the candidate meets the educational or professional requirements in paragraph (b)~~
 112.18 ~~or (c) the application has been submitted jointly by the applicant and the district;~~

112.19 ~~(2) the candidate:~~

112.20 ~~(i) has completed the coursework required under subdivision 2;~~

112.21 ~~(ii) is enrolled in a Minnesota-approved teacher preparation program; or~~

112.22 ~~(iii) has a master's degree in the specified content area; and~~

112.23 ~~(3) the district or charter school demonstrates that a criminal background check under~~
 112.24 ~~section 122A.18, subdivision 8, has been completed on the candidate.~~

112.25 ~~(b) A candidate for a Tier 2 license must have a bachelor's degree to teach a class outside~~
 112.26 ~~a career and technical education or career pathways course of study.~~

112.27 ~~(c) A candidate for a Tier 2 license must have one of the following credentials in a~~
 112.28 ~~relevant content area to teach a class or course in a career and technical education or career~~
 112.29 ~~pathways course of study:~~

112.30 ~~(1) an associate's degree;~~

- 113.1 ~~(2) a professional certification; or~~
 113.2 ~~(3) five years of relevant work experience.~~
 113.3 (2) the application has been paid for by the district or the applicant;
 113.4 (3) the applicant holds a bachelor's degree, unless specifically exempt by statute or rule;
 113.5 (4) the district demonstrates that a criminal background check under section 122A.18,
 113.6 subdivision 8, has been completed for the applicant; and
 113.7 (5) the applicant:
 113.8 (i) has a master's degree in the specified content area;
 113.9 (ii) is enrolled in a state-approved teacher preparation program; or
 113.10 (iii) for a license to teach career and technical education and career pathways, has
 113.11 completed two years of field-specific teaching experience on a Tier 1 license and completed
 113.12 training in classroom management, cultural competency, and teacher ethics.

113.13 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.182, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

113.14 Subd. 2. **Coursework Exemptions from a bachelor's degree.** ~~(a) A candidate for a~~
 113.15 ~~Tier 2 license must meet the coursework requirement by demonstrating completion of two~~
 113.16 ~~of the following:~~

- 113.17 ~~(1) at least eight upper division or graduate-level credits in the relevant content area;~~
 113.18 ~~(2) field-specific methods of training, including coursework;~~
 113.19 ~~(3) at least two years of teaching experience in a similar content area in any state, as~~
 113.20 ~~determined by the board;~~
 113.21 ~~(4) a passing score on the pedagogy and content exams under section 122A.185; or~~
 113.22 ~~(5) completion of a state-approved teacher preparation program.~~

113.23 ~~(b) For purposes of paragraph (a), "upper division" means classes normally taken at the~~
 113.24 ~~junior or senior level of college which require substantial knowledge and skill in the field.~~
 113.25 ~~Candidates must identify the upper division credits that fulfill the requirement in paragraph~~
 113.26 ~~(a), clause (1).~~

113.27 (a) The following applicants for a Tier 2 license are exempt from the requirement to
 113.28 hold a bachelor's degree in subdivision 1:

- 113.29 (1) an applicant for a Tier 2 license to teach career and technical education or career
 113.30 pathways courses of study when the applicant has:

- 114.1 (i) an associate's degree;
114.2 (ii) a professional certification; or
114.3 (iii) five years of relevant work experience;
114.4 (2) an applicant for a Tier 2 license to teach world languages and culture pursuant to
114.5 Minnesota Rules, part 8710.4950, when the applicant is a native speaker of the language.
114.6 (3) an applicant for a Tier 2 license in the performing or visual arts pursuant to Minnesota
114.7 Rules, parts 8710.4300 (dance and theater), 8710.4310 (dance), 8710.4320 (theater),
114.8 8710.4650 (vocal music and instrumental music), and 8710.4900 (visual arts), when the
114.9 applicant has at least five years of relevant work experience.
114.10 (b) The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board must adopt and revise
114.11 rules regarding the qualifications and determinations for applicants exempt from the
114.12 requirement to hold a bachelor's degree in subdivision 1.

114.13 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.182, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

114.14 Subd. 3. **Term of license and renewal.** (a) The Professional Educator Licensing and
114.15 Standards Board must issue an initial Tier 2 license for a term of two years. A Tier 2 license
114.16 may be renewed ~~three~~ two times. The board must adopt rules establishing good cause
114.17 justifications for additional renewals after the initial license has been renewed two times.

114.18 (b) A teacher holding a Tier 2 license in career and technical education or career pathways
114.19 course of study may receive unlimited renewals.

114.20 (c) Before a Tier 2 license is renewed ~~for the first time~~, a teacher holding a Tier 2 license
114.21 must participate in cultural competency training consistent with section 120B.30, subdivision
114.22 1, paragraph (q), ~~and~~ mental illness training under section 122A.187, subdivision 6. ~~The~~
114.23 ~~board must issue rules setting forth the conditions for additional renewals after the initial~~
114.24 ~~license has been renewed three times; and the district demonstrates professional development~~
114.25 ~~opportunities and other supports provided to move the teacher to a higher tier.~~

114.26 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.182, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

114.27 Subd. 4. **Application.** The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board must
114.28 accept and review applications for a Tier 2 teaching license beginning July 1 of the school
114.29 year for which the license is requested ~~and must issue or deny the Tier 2 teaching license~~
114.30 ~~within 30 days of receiving the completed application,~~ unless permitted by the board to
114.31 accept and review applications earlier.

115.1 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.182, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

115.2 Subd. 7. **Mentorship and evaluation.** ~~(a) A teacher holding a Tier 2 license must~~
115.3 ~~participate in the employing district or charter school's mentorship and evaluation program,~~
115.4 ~~including an individual growth and development plan that includes cultural competency~~
115.5 ~~under section 120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (c).~~ A district that hires a teacher holding
115.6 a Tier 2 license must provide mentorship aligned to board-adopted criteria to that teacher
115.7 and professional development opportunities.

115.8 (b) A teacher holding a Tier 2 license must participate in an evaluation aligned, to the
115.9 extent practicable, with the evaluation under section 122A.40, subdivision 8, or section
115.10 122A.41, subdivision 5.

115.11 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.183, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

115.12 Subdivision 1. **Requirements.** ~~(a)~~ The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards
115.13 Board must issue a Tier 3 license to ~~a candidate~~ an applicant who provides information
115.14 sufficient to demonstrate all of the following:

115.15 ~~(1) the candidate meets the educational or professional requirements in paragraphs (b)~~
115.16 ~~and (c);~~

115.17 ~~(2) the candidate has obtained a passing score on the required licensure exams under~~
115.18 ~~section 122A.185; and~~

115.19 (1) the applicant for a Tier 3 license must have a bachelor's degree to teach a class or
115.20 course, unless specifically exempt by state statute or rule; and

115.21 ~~(3)~~ (2) the candidate applicant has completed the coursework required under subdivision
115.22 2.

115.23 ~~(b) A candidate for a Tier 3 license must have a bachelor's degree to teach a class or~~
115.24 ~~course outside a career and technical education or career pathways course of study.~~

115.25 ~~(c) A candidate for a Tier 3 license must have one of the following credentials in a~~
115.26 ~~relevant content area to teach a class or course in a career and technical education or career~~
115.27 ~~pathways course of study:~~

115.28 ~~(1) an associate's degree;~~

115.29 ~~(2) a professional certification; or~~

115.30 ~~(3) five years of relevant work experience.~~

116.1 ~~In consultation with the governor's Workforce Development Board established under section~~
116.2 ~~116L.665, the board must establish a list of qualifying certifications, and may add additional~~
116.3 ~~professional certifications in consultation with school administrators, teachers, and other~~
116.4 ~~stakeholders.~~

116.5 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.183, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

116.6 Subd. 2. **Coursework.** ~~A candidate~~ An applicant for a Tier 3 license must meet the
116.7 coursework requirement by demonstrating one of the following:

116.8 (1) completion of a Minnesota-approved teacher preparation program;

116.9 (2) completion of a ~~state-approved~~ teacher preparation program approved by another
116.10 state, territory, or country, including culturally specific Minority Serving Institutions in the
116.11 United States, such as Historically Black Colleges and Universities, Tribal Colleges, or
116.12 Hispanic-Serving Institutions including those in Puerto Rico, that includes field-specific
116.13 student teaching equivalent to field-specific student teaching in Minnesota-approved teacher
116.14 preparation programs. The field-specific student teaching requirement does not apply to a
116.15 ~~candidate~~ an applicant that has two years of field-specific teaching experience;

116.16 (3) submission of a content-specific licensure portfolio;

116.17 (4) a professional teaching license from another state, evidence that the ~~candidate's~~
116.18 applicant's license is in good standing, and two years of field-specific teaching experience;
116.19 or

116.20 (5) the applicant fills a shortage area under section 122A.06, subdivision 6, clause (2),
116.21 and has three years of teaching experience under a Tier 2 license and evidence of summative
116.22 teacher evaluations that did not result in placing or otherwise keeping the teacher on an
116.23 improvement process pursuant to section 122A.40, subdivision 8, or section 122A.41,
116.24 subdivision 5.

116.25 Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.183, is amended by adding a subdivision
116.26 to read:

116.27 Subd. 2a. **Exemptions from a bachelor's degree.** (a) The following applicants for a
116.28 Tier 3 license are exempt from the requirement to hold a bachelor's degree in subdivision
116.29 1:

116.30 (1) an applicant for a Tier 3 license to teach career and technical education or career
116.31 pathways courses of study when the applicant has:

- 117.1 (i) an associate's degree;
- 117.2 (ii) a professional certification; or
- 117.3 (iii) five years of relevant work experience;
- 117.4 (2) an applicant for a Tier 3 license to teach world languages and culture pursuant to
 117.5 Minnesota Rules, part 8710.4950, if the applicant is a native speaker of the language; and
- 117.6 (3) an applicant for a Tier 3 license in the performing or visual arts pursuant to Minnesota
 117.7 Rules, parts 8710.4300 (dance and theater), 8710.4310 (dance), 8710.4320 (theater),
 117.8 8710.4650 (vocal music and instrumental music), and 8710.4900 (visual arts), if the applicant
 117.9 has at least five years of relevant work experience.
- 117.10 (b) The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board must adopt and revise
 117.11 rules regarding the qualifications and determinations for applicants exempt from subdivision
 117.12 1.

117.13 Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.183, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

117.14 Subd. 3. **Term of license and renewal.** The Professional Educator Licensing and
 117.15 Standards Board must issue an initial Tier 3 license for a term of three years. Before a Tier
 117.16 3 license is renewed for the first time, the applicant must meet initial teacher renewal
 117.17 requirements in section 122A.187. A Tier 3 license may be renewed every three years
 117.18 without limitation.

117.19 Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.184, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

117.20 Subdivision 1. **Requirements.** The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards
 117.21 Board must issue a Tier 4 license to ~~a candidate~~ an applicant who provides information
 117.22 sufficient to demonstrate all of the following:

117.23 (1) the ~~candidate~~ applicant meets all requirements for a Tier 3 license under section
 117.24 122A.183, and has completed a teacher preparation program under section 122A.183,
 117.25 subdivision 2, clause (1) or (2);

117.26 (2) the ~~candidate~~ applicant has at least three years of field-specific teaching experience
 117.27 ~~in Minnesota~~ as a teacher of record;

117.28 (3) the ~~candidate~~ applicant has obtained a passing score on all required licensure exams
 117.29 under section 122A.185; and

117.30 (4) ~~the candidate's most recent summative teacher evaluation did not result in placing~~
 117.31 ~~or otherwise keeping the teacher in an improvement process pursuant to section 122A.40,~~

118.1 ~~subdivision 8, or 122A.41, subdivision 5~~ if the applicant previously held a Tier 3 license
118.2 under section 122A.183, the applicant has completed the initial teacher renewal requirements
118.3 in section 122A.187.

118.4 Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.184, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

118.5 Subd. 2. **Term of license and renewal.** The Professional Educator Licensing and
118.6 Standards Board must issue an initial Tier 4 license for a term of five years. A Tier 4 license
118.7 may be renewed every five years without limitation if the applicant meets the continuing
118.8 teacher renewal requirements in section 122A.187.

118.9 Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.185, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

118.10 Subdivision 1. **Tests.** ~~(a) The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board~~
118.11 ~~must adopt rules requiring a candidate to demonstrate a passing score on a board-adopted~~
118.12 ~~examination of skills in reading, writing, and mathematics before being granted a Tier 4~~
118.13 ~~teaching license under section 122A.184 to provide direct instruction to pupils in elementary,~~
118.14 ~~secondary, or special education programs. Candidates may obtain a Tier 1, Tier 2, or Tier~~
118.15 ~~3 license to provide direct instruction to pupils in elementary, secondary, or special education~~
118.16 ~~programs if candidates meet the other requirements in section 122A.181, 122A.182, or~~
118.17 ~~122A.183, respectively.~~

118.18 ~~(b)~~ (a) The board must adopt and revise rules requiring candidates applicants for Tier 3
118.19 ~~and~~ Tier 4 licenses to pass an examination or performance assessment of general pedagogical
118.20 knowledge and examinations of licensure field specific content, including an examination
118.21 taken in another state, if the applicant has not completed a board-approved preparation
118.22 program assuring candidates from the program recommended for licensure meet content
118.23 and pedagogy licensure standards in Minnesota. The content examination requirement does
118.24 not apply if no relevant content exam exists. Applicants who have satisfactorily completed
118.25 a preparation program in another state and passed licensure examinations in that state are
118.26 not additionally required to pass similar examinations required in Minnesota.

118.27 ~~(c) Candidates~~ (b) Applicants for initial Tier 3 ~~and~~ Tier 4 licenses to teach elementary
118.28 students must pass test items assessing the ~~candidates'~~ applicants' knowledge, skill, and
118.29 ability in comprehensive, scientifically based reading instruction under section 122A.06,
118.30 subdivision 4, knowledge and understanding of the foundations of reading development,
118.31 development of reading comprehension and reading assessment and instruction, and the
118.32 ability to integrate that knowledge and understanding into instruction strategies under section
118.33 122A.06, subdivision 4.

119.1 ~~(d) The requirement to pass a board-adopted reading, writing, and mathematics skills~~
119.2 ~~examination does not apply to nonnative English speakers, as verified by qualified Minnesota~~
119.3 ~~school district personnel or Minnesota higher education faculty, who, after meeting the~~
119.4 ~~content and pedagogy requirements under this subdivision, apply for a teaching license to~~
119.5 ~~provide direct instruction in their native language or world language instruction under section~~
119.6 ~~120B.022, subdivision 1.~~

119.7 (c) All testing centers in the state must provide regular opportunities for extended time
119.8 content and pedagogy examinations. These opportunities must be advertised on the test
119.9 registration website. The board must require the exam vendor to provide other equitable
119.10 opportunities to pass exams, including providing financial assistance for test takers who
119.11 qualify for federal grants; providing free, multiple, full-length practice tests for each exam
119.12 and free, comprehensive study guides on the test registration website; making content and
119.13 pedagogy exams available in languages other than English for teachers seeking licensure
119.14 to teach in language immersion programs; and providing a free, detailed exam results analysis
119.15 by test objective to assist candidates who do not pass an exam in identifying areas for
119.16 improvement. Any candidate who has not passed a required exam after two attempts must
119.17 be allowed to retake the exam, including new versions of the exam, without being charged
119.18 an additional fee.

119.19 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.185, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

119.20 Subd. 4. **Remedial assistance.** (a) A board-approved teacher preparation program must
119.21 make available upon request remedial assistance that includes a formal diagnostic component
119.22 to persons enrolled in their ~~institution~~ teacher preparation program who did not achieve a
119.23 qualifying score on a board-adopted ~~skills~~ examination, including those for whom English
119.24 is a second language. The teacher preparation programs must make available assistance in
119.25 the specific academic areas of candidates' deficiency. Teacher preparation providers must
119.26 report annually on supports provided, number of candidates supported, and demographic
119.27 data of those candidates.

119.28 (b) School districts may make available upon request similar, appropriate, and timely
119.29 remedial assistance that includes a formal diagnostic component to those persons employed
119.30 by the district who completed their teacher education program, who did not achieve a
119.31 qualifying score on a board-adopted ~~skills~~ examination, and who received a Tier 1, Tier 2,
119.32 or Tier 3 license under section 122A.181, 122A.182, or 122A.183, respectively, to teach in
119.33 Minnesota.

120.1 Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.187, is amended to read:

120.2 **122A.187 EXPIRATION AND RENEWAL.**

120.3 Subdivision 1. **License form requirements.** Each license issued under this chapter must
120.4 bear the date of issue and the name of the state-approved teacher training provider or
120.5 alternative teaching program, as applicable. Licenses must expire and be renewed according
120.6 to rules adopted by the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board or the Board
120.7 of School Administrators. ~~The rules adopted by the Professional Educator Licensing and~~
120.8 ~~Standards Board for renewing a Tier 3 or Tier 4 license under sections 122A.183 and~~
120.9 ~~122A.184, respectively, must include showing satisfactory evidence of successful teaching~~
120.10 ~~or administrative experience for at least one school year during the period covered by the~~
120.11 ~~license in grades or subjects for which the license is valid or completing such additional~~
120.12 ~~preparation as required under this section, or as the Professional Educator Licensing and~~
120.13 ~~Standards Board prescribes.~~ The Board of School Administrators shall establish requirements
120.14 for renewing the licenses of supervisory personnel except athletic coaches. The Professional
120.15 Educator Licensing and Standards Board shall establish requirements for renewing the
120.16 licenses of athletic coaches.

120.17 Subd. 2. **Local committees.** The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board
120.18 must receive recommendations from local committees as established by the board for the
120.19 renewal of teaching licenses.

120.20 Subd. 3. **Professional growth.** (a) Applicants for license renewal for a Tier 3 or Tier 4
120.21 license under sections 122A.183 and 122A.184, respectively, who have been employed as
120.22 a teacher during the renewal period of the expiring license, as a condition of license renewal,
120.23 must present to their local continuing education and relicensure committee or other local
120.24 relicensure committee evidence of work that demonstrates professional reflection and growth
120.25 in best teaching practices, ~~including among other things, cultural competence in accordance~~
120.26 ~~with section 120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (c), and practices in meeting the varied~~
120.27 ~~needs of English learners, from young children to adults under section 124D.59, subdivisions~~
120.28 ~~2 and 2a. A teacher may satisfy the requirements of this paragraph by submitting the teacher's~~
120.29 ~~most recent summative evaluation or improvement plan under section 122A.40, subdivision~~
120.30 ~~8, or 122A.41, subdivision 5.~~

120.31 (b) The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board must ensure that its teacher
120.32 relicensing requirements include paragraph (a).

120.33 (c) The board may adopt and revise rule setting criteria for initial Tier 3 license renewal
120.34 requirements that must be completed before a teacher may move to a Tier 4 license.

121.1 Subd. 4. **Behavior interventions.** The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards
121.2 Board must adopt and revise rules that require all licensed teachers who are renewing a Tier
121.3 3 or Tier 4 teaching license under sections 122A.183 and 122A.184, respectively, to include
121.4 in the renewal requirements further preparation in the areas of using positive behavior
121.5 interventions and in accommodating, modifying, and adapting curricula, materials, and
121.6 strategies to appropriately meet the needs of individual students and ensure adequate progress
121.7 toward the state's graduation rule.

121.8 Subd. 5. **Reading preparation.** The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards
121.9 Board must adopt and revise rules that require all licensed teachers who are renewing a Tier
121.10 3 or Tier 4 teaching license under sections 122A.183 and 122A.184, respectively, to include
121.11 in the renewal requirements further reading preparation, consistent with section 122A.06,
121.12 subdivision 4. ~~The rules do not take effect until they are approved by law.~~ Teachers who
121.13 do not provide direct instruction including, at least, counselors, school psychologists, school
121.14 nurses, school social workers, audiovisual directors and coordinators, and recreation
121.15 personnel are exempt from this section.

121.16 Subd. 6. **Mental ~~illness~~ health.** The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards
121.17 Board must adopt and revise rules that require all licensed teachers renewing a teaching
121.18 license under sections 122A.181 to 122A.184 to include in the renewal requirements at least
121.19 one hour of suicide prevention best practices training in each licensure renewal period based
121.20 on nationally recognized evidence-based programs and practices, among the continuing
121.21 education credits required to renew a license under this subdivision. Initial training must
121.22 include understanding the key warning signs of early-onset mental illness in children and
121.23 adolescents, and during subsequent licensure renewal periods, training must include a more
121.24 in-depth understanding of students' mental illness trauma, accommodations for students'
121.25 mental illness, parents' roles in addressing students' mental illness, Fetal Alcohol Spectrum
121.26 Disorders, autism, the requirements of section 125A.0942 governing restrictive procedures,
121.27 and de-escalation methods, among other similar topics.

121.28 Subd. 7. **Cultural competency.** The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards
121.29 Board must adopt and revise rules that require all licensed teachers renewing a Tier 3 or
121.30 Tier 4 license under sections 122A.183 and 122A.184, respectively, to include cultural
121.31 competency training.

121.32 Subd. 8. **Meeting needs of multilingual learners.** The Professional Educator Licensing
121.33 and Standards Board must adopt and revise rules requiring all licensed teachers renewing
121.34 a Tier 3 or Tier 4 license under sections 122A.183 and 122A.184, respectively, to include

122.1 a training on meeting the varied needs of multilingual learners from young children to adults
122.2 under section 124D.59, subdivisions 2 and 2a.

122.3 Subd. 9. **Mandatory renewal requirements.** The board must adopt and revise rules
122.4 setting forth standards that meet all mandatory renewal requirements. All trainings meeting
122.5 the renewal requirements for subdivisions 4 to 8 must align to board-adopted criteria. Any
122.6 training provided outside of a district, charter school, cooperative unit, or state agency must
122.7 be approved by the board to be accepted to meet this renewal requirement.

122.8 Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.19, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

122.9 Subd. 4. **Teacher preparation programs.** (a) For the purpose of licensing bilingual
122.10 and English as a second language teachers, the board may approve teacher preparation
122.11 programs at colleges or universities designed for their training.

122.12 (b) Programs that prepare English as a second language teachers must provide instruction
122.13 in implementing research-based practices designed specifically for English learners. The
122.14 programs must focus on developing English learners' academic language proficiency in
122.15 English, including oral academic language, giving English learners meaningful access to
122.16 the full school curriculum, developing culturally relevant teaching practices appropriate for
122.17 immigrant students, and providing more intensive instruction and resources to English
122.18 learners with lower levels of academic English proficiency and varied needs, consistent
122.19 with section 124D.59, subdivisions 2 and 2a.

122.20 Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.26, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

122.21 Subd. 2. **Exceptions.** (a) A person who teaches in a community education program
122.22 ~~which that~~ qualifies for aid pursuant to section 124D.52 shall continue to meet licensure
122.23 requirements as a teacher. A person who teaches in an early childhood and family education
122.24 program ~~which that~~ is offered through a community education program and ~~which that~~
122.25 qualifies for community education aid pursuant to section 124D.20 or early childhood and
122.26 family education aid pursuant to section 124D.135 shall continue to meet licensure
122.27 requirements as a teacher. A person who teaches in a community education course ~~which~~
122.28 that is offered for credit for graduation to persons under 18 years of age shall continue to
122.29 meet licensure requirements as a teacher.

122.30 (b) A person who teaches a driver training course ~~which that~~ is offered through a
122.31 community education program to persons under 18 years of age shall be licensed by the
122.32 Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board or be subject to section 171.35. A
122.33 license which is required for an instructor in a community education program pursuant to

123.1 this ~~subdivision~~ paragraph shall not be construed to bring an individual within the definition
123.2 of a teacher for purposes of section 122A.40, subdivision 1, or 122A.41, subdivision 1,
123.3 ~~clause~~ paragraph (a).

123.4 Sec. 39. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.40, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

123.5 Subd. 5. **Probationary period.** (a) The first three consecutive years of a teacher's first
123.6 teaching experience in Minnesota in a single district is deemed to be a probationary period
123.7 of employment, and, the probationary period in each district in which the teacher is thereafter
123.8 employed shall be one year. The school board must adopt a plan for written evaluation of
123.9 teachers during the probationary period that is consistent with subdivision 8. Evaluation
123.10 must occur at least three times periodically throughout each school year for a teacher
123.11 performing services during that school year; the first evaluation must occur within the first
123.12 90 days of teaching service. Days devoted to parent-teacher conferences, teachers' workshops,
123.13 and other staff development opportunities and days on which a teacher is absent from school
123.14 must not be included in determining the number of school days on which a teacher performs
123.15 services. Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (b), during the probationary period any
123.16 annual contract with any teacher may or may not be renewed as the school board shall see
123.17 fit. However, the board must give any such teacher whose contract it declines to renew for
123.18 the following school year written notice to that effect before July 1. If the teacher requests
123.19 reasons for any nonrenewal of a teaching contract, the board must give the teacher its reason
123.20 in writing, including a statement that appropriate supervision was furnished describing the
123.21 nature and the extent of such supervision furnished the teacher during the employment by
123.22 the board, within ten days after receiving such request. The school board may, after a hearing
123.23 held upon due notice, discharge a teacher during the probationary period for cause, effective
123.24 immediately, under section 122A.44.

123.25 (b) A board must discharge a probationary teacher, effective immediately, upon receipt
123.26 of notice under section 122A.20, subdivision 1, paragraph (b), that the teacher's license has
123.27 been revoked due to a conviction for child abuse or sexual abuse.

123.28 (c) A probationary teacher whose first three years of consecutive employment are
123.29 interrupted for active military service and who promptly resumes teaching consistent with
123.30 federal reemployment timelines for uniformed service personnel under United States Code,
123.31 title 38, section 4312(e), is considered to have a consecutive teaching experience for purposes
123.32 of paragraph (a).

123.33 (d) A probationary teacher whose first three years of consecutive employment are
123.34 interrupted for maternity, paternity, or medical leave and who resumes teaching within 12

124.1 months of when the leave began is considered to have a consecutive teaching experience
124.2 for purposes of paragraph (a) if the probationary teacher completes a combined total of
124.3 three years of teaching service immediately before and after the leave.

124.4 (e) A probationary teacher must complete at least 120 days of teaching service each year
124.5 during the probationary period. Days devoted to parent-teacher conferences, teachers'
124.6 workshops, and other staff development opportunities and days on which a teacher is absent
124.7 from school do not count as days of teaching service under this paragraph.

124.8 (f) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, a teacher who has taught for three
124.9 consecutive years in a single school district or charter school in Minnesota or another state
124.10 must serve a one-year probationary period in a Minnesota school district.

124.11 (g) A board may renew a probationary teacher while placing teachers with continuing
124.12 contract on unrequested leave of absence pursuant to a plan adopted under subdivisions 10
124.13 and 10a.

124.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** Paragraph (f) is effective for collective bargaining agreements
124.15 effective July 1, 2021, and thereafter. Paragraph (g) is effective the day following final
124.16 enactment.

124.17 Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.40, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

124.18 Subd. 8. **Development, evaluation, and peer coaching for continuing contract**
124.19 **teachers.** (a) To improve student learning and success, a school board and an exclusive
124.20 representative of the teachers in the district, consistent with paragraph (b), may develop a
124.21 teacher evaluation and peer review process for probationary and continuing contract teachers
124.22 through joint agreement. If a school board and the exclusive representative of the teachers
124.23 do not agree to an annual teacher evaluation and peer review process, then the school board
124.24 and the exclusive representative of the teachers must implement the state teacher evaluation
124.25 plan under paragraph (c). The process must include having trained observers serve as peer
124.26 coaches or having teachers participate in professional learning communities, consistent with
124.27 paragraph (b).

124.28 (b) To develop, improve, and support qualified teachers and effective teaching practices,
124.29 improve student learning and success, and provide all enrolled students in a district or school
124.30 with improved and equitable access to more effective and diverse teachers, the annual
124.31 evaluation process for teachers:

124.32 (1) must, for probationary teachers, provide for all evaluations required under subdivision
124.33 5;

125.1 (2) must establish a three-year professional review cycle for each teacher that includes
125.2 an individual growth and development plan, a peer review process, and at least one
125.3 summative evaluation performed by a qualified and trained evaluator such as a school
125.4 administrator. For the years when a tenured teacher is not evaluated by a qualified and
125.5 trained evaluator, the teacher must be evaluated by a peer review;

125.6 (3) ~~must be based on professional teaching standards established in rule~~ create, adopt,
125.7 or revise a rubric of performance standards for teacher practice that (i) is based on
125.8 professional teaching standards established in rule, (ii) includes culturally responsive
125.9 methodologies, and (iii) provides common descriptions of effectiveness using at least three
125.10 levels of performance;

125.11 (4) must coordinate staff development activities under sections 122A.60 and 122A.61
125.12 with this evaluation process and teachers' evaluation outcomes;

125.13 (5) may provide time during the school day and school year for peer coaching and teacher
125.14 collaboration;

125.15 (6) may include job-embedded learning opportunities such as professional learning
125.16 communities;

125.17 (7) may include mentoring and induction programs for teachers, including teachers who
125.18 are members of populations underrepresented among the licensed teachers in the district or
125.19 school and who reflect the diversity of students under section 120B.35, subdivision 3,
125.20 paragraph (b), clause (2), who are enrolled in the district or school;

125.21 (8) must include an option for teachers to develop and present a portfolio demonstrating
125.22 evidence of reflection and professional growth, consistent with section 122A.187, subdivision
125.23 3, and include teachers' own performance assessment based on student work samples and
125.24 examples of teachers' work, which may include video among other activities for the
125.25 summative evaluation;

125.26 (9) must use data from valid and reliable assessments aligned to state and local academic
125.27 standards and must use state and local measures of student growth and literacy that may
125.28 include value-added models or student learning goals to determine 35 percent of teacher
125.29 evaluation results;

125.30 (10) must use longitudinal data on student engagement and connection, and other student
125.31 outcome measures explicitly aligned with the elements of curriculum for which teachers
125.32 are responsible, including academic literacy, oral academic language, and achievement of
125.33 content areas of English learners;

126.1 (11) must require qualified and trained evaluators such as school administrators to
126.2 perform summative evaluations and ensure school districts and charter schools provide for
126.3 effective evaluator training specific to teacher development and evaluation;

126.4 (12) must give teachers not meeting professional teaching standards under clauses (3)
126.5 through (11) support to improve through a teacher improvement process that includes
126.6 established goals and timelines; and

126.7 (13) must discipline a teacher for not making adequate progress in the teacher
126.8 improvement process under clause (12) that may include a last chance warning, termination,
126.9 discharge, nonrenewal, transfer to a different position, a leave of absence, or other discipline
126.10 a school administrator determines is appropriate.

126.11 Data on individual teachers generated under this subdivision are personnel data under
126.12 section 13.43. The observation and interview notes of peer coaches may only be disclosed
126.13 to other school officials with the consent of the teacher being coached.

126.14 (c) The department, in consultation with parents who may represent parent organizations
126.15 and teacher and administrator representatives appointed by their respective organizations,
126.16 representing the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, the Minnesota
126.17 Association of School Administrators, the Minnesota School Boards Association, the
126.18 Minnesota Elementary and Secondary Principals Associations, Education Minnesota, and
126.19 representatives of the Minnesota Assessment Group, the Minnesota Business Partnership,
126.20 the Minnesota Chamber of Commerce, and Minnesota postsecondary institutions with
126.21 research expertise in teacher evaluation, must create and publish a teacher evaluation process
126.22 that complies with the requirements in paragraph (b) and applies to all teachers under this
126.23 section and section 122A.41 for whom no agreement exists under paragraph (a) for an annual
126.24 teacher evaluation and peer review process. The teacher evaluation process created under
126.25 this subdivision does not create additional due process rights for probationary teachers under
126.26 subdivision 5.

126.27 (d) Consistent with the measures of teacher effectiveness under this subdivision:

126.28 (1) for students in kindergarten through grade 4, a school administrator must not place
126.29 or approve the placement of a student in the classroom of a teacher who is in the improvement
126.30 process referenced in paragraph (b), clause (12), or has not had a summative evaluation if,
126.31 in the prior year, that student was in the classroom of a teacher who received discipline
126.32 pursuant to paragraph (b), clause (13), unless no other teacher at the school teaches that
126.33 grade; and

127.1 (2) for students in grades 5 through 12, a school administrator must not place or approve
127.2 the placement of a student in the classroom of a teacher who is in the improvement process
127.3 referenced in paragraph (b), clause (12), or has not had a summative evaluation if, in the
127.4 prior year, that student was in the classroom of a teacher who received discipline pursuant
127.5 to paragraph (b), clause (13), unless no other teacher at the school teaches that subject area
127.6 and grade.

127.7 All data created and used under this paragraph retains its classification under chapter 13.

127.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

127.9 Sec. 41. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.40, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

127.10 Subd. 10. **Negotiated unrequested leave of absence.** (a) The school board and the
127.11 exclusive bargaining representative of the teachers must negotiate a plan providing for
127.12 unrequested leave of absence without pay or fringe benefits for as many teachers as may
127.13 be necessary because of discontinuance of position, lack of pupils, financial limitations, or
127.14 merger of classes caused by consolidation of districts.

127.15 (b) A plan may include a process to exempt up to five percent of the teachers in the
127.16 district from unrequested leave of absence or nonrenewal regardless of a teacher's
127.17 probationary status or seniority if the plan meets the requirements of subdivision 10a, and
127.18 if the board and the exclusive representative of the teachers agree in writing to the process
127.19 by October 1 of each school year.

127.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

127.21 Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.40, is amended by adding a subdivision
127.22 to read:

127.23 Subd. 10a. **Unrequested leave of absence exemption process.** (a) A plan to exempt
127.24 up to five percent of the teachers in the district from unrequested leave of absence or
127.25 nonrenewal must establish a committee to select teachers to receive the exemption. The
127.26 committee must have an equal number of representatives selected by the superintendent
127.27 and the exclusive representative, and must have at least three representatives appointed by
127.28 the superintendent and three representatives appointed by the exclusive representative.
127.29 School districts and exclusive representatives are strongly encouraged to include members
127.30 of underrepresented communities as their committee representatives. The committee must
127.31 complete comprehensive anti-racism training by a training provider approved by the
127.32 Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board before beginning the selection process.

128.1 (b) A teacher selected for exemption from unrequested leave of absence or nonrenewal
128.2 must have demonstrated excellent teaching or professional performance, as determined by
128.3 colleagues, mentors, and administrators. In addition, the teacher must be a member of a
128.4 protected class that:

128.5 (1) is underrepresented among either (i) teachers in the district relative to the percentage
128.6 of students in the protected class enrolled in the district, or (ii) licensed teachers in Minnesota;
128.7 and

128.8 (2) has experienced systemic barriers to entering and remaining in the teaching profession,
128.9 as determined by the committee.

128.10 (c) The district and exclusive representative may negotiate additional criteria for the
128.11 committee to consider, including licensure tier. The committee may annually determine by
128.12 majority vote the percentage of teachers eligible for the exemption, not to exceed five percent
128.13 of teachers in the district.

128.14 (d) The committee must make final decisions and notify affected teachers no later than
128.15 February 1 of each school year. The exemption is valid for the school year in which the
128.16 exemption is granted unless the committee renews the exemption in a subsequent year. The
128.17 committee may, by majority vote, grant a teacher a two-year exemption from nonrenewal.

128.18 (e) If the committee is unable to reach a consensus regarding its selections, the committee
128.19 must vote on each candidate for the exemption. The candidates receiving the most votes
128.20 must be granted the exemption until the number of teachers receiving the exemption reaches
128.21 the lower of five percent of the teachers in the district or the percentage determined by
128.22 majority vote of the committee.

128.23 (f) Data on individual teachers collected, created, received, maintained, or disseminated
128.24 by the committee are private personnel data pursuant to section 13.43.

128.25 (g) A dispute over violations of procedures under this section is subject to the grievance
128.26 procedure in the applicable collective bargaining agreement.

128.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

128.28 Sec. 43. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.41, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

128.29 **Subd. 2. Probationary period; discharge or demotion.** (a) All teachers in the public
128.30 schools in cities of the first class during the first three years of consecutive employment
128.31 shall be deemed to be in a probationary period of employment during which period any
128.32 annual contract with any teacher may, or may not, be renewed as the school board, after

129.1 consulting with the peer review committee charged with evaluating the probationary teachers
129.2 under subdivision 3, shall see fit. The school site management team or the school board if
129.3 there is no school site management team, shall adopt a plan for a written evaluation of
129.4 teachers during the probationary period according to subdivisions 3 and 5. Evaluation by
129.5 the peer review committee charged with evaluating probationary teachers under subdivision
129.6 3 shall occur at least three times periodically throughout each school year for a teacher
129.7 performing services during that school year; the first evaluation must occur within the first
129.8 90 days of teaching service. Days devoted to parent-teacher conferences, teachers' workshops,
129.9 and other staff development opportunities and days on which a teacher is absent from school
129.10 shall not be included in determining the number of school days on which a teacher performs
129.11 services. The school board may, during such probationary period, discharge or demote a
129.12 teacher for any of the causes as specified in this code. A written statement of the cause of
129.13 such discharge or demotion shall be given to the teacher by the school board at least 30
129.14 days before such removal or demotion shall become effective, and the teacher so notified
129.15 shall have no right of appeal therefrom.

129.16 (b) A probationary teacher whose first three years of consecutive employment are
129.17 interrupted for active military service and who promptly resumes teaching consistent with
129.18 federal reemployment timelines for uniformed service personnel under United States Code,
129.19 title 38, section 4312(e), is considered to have a consecutive teaching experience for purposes
129.20 of paragraph (a).

129.21 (c) A probationary teacher whose first three years of consecutive employment are
129.22 interrupted for maternity, paternity, or medical leave and who resumes teaching within 12
129.23 months of when the leave began is considered to have a consecutive teaching experience
129.24 for purposes of paragraph (a) if the probationary teacher completes a combined total of
129.25 three years of teaching service immediately before and after the leave.

129.26 (d) A probationary teacher must complete at least 120 days of teaching service each year
129.27 during the probationary period. Days devoted to parent-teacher conferences, teachers'
129.28 workshops, and other staff development opportunities and days on which a teacher is absent
129.29 from school do not count as days of teaching service under this paragraph.

129.30 (e) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, a teacher who has taught for three
129.31 consecutive years in a single school district or charter school in Minnesota or another state
129.32 must serve a one-year probationary period in a Minnesota school district.

130.1 (f) A board may renew a probationary teacher while placing teachers with continuing
130.2 contract on unrequested leave of absence pursuant to a plan adopted under subdivisions 14a
130.3 and 14b.

130.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** Paragraph (e) is effective for collective bargaining agreements
130.5 effective July 1, 2021, and thereafter. Paragraph (f) is effective the day following final
130.6 enactment.

130.7 Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.41, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

130.8 **Subd. 5. Development, evaluation, and peer coaching for continuing contract**
130.9 **teachers.** (a) To improve student learning and success, a school board and an exclusive
130.10 representative of the teachers in the district, consistent with paragraph (b), may develop an
130.11 annual teacher evaluation and peer review process for probationary and nonprobationary
130.12 teachers through joint agreement. If a school board and the exclusive representative of the
130.13 teachers in the district do not agree to an annual teacher evaluation and peer review process,
130.14 then the school board and the exclusive representative of the teachers must implement the
130.15 state teacher evaluation plan developed under paragraph (c). The process must include
130.16 having trained observers serve as peer coaches or having teachers participate in professional
130.17 learning communities, consistent with paragraph (b).

130.18 (b) To develop, improve, and support qualified teachers and effective teaching practices
130.19 and improve student learning and success, and provide all enrolled students in a district or
130.20 school with improved and equitable access to more effective and diverse teachers, the annual
130.21 evaluation process for teachers:

130.22 (1) must, for probationary teachers, provide for all evaluations required under subdivision
130.23 2;

130.24 (2) must establish a three-year professional review cycle for each teacher that includes
130.25 an individual growth and development plan, a peer review process, and at least one
130.26 summative evaluation performed by a qualified and trained evaluator such as a school
130.27 administrator;

130.28 (3) ~~must be based on professional teaching standards established in rule~~ create, adopt,
130.29 or revise a rubric of performance standards for teacher practice that (i) is based on
130.30 professional teaching standards established in rule, (ii) includes culturally responsive
130.31 methodologies, and (iii) provides common descriptions of effectiveness using at least three
130.32 levels of performance;

131.1 (4) must coordinate staff development activities under sections 122A.60 and 122A.61
131.2 with this evaluation process and teachers' evaluation outcomes;

131.3 (5) may provide time during the school day and school year for peer coaching and teacher
131.4 collaboration;

131.5 (6) may include job-embedded learning opportunities such as professional learning
131.6 communities;

131.7 (7) may include mentoring and induction programs for teachers, including teachers who
131.8 are members of populations underrepresented among the licensed teachers in the district or
131.9 school and who reflect the diversity of students under section 120B.35, subdivision 3,
131.10 paragraph (b), clause (2), who are enrolled in the district or school;

131.11 (8) must include an option for teachers to develop and present a portfolio demonstrating
131.12 evidence of reflection and professional growth, consistent with section 122A.187, subdivision
131.13 3, and include teachers' own performance assessment based on student work samples and
131.14 examples of teachers' work, which may include video among other activities for the
131.15 summative evaluation;

131.16 (9) must use data from valid and reliable assessments aligned to state and local academic
131.17 standards and must use state and local measures of student growth and literacy that may
131.18 include value-added models or student learning goals to determine 35 percent of teacher
131.19 evaluation results;

131.20 (10) must use longitudinal data on student engagement and connection and other student
131.21 outcome measures explicitly aligned with the elements of curriculum for which teachers
131.22 are responsible, including academic literacy, oral academic language, and achievement of
131.23 English learners;

131.24 (11) must require qualified and trained evaluators such as school administrators to
131.25 perform summative evaluations and ensure school districts and charter schools provide for
131.26 effective evaluator training specific to teacher development and evaluation;

131.27 (12) must give teachers not meeting professional teaching standards under clauses (3)
131.28 through (11) support to improve through a teacher improvement process that includes
131.29 established goals and timelines; and

131.30 (13) must discipline a teacher for not making adequate progress in the teacher
131.31 improvement process under clause (12) that may include a last chance warning, termination,
131.32 discharge, nonrenewal, transfer to a different position, a leave of absence, or other discipline
131.33 a school administrator determines is appropriate.

132.1 Data on individual teachers generated under this subdivision are personnel data under
132.2 section 13.43. The observation and interview notes of peer coaches may only be disclosed
132.3 to other school officials with the consent of the teacher being coached.

132.4 (c) The department, in consultation with parents who may represent parent organizations
132.5 and teacher and administrator representatives appointed by their respective organizations,
132.6 representing the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, the Minnesota
132.7 Association of School Administrators, the Minnesota School Boards Association, the
132.8 Minnesota Elementary and Secondary Principals Associations, Education Minnesota, and
132.9 representatives of the Minnesota Assessment Group, the Minnesota Business Partnership,
132.10 the Minnesota Chamber of Commerce, and Minnesota postsecondary institutions with
132.11 research expertise in teacher evaluation, must create and publish a teacher evaluation process
132.12 that complies with the requirements in paragraph (b) and applies to all teachers under this
132.13 section and section 122A.40 for whom no agreement exists under paragraph (a) for an annual
132.14 teacher evaluation and peer review process. The teacher evaluation process created under
132.15 this subdivision does not create additional due process rights for probationary teachers under
132.16 subdivision 2.

132.17 (d) Consistent with the measures of teacher effectiveness under this subdivision:

132.18 (1) for students in kindergarten through grade 4, a school administrator must not place
132.19 or approve the placement of a student in the classroom of a teacher who is in the improvement
132.20 process referenced in paragraph (b), clause (12), or has not had a summative evaluation if,
132.21 in the prior year, that student was in the classroom of a teacher who received discipline
132.22 pursuant to paragraph (b), clause (13), unless no other teacher at the school teaches that
132.23 grade; and

132.24 (2) for students in grades 5 through 12, a school administrator must not place or approve
132.25 the placement of a student in the classroom of a teacher who is in the improvement process
132.26 referenced in paragraph (b), clause (12), or has not had a summative evaluation if, in the
132.27 prior year, that student was in the classroom of a teacher who received discipline pursuant
132.28 to paragraph (b), clause (13), unless no other teacher at the school teaches that subject area
132.29 and grade.

132.30 All data created and used under this paragraph retains its classification under chapter 13.

132.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

133.1 Sec. 45. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.41, subdivision 14a, is amended to read:

133.2 Subd. 14a. **Negotiated unrequested leave of absence.** (a) The school board and the
133.3 exclusive bargaining representative of the teachers must negotiate a plan providing for
133.4 unrequested leave of absence without pay or fringe benefits for as many teachers as may
133.5 be necessary because of discontinuance of position, lack of pupils, financial limitations, or
133.6 merger of classes caused by consolidation of districts.

133.7 (b) A plan may include a process to exempt up to five percent of the teachers in the
133.8 district from unrequested leave of absence or nonrenewal regardless of a teacher's
133.9 probationary status or seniority if the plan meets the requirements of subdivision 10a, and
133.10 if the board and the exclusive representative of the teachers agree in writing to the process
133.11 by October 1 of each school year.

133.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

133.13 Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.41, is amended by adding a subdivision
133.14 to read:

133.15 Subd. 14b. **Unrequested leave of absence exemption process.** (a) A plan to exempt
133.16 up to five percent of the teachers in the district from unrequested leave of absence or
133.17 nonrenewal must establish a committee to select teachers to receive the exemption. The
133.18 committee must have an equal number of representatives selected by the superintendent
133.19 and the exclusive representative, and must have at least three representatives appointed by
133.20 the superintendent and three representatives appointed by the exclusive representative.
133.21 School districts and exclusive representatives are strongly encouraged to include members
133.22 of underrepresented communities as their committee representatives. The committee must
133.23 complete comprehensive anti-racism training by a training provider approved by the
133.24 Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board before beginning the selection process.

133.25 (b) A teacher selected for exemption from unrequested leave of absence or nonrenewal
133.26 must have demonstrated excellent teaching or professional performance, as determined by
133.27 colleagues, mentors, and administrators. In addition, the teacher must be a member of a
133.28 protected class that:

133.29 (1) is underrepresented among either (i) teachers in the district relative to the percentage
133.30 of students in the protected class enrolled in the district, or (ii) licensed teachers in Minnesota;
133.31 and

133.32 (2) has experienced systemic barriers to entering and remaining in the teaching profession,
133.33 as determined by the committee.

134.1 (c) The district and exclusive representative may negotiate additional criteria for the
134.2 committee to consider, including licensure tier. The committee may annually determine by
134.3 majority vote the percentage of teachers eligible for the exemption, not to exceed five percent
134.4 of teachers in the district.

134.5 (d) The committee must make final decisions and notify affected teachers no later than
134.6 February 1 of each school year. The exemption is valid for the school year in which the
134.7 exemption is granted unless the committee renews the exemption in a subsequent year. The
134.8 committee may, by majority vote, grant a teacher a two-year exemption from nonrenewal.

134.9 (e) If the committee is unable to reach a consensus regarding its selections, the committee
134.10 must vote on each candidate for the exemption. The candidates receiving the most votes
134.11 must be granted the exemption until the number of teachers receiving the exemption reaches
134.12 the lower of five percent of the teachers in the district or the percentage determined by
134.13 majority vote of the committee.

134.14 (f) Data on individual teachers collected, created, received, maintained, or disseminated
134.15 by the committee are private personnel data pursuant to section 13.43.

134.16 (g) A dispute over violations of procedures under this section is subject to the grievance
134.17 procedure in the applicable collective bargaining agreement.

134.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

134.19 **Sec. 47. [122A.59] COME TEACH IN MINNESOTA HIRING BONUSES.**

134.20 Subdivision 1. **Purpose.** This section establishes a program to support districts and
134.21 schools recruiting and offering hiring bonuses for licensed teachers who are American
134.22 Indian or a person of color from another state or country in order to meet staffing needs in
134.23 shortage areas in economic development regions in Minnesota.

134.24 Subd. 2. **Eligibility.** A district or school must verify that the hiring bonus is given to
134.25 teachers licensed in another state who:

134.26 (1) qualify for a Tier 3 or Tier 4 Minnesota license;

134.27 (2) have moved to the economic development region in Minnesota where they were
134.28 hired; and

134.29 (3) belong to a racial or ethnic group that is underrepresented among teachers compared
134.30 to students in the district or school under section 120B.35, subdivision 3, paragraph (b),
134.31 clause (2).

135.1 Subd. 3. **Bonus amount.** A district or school may offer a signing and retention bonus
135.2 of a minimum of \$2,500 and a maximum of \$5,000 to a teacher who meets the eligibility
135.3 requirements. A teacher who meets the eligibility requirements and meets a licensure shortage
135.4 area in the economic development region of the state where the school is located may be
135.5 offered a signing bonus of a minimum of \$4,000 and a maximum of \$8,000. A teacher must
135.6 be paid half of the bonus when starting employment and half after completing four years
135.7 of service in the hiring district or school if the teacher has demonstrated teaching effectiveness
135.8 and is not on a professional improvement plan under section 122A.40, subdivision 8,
135.9 paragraph (b), clause (12) or (13), or section 122A.41, subdivision 5, paragraph (b), clause
135.10 (12) or (13), or is not being considered for termination under section 122A.40, subdivision
135.11 9. A teacher who does not complete their first school year upon receiving a hiring bonus
135.12 must repay the hiring bonus.

135.13 Subd. 4. **Administration.** The commissioner must establish a process for districts or
135.14 schools to seek reimbursement for hiring bonuses given to teachers in shortage areas moving
135.15 to and working in Minnesota schools experiencing specific shortages. The commissioner
135.16 must provide guidance for districts to seek repayment of a hiring bonus from a teacher who
135.17 does not complete the first year of employment. The department may conduct a pilot program
135.18 with a small number of teachers during the 2022-2023 biennium to establish feasibility.
135.19 The department must submit a report by December 1, 2022, to the chairs and ranking minority
135.20 members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over kindergarten through grade
135.21 12 education detailing the effectiveness of the program and recommendations for
135.22 improvement in future years.

135.23 Subd. 5. **Account established.** A Come Teach in Minnesota Hiring Bonus program
135.24 account is created in the special revenue fund for depositing money appropriated to or
135.25 received by the department for this program. Money deposited in the account is appropriated
135.26 to the commissioner, does not cancel, and is continuously available for reimbursements to
135.27 districts under this section.

135.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section applies to teacher contracts entered into on or after
135.29 July 1, 2021.

135.30 Sec. 48. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.63, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

135.31 Subd. 6. ~~Eligibility for scholarships~~ **Eligible students.** (a) ~~The following American~~
135.32 ~~Indian people are eligible for scholarships~~ An eligible student is a person who:

136.1 (1) ~~a student having~~ has origins in any of the original peoples of North America and
 136.2 ~~maintaining~~ maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community
 136.3 recognition; and

136.4 (2) is:

136.5 (i) a student, including a teacher aide employed by a district receiving a joint grant or
 136.6 their contracted partner school, who intends to become a teacher or ~~who~~ is interested in the
 136.7 field of education, ~~and who is~~ enrolled in a postsecondary institution ~~or their contracted~~
 136.8 ~~partner institutions receiving a joint grant;~~

136.9 ~~(3)~~ (ii) a licensed employee of a district receiving a joint grant or a contracted partner
 136.10 institution, who is enrolled in a master of education program; ~~and~~ or

136.11 ~~(4)~~ (iii) a student who, after applying for federal and state financial aid and an American
 136.12 Indian scholarship according to section 136A.126, has financial needs that remain unmet.
 136.13 Financial need must be determined according to the congressional methodology for needs
 136.14 determination or as otherwise set in federal law.

136.15 (b) Priority must be given first to a student eligible students who is are tribally enrolled
 136.16 in a federally or state recognized Tribe and then to first- and second-generation descendants.

136.17 Sec. 49. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.63, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

136.18 Subd. 9. **Eligible programming.** (a) The grantee institutions ~~and their contracted partner~~
 136.19 ~~institutions~~ may provide scholarships to eligible students progressing toward educational
 136.20 goals in any area of teacher licensure, including an associate's, bachelor's, master's, or
 136.21 doctoral degree in the following:

136.22 (1) any educational certification necessary for employment;

136.23 (2) early childhood family education or prekindergarten licensure;

136.24 (3) elementary and secondary education;

136.25 (4) school administration; or

136.26 (5) any educational program that provides services to American Indian students in
 136.27 prekindergarten through grade 12.

136.28 (b) Scholarships may be used to cover an eligible student's cost of attendance under
 136.29 section 136A.126, subdivision 3.

136.30 ~~(b)~~ (c) For purposes of recruitment, the grantees or their contracted partner institutions
 136.31 must agree to work with their respective organizations to hire an American Indian work-study

137.1 student or other American Indian staff to conduct initial information queries and to contact
137.2 persons working in schools to provide programming regarding education professions to
137.3 high school students who may be interested in education as a profession.

137.4 ~~(e)~~ (d) At least 80 percent of the grants awarded under this section must be used for
137.5 student scholarships. No more than 20 percent of the grants awarded under this section may
137.6 be used for recruitment or administration of the student scholarships.

137.7 Sec. 50. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.635, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

137.8 Subd. 3. **Grant program administration.** The Professional Educator Licensing and
137.9 Standards Board may enter into an interagency agreement with the Office of Higher
137.10 Education. The agreement may include a transfer of funds to the Office of Higher Education
137.11 to help establish and administer the competitive grant process. The board must award grants
137.12 to institutions located in various economic development regions throughout the state, but
137.13 must not predetermine the number of institutions to be awarded grants under this section
137.14 or set a limit for the amount that any one institution may receive as part of the competitive
137.15 grant application process. All grants must be awarded by August 15 of the fiscal year in
137.16 which the grants are to be used ~~except that, for initial competitive grants awarded for fiscal~~
137.17 ~~year 2020, grants must be awarded by September 15.~~ Grants awarded after fiscal year 2021
137.18 must be awarded for a two-year grant period. An institution that receives a grant under this
137.19 section may use the grant funds over a two- to four-year period to support teacher candidates.

137.20 Sec. 51. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.635, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

137.21 Subd. 4. **Report.** (a) By ~~January 15~~ June 30 of each year, an institution awarded a grant
137.22 under this section must prepare for the legislature and the board a detailed report regarding
137.23 the expenditure of grant funds, including the amounts used to recruit, retain, and induct
137.24 teacher candidates of color or who are American Indian. The report must include the total
137.25 number of teacher candidates of color, disaggregated by race or ethnic group, who are
137.26 recruited to the institution, are newly admitted to the licensure program, are enrolled in the
137.27 licensure program, have completed student teaching, have graduated, are licensed, and are
137.28 newly employed as Minnesota teachers in their licensure field. A grant recipient must report
137.29 the total number of teacher candidates of color or who are American Indian at each stage
137.30 from recruitment to licensed teaching as a percentage of total candidates seeking the same
137.31 licensure at the institution.

138.1 (b) By September 1 of each year, the board must post a report on its website summarizing
138.2 the activities and outcomes of grant recipients and results that promote sharing of effective
138.3 practices among grant recipients.

138.4 Sec. 52. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.70, is amended to read:

138.5 **122A.70 TEACHER MENTORSHIP AND RETENTION OF EFFECTIVE**
138.6 **TEACHERS.**

138.7 Subdivision 1. **Teacher mentoring, induction, and retention programs.** (a) School
138.8 districts are encouraged to develop teacher mentoring programs for teachers new to the
138.9 profession or district, including teaching residents, teachers of color, teachers who are
138.10 American Indian, teachers in license shortage areas, teachers with special needs, or
138.11 experienced teachers in need of peer coaching.

138.12 (b) Teacher mentoring programs must be included in or aligned with districts' teacher
138.13 evaluation and peer review processes under sections 122A.40, subdivision 8, and 122A.41,
138.14 subdivision 5. A district may use staff development revenue under section 122A.61, special
138.15 grant programs established by the legislature, or another funding source to pay a stipend to
138.16 a mentor who may be a current or former teacher who has taught at least three years and is
138.17 not on an improvement plan. Other initiatives using such funds or funds available under
138.18 sections 124D.861 and 124D.862 may include:

138.19 (1) additional stipends as incentives to mentors of color or who are American Indian;

138.20 (2) financial supports for professional learning community affinity groups across schools
138.21 within and between districts for teachers from underrepresented racial and ethnic groups to
138.22 come together throughout the school year. For purposes of this section, "affinity groups"
138.23 are groups of educators who share a common racial or ethnic identity in society as persons
138.24 of color or who are American Indian;

138.25 (3) programs for induction aligned with the district or school mentorship program during
138.26 the first three years of teaching, especially for teachers from underrepresented racial and
138.27 ethnic groups; or

138.28 (4) grants supporting licensed and nonlicensed educator participation in professional
138.29 development, such as workshops and graduate courses, related to increasing student
138.30 achievement for students of color and American Indian students in order to close opportunity
138.31 and achievement gaps.

138.32 (c) A school or district that receives a grant must negotiate additional retention strategies
138.33 or protection from unrequested leave of absences in the beginning years of employment for

139.1 teachers of color and teachers who are American Indian. Retention strategies may include
 139.2 providing financial incentives for teachers of color and teachers who are American Indian
 139.3 to work in the school or district for at least five years and placing American Indian educators
 139.4 at sites with other American Indian educators and educators of color at sites with other
 139.5 educators of color to reduce isolation and increase opportunity for collegial support.

139.6 Subd. 2. **Applications.** The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board must
 139.7 make application forms available to sites interested in developing or expanding a mentorship
 139.8 program. A school district; ~~a~~ or group of school districts; ~~a coalition of districts, teachers,~~
 139.9 ~~and teacher education institutions;~~ or, a school or coalition of schools, or a coalition of
 139.10 teachers, or nonlicensed educators may apply for a program grant. A higher education
 139.11 institution or nonprofit organization may partner with a grant applicant but is not eligible
 139.12 as a sole applicant for grant funds. The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards
 139.13 Board, in consultation with the teacher mentoring task force, must approve or disapprove
 139.14 the applications. To the extent possible, the approved applications must reflect effective
 139.15 mentoring, professional development, and retention components, and be geographically
 139.16 distributed throughout the state. The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board
 139.17 must encourage the selected sites to consider the use of its assessment procedures.

139.18 Subd. 3. **Criteria for selection.** (a) At a minimum, applicants must express commitment
 139.19 to:

- 139.20 (1) allow staff participation;
- 139.21 (2) assess skills of both beginning and mentor teachers;
- 139.22 (3) provide appropriate in-service to needs identified in the assessment;
- 139.23 (4) provide leadership to the effort;
- 139.24 (5) cooperate with higher education institutions or teacher educators;
- 139.25 (6) provide facilities and other resources;
- 139.26 (7) share findings, materials, and techniques with other school districts; and
- 139.27 (8) retain teachers of color and teachers who are American Indian.

139.28 (b) Priority for awarding grants must be for efforts to induct, mentor, and retain Tier 2
 139.29 or Tier 3 teachers who are of color or American Indian and Tier 2 or Tier 3 teachers in
 139.30 licensure shortage areas.

140.1 Subd. 4. **Additional funding.** Applicants are required to seek additional funding and
 140.2 assistance from sources such as school districts, postsecondary institutions, foundations,
 140.3 and the private sector.

140.4 Subd. 5. **Program implementation.** Grants may be awarded for implementing activities
 140.5 over a period of time up to 24 months. New and expanding mentorship sites that are funded
 140.6 to design, develop, implement, and evaluate their program must participate in activities that
 140.7 support program development and implementation. The Professional Educator Licensing
 140.8 and Standards Board must provide resources and assistance to support new sites in their
 140.9 program efforts. These activities and services may include, but are not limited to: planning,
 140.10 planning guides, media, training, conferences, institutes, and regional and statewide
 140.11 networking meetings. Nonfunded schools or districts interested in getting started may
 140.12 participate. Fees may be charged for meals, materials, and the like.

140.13 Subd. 5a. **Grant program administration.** The Professional Educator Licensing and
 140.14 Standards Board may enter into an interagency agreement with the Office of Higher
 140.15 Education or the Department of Education. The agreement may include a transfer of funds
 140.16 to the Office of Higher Education or the Department of Education to help administer the
 140.17 competitive grant process.

140.18 Subd. 6. **Report.** By ~~June~~ September 30 of each year after receiving a grant, recipients
 140.19 must submit a report to the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board on program
 140.20 efforts that describes mentoring and induction activities and assesses the impact of these
 140.21 programs on teacher effectiveness and retention.

140.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2021.

140.23 Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.76, is amended to read:

140.24 **122A.76 STATEWIDE CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT TEACHER TRAINING**
 140.25 **PROGRAM PARTNERSHIP.**

140.26 Subdivision 1. **Definition.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the
 140.27 meanings given them.

140.28 (b) "~~Northwest Regional Partnership~~" "Concurrent Enrollment Teacher Partnership"
 140.29 means a voluntary association of the Lakes Country Service Cooperative, the Northwest
 140.30 Service Cooperative, ~~and~~ the Metropolitan Education Cooperative Service Unit, Minnesota
 140.31 State University-Moorhead, and other interested Minnesota State Colleges and Universities
 140.32 that ~~works~~ work together to provide coordinated higher learning opportunities for teachers.

141.1 (c) ~~"State Partnership" means a voluntary association of the Northwest Regional~~
 141.2 ~~Partnership and the Metropolitan Educational Cooperative Service Unit.~~

141.3 ~~(d)~~ "Eligible postsecondary institution" means a public or private postsecondary institution
 141.4 that awards graduate credits.

141.5 ~~(e)~~ (d) "Eligible teacher" means a licensed teacher of ~~secondary school~~ courses for
 141.6 postsecondary credit.

141.7 Subd. 1a. Fiscal host. Lakes Country Service Cooperative is the fiscal host for the
 141.8 Concurrent Enrollment Teacher Partnership.

141.9 Subd. 2. Establishment. ~~(a) Lakes Country Service Cooperative, in consultation with~~
 141.10 ~~the Northwest Service Cooperative, The Concurrent Enrollment Teacher Partnership~~ may
 141.11 develop a continuing education program to allow eligible teachers to attain the requisite
 141.12 graduate credits necessary to be qualified to teach secondary school courses for postsecondary
 141.13 credit.

141.14 ~~(b) If established, the State Partnership~~ The Concurrent Enrollment Teacher Partnership
 141.15 must contract with one or more eligible postsecondary institutions to establish a ~~continuing~~
 141.16 ~~education credit~~ program to allow eligible teachers to attain sufficient graduate credits to
 141.17 qualify to teach ~~secondary school~~ courses for postsecondary credit. Members of the ~~State~~
 141.18 Concurrent Enrollment Teacher Partnership must work to eliminate duplication of service
 141.19 and develop the ~~continuing education credit~~ program efficiently and cost-effectively.

141.20 Subd. 3. Curriculum development. The ~~continuing education~~ program must use flexible
 141.21 delivery models, such as an online education curriculum, that allow eligible secondary
 141.22 school teachers to attain graduate credit at a reduced credit rate. Information about the
 141.23 curriculum, including course length and course requirements, must be posted on the website
 141.24 of the eligible institution offering the course at least two weeks before eligible teachers are
 141.25 required to register for courses ~~in the continuing education program.~~

141.26 Subd. 4. Funding for course participation; course development; scholarships;
 141.27 stipends participation incentives. ~~(a) Lakes Country Service Cooperative, in consultation~~
 141.28 ~~with the other members of the Northwest Regional~~ Concurrent Enrollment Teacher
 141.29 Partnership, shall: must

141.30 ~~(1)~~ provide funding for ~~course development~~ eligible teachers to participate in the program
 141.31 for up to 18 credits in applicable postsecondary subject areas;

141.32 ~~(2) provide scholarships for eligible teachers to enroll in the continuing education~~
 141.33 ~~program; and~~

142.1 ~~(3) develop criteria for awarding educator stipends on a per-credit basis to incentivize~~
142.2 ~~participation in the continuing education program.~~

142.3 ~~(b) If established, the State Partnership must:~~

142.4 ~~(1) provide funding for course development for up to 18 credits in applicable~~
142.5 ~~postsecondary subject areas;~~

142.6 ~~(2) provide scholarships for eligible teachers to enroll in the continuing education~~
142.7 ~~program; and~~

142.8 ~~(3) develop criteria for awarding educator stipends on a per-credit basis to incentivize~~
142.9 ~~participation in the continuing education program.~~

142.10 (b) The Concurrent Enrollment Teacher Partnership may:

142.11 (1) provide funding for course development in applicable postsecondary subject areas;

142.12 (2) work with school districts to develop incentives for teachers to participate in the
142.13 program; and

142.14 (3) enroll college faculty, as space permits, and provide financial assistance if state aid
142.15 remains available.

142.16 Subd. 5. **Private funding.** The partnerships may receive private resources to supplement
142.17 the available public money. ~~All money received in fiscal year 2017 shall be administered~~
142.18 ~~by the Lakes Country Service Cooperative. All money received in fiscal year 2018 and later~~
142.19 ~~shall be administered by the State Partnership.~~

142.20 Subd. 6. **Report required.** ~~(a) The Northwest Regional Partnership must submit a report~~
142.21 ~~by January 15, 2018, on the progress of its activities to the legislature, commissioner of~~
142.22 ~~education, and Board of Trustees of the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities. The~~
142.23 ~~report shall contain a financial report for the preceding year.~~

142.24 ~~(b) If established, the State~~ The Concurrent Enrollment Teacher Partnership must submit
142.25 an annual joint report to the legislature and the Office of Higher Education by January 15
142.26 of each year on the progress of its activities. The report must include the number of teachers
142.27 participating in the program, the geographic location of the teachers, the number of credits
142.28 earned, and the subject areas of the courses in which participants earned credit. The report
142.29 must include a financial report for the preceding year.

142.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2021.

143.1 Sec. 54. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 123B.147, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

143.2 Subd. 3. **Duties; evaluation.** (a) The principal shall provide administrative, supervisory,
143.3 and instructional leadership services, under the supervision of the superintendent of schools
143.4 of the district and according to the policies, rules, and regulations of the school board, for
143.5 the planning, management, operation, and evaluation of the education program of the building
143.6 or buildings to which the principal is assigned.

143.7 (b) To enhance a principal's culturally responsive leadership skills and support and
143.8 improve teaching practices, school performance, and student achievement for diverse student
143.9 populations, including at-risk students, children with disabilities, English learners, and gifted
143.10 students, among others, a district must develop and implement a performance-based system
143.11 for annually evaluating school principals assigned to supervise a school building within the
143.12 district. The evaluation must be designed to improve teaching and learning by supporting
143.13 the principal in shaping the school's professional environment and developing teacher
143.14 quality, performance, and effectiveness. The annual evaluation must:

143.15 (1) support and improve a principal's instructional leadership, organizational management,
143.16 and professional development, and strengthen the principal's capacity in the areas of
143.17 instruction, supervision, evaluation, and teacher development;

143.18 (2) support and improve a principal's culturally responsive leadership practices that
143.19 create inclusive and respectful teaching and learning environments for all students, families,
143.20 and employees;

143.21 ~~(2)~~ (3) include formative and summative evaluations based on multiple measures of
143.22 student progress toward career and college readiness;

143.23 ~~(3)~~ (4) be consistent with a principal's job description, a district's long-term plans and
143.24 goals, and the principal's own professional multiyear growth plans and goals, all of which
143.25 must support the principal's leadership behaviors and practices, rigorous curriculum, school
143.26 performance, and high-quality instruction;

143.27 ~~(4)~~ (5) include on-the-job observations and previous evaluations;

143.28 ~~(5)~~ (6) allow surveys to help identify a principal's effectiveness, leadership skills and
143.29 processes, and strengths and weaknesses in exercising leadership in pursuit of school success;

143.30 ~~(6)~~ (7) use longitudinal data on student academic growth as 35 percent of the evaluation
143.31 and incorporate district achievement goals and targets;

144.1 ~~(7)~~ (8) be linked to professional development that emphasizes improved teaching and
144.2 learning, curriculum and instruction, student learning, culturally responsive leadership
144.3 practices, and a collaborative professional culture; and

144.4 ~~(8)~~ (9) for principals not meeting standards of professional practice or other criteria
144.5 under this subdivision, implement a plan to improve the principal's performance and specify
144.6 the procedure and consequence if the principal's performance is not improved.

144.7 The provisions of this paragraph are intended to provide districts with sufficient flexibility
144.8 to accommodate district needs and goals related to developing, supporting, and evaluating
144.9 principals.

144.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

144.11 Sec. 55. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 125A.08, is amended to read:

144.12 **125A.08 INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAMS.**

144.13 (a) At the beginning of each school year, each school district shall have in effect, for
144.14 each child with a disability, an individualized education program.

144.15 (b) As defined in this section, every district must ensure the following:

144.16 (1) all students with disabilities are provided the special instruction and services which
144.17 are appropriate to their needs. Where the individualized education program team has
144.18 determined appropriate goals and objectives based on the student's needs, including the
144.19 extent to which the student can be included in the least restrictive environment, and where
144.20 there are essentially equivalent and effective instruction, related services, or assistive
144.21 technology devices available to meet the student's needs, cost to the district may be among
144.22 the factors considered by the team in choosing how to provide the appropriate services,
144.23 instruction, or devices that are to be made part of the student's individualized education
144.24 program. The individualized education program team shall consider and may authorize
144.25 services covered by medical assistance according to section 256B.0625, subdivision 26.
144.26 Before a school district evaluation team makes a determination of other health disability
144.27 under Minnesota Rules, part 3525.1335, subparts 1 and 2, item A, subitem (1), the evaluation
144.28 team must seek written documentation of the student's medically diagnosed chronic or acute
144.29 health condition signed by a licensed physician or a licensed health care provider acting
144.30 within the scope of the provider's practice. The student's needs and the special education
144.31 instruction and services to be provided must be agreed upon through the development of
144.32 an individualized education program. The program must address the student's need to develop
144.33 skills to live and work as independently as possible within the community. The individualized

145.1 education program team must consider positive behavioral interventions, strategies, and
145.2 supports that address behavior needs for children. During grade 9, the program must address
145.3 the student's needs for transition from secondary services to postsecondary education and
145.4 training, employment, community participation, recreation, and leisure and home living. In
145.5 developing the program, districts must inform parents of the full range of transitional goals
145.6 and related services that should be considered. The program must include a statement of
145.7 the needed transition services, including a statement of the interagency responsibilities or
145.8 linkages or both before secondary services are concluded. If the individualized education
145.9 program meets the plan components in section 120B.125, the individualized education
145.10 program satisfies the requirement and no additional transition plan is needed;

145.11 (2) children with a disability under age five and their families are provided special
145.12 instruction and services appropriate to the child's level of functioning and needs;

145.13 (3) children with a disability and their parents or guardians are guaranteed procedural
145.14 safeguards and the right to participate in decisions involving identification, assessment
145.15 including assistive technology assessment, and educational placement of children with a
145.16 disability;

145.17 (4) eligibility and needs of children with a disability are determined by an initial
145.18 evaluation or reevaluation, which may be completed using existing data under United States
145.19 Code, title 20, section 33, et seq.;

145.20 (5) to the maximum extent appropriate, children with a disability, including those in
145.21 public or private institutions or other care facilities, are educated with children who are not
145.22 disabled, and that special classes, separate schooling, or other removal of children with a
145.23 disability from the regular educational environment occurs only when and to the extent that
145.24 the nature or severity of the disability is such that education in regular classes with the use
145.25 of supplementary services cannot be achieved satisfactorily;

145.26 (6) in accordance with recognized professional standards, testing and evaluation materials,
145.27 and procedures used for the purposes of classification and placement of children with a
145.28 disability are selected and administered so as not to be racially or culturally discriminatory;
145.29 and

145.30 (7) the rights of the child are protected when the parents or guardians are not known or
145.31 not available, or the child is a ward of the state.

145.32 (c) For all paraprofessionals employed to work in programs whose role in part is to
145.33 provide direct support to students with disabilities, the school board in each district shall
145.34 ensure that:

146.1 (1) before or beginning at the time of employment, each paraprofessional must develop
146.2 sufficient knowledge and skills in emergency procedures, building orientation, roles and
146.3 responsibilities, confidentiality, vulnerability, and reportability, among other things, to begin
146.4 meeting the needs, especially disability-specific and behavioral needs, of the students with
146.5 whom the paraprofessional works;

146.6 (2) before beginning work alone with an individual student with a disability, the assigned
146.7 paraprofessional must be either given paid time, or time during the school day, to review a
146.8 student's individualized education program or be briefed on the student's specific needs by
146.9 appropriate staff, and in the case of a student transferring into the school during the school
146.10 year, the assigned paraprofessional must be given up to five days after the student's transfer
146.11 to review the student's individualized education program;

146.12 ~~(2)~~ (3) annual training opportunities are required to enable the paraprofessional to
146.13 continue to further develop the knowledge and skills that are specific to the students with
146.14 whom the paraprofessional works, including understanding disabilities, the unique and
146.15 individual needs of each student according to the student's disability and how the disability
146.16 affects the student's education and behavior, following lesson plans, and implementing
146.17 follow-up instructional procedures and activities; ~~and~~

146.18 (4) a minimum of 16 hours of paid orientation or professional development must be
146.19 provided annually to all paraprofessionals, Title I aides, and other instructional support
146.20 staff. Eight of the 16 hours must be completed before the first instructional day of the school
146.21 year or within 30 days of hire. The orientation or professional development must be relevant
146.22 to the employee's occupation and may include collaboration time with classroom teachers
146.23 and planning for the school year. For paraprofessionals who provide direct support to
146.24 students, at least 50 percent of the professional development or orientation must be dedicated
146.25 to meeting the requirements of this section. Professional development for paraprofessionals
146.26 may also address the requirements of section 120B.363, subdivision 3. A school administrator
146.27 must keep a record of, and provide to each paraprofessional, an annual certification of
146.28 compliance with this requirement; and

146.29 ~~(3)~~ (5) a districtwide process obligates each paraprofessional to work under the ongoing
146.30 direction of a licensed teacher and, where appropriate and possible, the supervision of a
146.31 school nurse.

146.32 (d) A school district may conduct a functional behavior assessment as defined in
146.33 Minnesota Rules, part 3525.0210, subpart 22, as a stand-alone evaluation without conducting
146.34 a comprehensive evaluation of the student in accordance with prior written notice provisions

147.1 in section 125A.091, subdivision 3a. A parent or guardian may request that a school district
147.2 conduct a comprehensive evaluation of the parent's or guardian's student.

147.3 **Sec. 56. [125A.755] PARAPROFESSIONAL TRAINING AID.**

147.4 Beginning in fiscal year 2022, each school district, charter school, and cooperative
147.5 organization serving pupils is eligible for paraprofessional training aid. Professional training
147.6 aid equals \$196 times the number of paraprofessionals, Title I aides, and other instructional
147.7 support staff employed by the school district, charter school, or cooperative organization
147.8 during the previous school year. A school district must reserve paraprofessional training
147.9 aid and spend it only on the training required in section 125A.08.

147.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for fiscal year 2022 and later.

147.11 **Sec. 57.** Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 179A.03, subdivision 19, is amended to read:

147.12 **Subd. 19. Terms and conditions of employment.** "Terms and conditions of employment"
147.13 means the hours of employment, the compensation therefor including fringe benefits except
147.14 retirement contributions or benefits other than employer payment of, or contributions to,
147.15 premiums for group insurance coverage of retired employees or severance pay, class sizes
147.16 in Minnesota school districts and charter schools, student testing, student-to-personnel ratios
147.17 in Minnesota school districts, and the employer's personnel policies affecting the working
147.18 conditions of the employees. In the case of professional employees the term does not mean
147.19 educational policies of a school district. "Terms and conditions of employment" is subject
147.20 to section 179A.07.

147.21 **Sec. 58. GRANTS FOR GROW YOUR OWN PROGRAMS.**

147.22 **Subdivision 1. Establishment.** The commissioner of education must award grants for
147.23 the three types of Grow Your Own programs established under this section in order to
147.24 develop a teaching workforce that more closely reflects the state's increasingly diverse
147.25 student population and ensure all students have equitable access to effective and diverse
147.26 teachers.

147.27 **Subd. 2. Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the
147.28 meanings given.

147.29 (b) "Eligible district" means a school district, charter school, or cooperative unit under
147.30 section 123A.24, subdivision 2.

148.1 (c) "Grow Your Own program" means a program established by an eligible district in
148.2 partnership with a Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board-approved teacher
148.3 preparation program provider or by a Head Start program under section 119A.50 to provide
148.4 a pathway for candidates to enter the teaching profession and teach at any level from early
148.5 childhood to secondary school.

148.6 (d) "Residency program" means a Professional Educator Licensing and Standards
148.7 Board-approved teacher preparation program established by an eligible district and a
148.8 board-approved teacher preparation program provider that uses a cohort-based model and
148.9 includes a yearlong clinical experience integrating coursework and student teaching.

148.10 (e) "Resident" means a teacher candidate participating in a residency program.

148.11 Subd. 3. Grants for residency programs. (a) An eligible district may apply for grants
148.12 to develop, maintain, or expand effective residency programs. A residency program must
148.13 pair a resident with a teacher of record who must hold a Tier 3 or Tier 4 license. The
148.14 residency program must provide the teacher of record with ongoing professional development
148.15 in co-teaching, mentoring, and coaching skills and must ensure that the resident and teacher
148.16 of record co-teach and participate in required teacher professional development activities
148.17 for at least 80 percent of the contracted week for a full academic year.

148.18 (b) A grant recipient must use at least 80 percent of grant funds to provide tuition
148.19 scholarships or stipends to enable employees or community members seeking a teaching
148.20 license, who are of color or American Indian, to participate in a residency program. A grant
148.21 recipient may request permission from the commissioner to use the remaining grant funds
148.22 to provide tuition scholarships to employees who are not persons of color or American
148.23 Indian and who seek to teach in a licensure area in which the eligible district has a shortage
148.24 of Tier 3 or Tier 4 licensed teachers.

148.25 (c) An eligible district using grant funds under this subdivision to provide financial
148.26 support to teacher candidates may require a commitment from a candidate to teach in the
148.27 eligible district for a reasonable amount of time not to exceed five years.

148.28 Subd. 4. Grants for programs serving adults. (a) An eligible district or Head Start
148.29 program under section 119A.50 may apply for grants to provide financial assistance,
148.30 mentoring, and other experiences to support persons of color or American Indian persons
148.31 to become licensed teachers or preschool teachers.

148.32 (b) An eligible district or Head Start program must use grant funds awarded under this
148.33 subdivision for:

149.1 (1) tuition scholarships or stipends to eligible Tier 2 licensed teachers, education
149.2 assistants, cultural liaisons, or other nonlicensed employees who are of color or American
149.3 Indian and are enrolled in undergraduate or graduate-level coursework that is part of a
149.4 board-approved teacher preparation program leading to a Tier 3 teacher license;

149.5 (2) developing and implementing pathway programs with local community-based
149.6 organizations led by and for communities of color or American Indian communities that
149.7 provide stipends or tuition scholarships to parents and community members who are of
149.8 color or American Indian to change careers and obtain a Tier 3 license or other credential
149.9 needed to teach in a Head Start program; or

149.10 (3) collaborating with a board-approved teacher preparation program provided by a
149.11 postsecondary institution to develop and implement innovative teacher preparation programs
149.12 that lead to Tier 2 or Tier 3 licensure, involve more intensive and extensive clinical
149.13 experiences with more professional coaching or mentorship than are typically required in
149.14 traditional college or university campus-based teacher preparation programs, provide
149.15 candidates with support that is responsive to the unique needs of candidates who are of
149.16 color or American Indian, and have more than half of their candidates identify as persons
149.17 of color or American Indian.

149.18 (c) An eligible district or Head Start program providing financial assistance to individuals
149.19 under this subdivision may require a commitment from candidates to teach in the eligible
149.20 school or Head Start program for a reasonable amount of time not to exceed five years.

149.21 Subd. 5. **Grants for programs serving secondary school students.** (a) In addition to
149.22 grants for developing and offering dual-credit postsecondary course options in schools for
149.23 "Introduction to Teaching" or "Introduction to Education" courses under section 124D.09,
149.24 subdivision 10, a school district or charter school may apply for grants under this section
149.25 to offer other innovative programs that encourage secondary school students, especially
149.26 students of color and American Indian students, to pursue teaching. To be eligible for a
149.27 grant under this subdivision, a school district or charter school must ensure that the aggregate
149.28 percentage of secondary school students of color and American Indian students participating
149.29 in the program is equal to or greater than the aggregate percentage of students of color and
149.30 American Indian students in the school district or charter school.

149.31 (b) A grant recipient must use grant funds awarded under this subdivision for:

149.32 (1) supporting future teacher clubs or service-learning opportunities that provide middle
149.33 and high school students who are of color or American Indian with experiential learning

150.1 that supports the success of younger students or peers and increases students' interest in
150.2 pursuing a teaching career;

150.3 (2) providing direct support, including wrap-around services, for students who are of
150.4 color or American Indian to enroll and be successful in postsecondary enrollment options
150.5 courses under section 124D.09 that would meet degree requirements for teacher licensure;
150.6 or

150.7 (3) offering scholarships to graduating high school students who are of color or American
150.8 Indian to enroll in board-approved undergraduate teacher preparation programs at a college
150.9 or university in Minnesota.

150.10 Subd. 6. **Grant procedure.** (a) An eligible district or Head Start program must apply
150.11 for a grant under this section in the form and manner specified by the commissioner. The
150.12 commissioner must give priority to eligible districts or Head Start programs with the highest
150.13 total number or percentage of students who are of color or American Indian.

150.14 (b) For the 2022-2023 school year and later, grant applications for new and existing
150.15 programs must be received by the commissioner no later than January 15 of the year prior
150.16 to the school year in which the grant will be used. The commissioner must review all
150.17 applications and notify grant recipients by March 15 or as soon as practicable of the
150.18 anticipated amount awarded. If the commissioner determines that sufficient funding is
150.19 unavailable for the grants, the commissioner must notify grant applicants by June 30 or as
150.20 soon as practicable that there are insufficient funds.

150.21 (c) For the 2021-2022 school year, the commissioner must set a timetable for awarding
150.22 grants as soon as practicable.

150.23 Subd. 7. **Account established.** A Grow Your Own program account is created in the
150.24 special revenue fund for depositing money appropriated to or received by the department
150.25 for Grow Your Own programs. Money deposited in the account is appropriated to the
150.26 commissioner, does not cancel, and is continuously available for grants under this section.
150.27 Grant recipients may apply to use grant money over a period of up to 60 months.

150.28 Subd. 8. **Report.** Grant recipients must annually report to the commissioner in the form
150.29 and manner determined by the commissioner on their activities under this section, including
150.30 the number of participants, the percentage of participants who are of color or American
150.31 Indian, and an assessment of program effectiveness, including participant feedback, areas
150.32 for improvement, the percentage of participants continuing to pursue teacher licensure, and
150.33 where applicable, the number of participants hired in the school or district as teachers after
150.34 completing preparation programs. The commissioner must publish a report for the public

151.1 that summarizes the activities and outcomes of grant recipients and what was done to promote
 151.2 sharing of effective practices among grant recipients and potential grant applicants.

151.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2021.

151.4 Sec. 59. **APPROPRIATIONS; DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.**

151.5 Subdivision 1. **Department of Education.** The sums indicated in this section are
 151.6 appropriated from the general fund to the Department of Education for the fiscal years
 151.7 designated.

151.8 Subd. 2. **Black Men Teach Twin Cities grant.** (a) For a grant to **Black Men Teach**
 151.9 **Twin Cities:**

151.10 \$ 750,000 2022

151.11 (b) Grant funds must be used to establish partnerships with eight school district
 151.12 elementary schools or elementary charter schools with a goal of increasing the number of
 151.13 black male teachers to 20 percent of the teachers at each school site.

151.14 (c) The grant recipient must provide a detailed report to the chairs and ranking minority
 151.15 members of the legislative committees having jurisdiction over kindergarten through grade
 151.16 12 education and higher education by January 15 of each year until 2027 describing how
 151.17 the grant funds were used. The report must describe the progress made toward the goal of
 151.18 increasing the number of black male teachers at each school site and strategies used.

151.19 (d) Any balance does not cancel but is available until June 30, 2024.

151.20 Subd. 3. **Concurrent enrollment teacher partnership.** (a) To the Lakes Country Service
 151.21 Cooperative for the concurrent enrollment teacher partnership under Minnesota Statutes,
 151.22 section 122A.76:

151.23 \$ 1,000,000 2022

151.24 \$ 1,000,000 2023

151.25 (b) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

151.26 Subd. 4. **Grow Your Own.** (a) For grants to develop, continue, or expand **Grow Your**
 151.27 **Own** new teacher programs:

151.28 \$ 8,535,000 2022

151.29 \$ 9,285,000 2023

151.30 (b) Of this amount in each fiscal year, at least \$3,000,000 is for teacher residency
 151.31 programs.

152.1 (c) The department may retain up to \$100,000 of the appropriation amount to monitor
 152.2 and administer the grant program.

152.3 (d) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

152.4 **Subd. 5. Equity, diversity, and inclusion anti-bias professional development.** (a) For
 152.5 grants to districts and charter schools to implement professional development for staff
 152.6 focused on anti-bias instructional practices:

152.7 \$ 4,000,000 2022

152.8 (b) The department must develop tools and programs on anti-bias instructional practices.

152.9 (c) Eligible grantees include school districts, charter schools, intermediate school districts,
 152.10 and cooperative units as defined in section 123A.24, subdivision 2.

152.11 (d) The department may retain up to five percent of the appropriation to administer the
 152.12 program and grants.

152.13 (e) This is a onetime appropriation.

152.14 (f) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

152.15 **Subd. 6. Nonexclusionary discipline.** (a) For grants to school districts and charter
 152.16 schools to provide training for school staff on nonexclusionary disciplinary practices:

152.17 \$ 5,000,000 2022

152.18 \$ 5,000,000 2023

152.19 (b) Up to \$475,000 is to develop training and to work with schools to train staff on
 152.20 nonexclusionary disciplinary practices that maintain the respect, trust, and attention of
 152.21 students and help keep students in classrooms. These funds may also be used for grant
 152.22 administration.

152.23 (c) Eligible grantees include school districts, charter schools, intermediate school districts,
 152.24 and cooperative units as defined in section 123A.24, subdivision 2.

152.25 (d) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

152.26 **Subd. 7. Expanded concurrent enrollment grants.** (a) For grants to institutions offering
 152.27 "Introduction to Teaching" or "Introduction to Education" college in the schools courses
 152.28 under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.09, subdivision 10, paragraph (b):

152.29 \$ 500,000 2022

152.30 \$ 500,000 2023

153.1 (b) The department may retain up to five percent of the appropriation amount to monitor
 153.2 and administer the grant program.

153.3 (c) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

153.4 Subd. 8. **Alternative teacher compensation aid.** (a) For alternative teacher compensation
 153.5 aid under Minnesota Statutes, section 122A.415, subdivision 4:

153.6 \$ 88,896,000 2022

153.7 \$ 88,898,000 2023

153.8 (b) The 2022 appropriation includes \$8,877,000 for 2021 and \$80,019,000 for 2022.

153.9 (c) The 2023 appropriation includes \$8,891,000 for 2022 and \$80,007,000 for 2023.

153.10 Subd. 9. **Agricultural educator grants.** (a) For agricultural educator grants under Laws
 153.11 2017, First Special Session chapter 5, article 2, section 51:

153.12 \$ 250,000 2022

153.13 \$ 250,000 2023

153.14 (b) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

153.15 Subd. 10. **American Indian teacher preparation grants.** (a) For joint grants to assist
 153.16 people who are American Indian to become teachers under Minnesota Statutes, section
 153.17 122A.63:

153.18 \$ 600,000 2022

153.19 \$ 600,000 2023

153.20 (b) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

153.21 Subd. 11. **Come Teach in Minnesota hiring bonuses.** (a) For the Come Teach in
 153.22 Minnesota hiring bonuses pilot program under Minnesota Statutes, section 122A.59:

153.23 \$ 350,000 2022

153.24 \$ 350,000 2023

153.25 (b) The department may use up to \$35,000 of the appropriation amount to develop and
 153.26 administer the program under this subdivision.

153.27 (c) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

153.28 Subd. 12. **Minnesota Science Teachers Association.** (a) For a grant to the Minnesota
 153.29 Science Teachers Association to provide professional development for up to 1,150 teachers
 153.30 to implement the 2019 revised science standards:

154.1 \$ 611,000 2022

154.2 (b) Grant funds must be used for current high school teachers to prepare to take the
 154.3 content test for additional licensure in earth science, and to provide pedagogical and content
 154.4 professional development to 6th grade and high school teachers to be effective teachers of
 154.5 earth and space science. Professional development must be offered at multiple locations
 154.6 across the state, including outside the seven-county metropolitan area, and online.

154.7 (c) This appropriation is available until June 30, 2023.

154.8 (d) The department may use up to five percent of this appropriation for administrative
 154.9 costs.

154.10 Subd. 13. **Paraprofessional training.** For costs associated with paid orientation and
 154.11 professional development for paraprofessionals under Minnesota Statutes, section 125A.08:

154.12 \$ 6,300,000 2022

154.13 \$ 7,000,000 2023

154.14 (b) The 2022 appropriation includes \$0 for 2021 and \$6,300,000 for 2022.

154.15 (c) The 2023 appropriation includes \$700,000 for 2022 and \$6,300,000 for 2023.

154.16 Subd. 14. **Tribal relations training.** (a) For grants to school districts and charter schools
 154.17 to provide Tribal relations training to school leaders:

154.18 \$ 250,000 2022

154.19 \$ 250,000 2023

154.20 (b) Eligible grantees include school districts, charter schools, intermediate school districts,
 154.21 and cooperative units as defined in section 123A.24, subdivision 2.

154.22 (c) Up to five percent of this amount is available to the department for grant and program
 154.23 administration costs.

154.24 (d) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

154.25 Sec. 60. **APPROPRIATIONS; PROFESSIONAL EDUCATOR LICENSING AND**
 154.26 **STANDARDS BOARD.**

154.27 Subdivision 1. **Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board.** The sums
 154.28 indicated in this section are appropriated from the general fund to the Professional Educator
 154.29 Licensing and Standards Board for the fiscal years designated.

155.1 Subd. 2. Collaborative urban and greater Minnesota educators of color grants. (a)
 155.2 For collaborative urban and greater Minnesota educators of color competitive grants under
 155.3 Minnesota Statutes, section 122A.635:

155.4 \$ 1,500,000 2022

155.5 \$ 1,500,000 2023

155.6 (b) Any balance does not cancel but is available in the following fiscal year.

155.7 (c) The board may retain up to three percent of the appropriation amount to monitor and
 155.8 administer the grant program.

155.9 Subd. 3. Mentoring, induction, and retention incentive program grants for teachers
 155.10 of color. (a) For the development and expansion of mentoring, induction, and retention
 155.11 programs designed for teachers of color or American Indian teachers under Minnesota
 155.12 Statutes, section 122A.70:

155.13 \$ 3,000,000 2022

155.14 \$ 3,000,000 2023

155.15 (b) Any balance does not cancel but is available in the following fiscal year.

155.16 (c) The base appropriation for grants under Minnesota Statutes, section 122A.70, for
 155.17 fiscal year 2024 and later is \$4,500,000, of which at least \$3,500,000 each fiscal year must
 155.18 be granted for the development and expansion of mentoring, induction, and retention
 155.19 programs designed for teachers of color or American Indian teachers.

155.20 (d) The board may retain up to three percent of the appropriation amount to monitor and
 155.21 administer the grant program.

155.22 Subd. 4. Reports on increasing percentage of teachers of color and American Indian
 155.23 teachers. For a report on the efforts and impact of all state-funded programs to increase the
 155.24 percentage of teachers of color and American Indian teachers in Minnesota schools developed
 155.25 in consultation with the Department of Education, Office of Higher Education, grant
 155.26 recipients, and stakeholders:

155.27 \$ 15,000 2022

155.28 The base appropriation for fiscal year 2024 and each even-numbered later fiscal year is
 155.29 \$15,000.

155.30 Subd. 5. Teacher recruitment marketing campaign. (a) To develop two contracts to
 155.31 develop and implement an outreach and marketing campaign under this subdivision:

156.1 \$ 500,000 2022

156.2 \$ 500,000 2023

156.3 (b) The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board must issue a request for
156.4 proposals to develop and implement an outreach and marketing campaign to elevate the
156.5 profession and recruit teachers, especially teachers of color and American Indian teachers.
156.6 Outreach efforts should include and support current and former Teacher of the Year finalists
156.7 interested in being recruitment fellows to encourage prospective educators throughout the
156.8 state.

156.9 (c) The outreach and marketing campaign must focus on making the following individuals
156.10 become interested in teaching in Minnesota public schools:

156.11 (1) high school and college students of color or American Indian students who have not
156.12 chosen a career path; or

156.13 (2) adults from racial or ethnic groups underrepresented in the teacher workforce who
156.14 may be seeking to change careers.

156.15 (d) The board must award two \$250,000 grants each year to firms or organizations that
156.16 demonstrate capacity to reach wide and varied audiences of prospective teachers based on
156.17 a work plan with quarterly deliverables. Preferences should be given to firms or organizations
156.18 that are led by people of color and that have people of color working on the campaign with
156.19 a proven record of success. The grant recipients must recognize current pathways or programs
156.20 to become a teacher and must partner with educators, schools, institutions, and racially
156.21 diverse communities. The grant recipients are encouraged to provide in-kind contributions
156.22 or seek funds from nonstate sources to supplement the grant award.

156.23 (e) The board may use no more than three percent of the appropriation amount to
156.24 administer the program under this subdivision, and may have an interagency agreement
156.25 with the Department of Education including transfer of funds to help administer the program.

156.26 (f) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

156.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2021.

156.28 Sec. 61. **REPEALER.**

156.29 Minnesota Statutes 2020, sections 122A.091, subdivisions 3 and 6; 122A.092; 122A.18,
156.30 subdivision 7c; 122A.184, subdivision 3; 122A.23, subdivision 3; and 122A.2451, are
156.31 repealed.

157.1

ARTICLE 4

157.2

CHARTER SCHOOLS

157.3 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124E.02, is amended to read:

157.4 **124E.02 DEFINITIONS.**

157.5 (a) For purposes of this chapter, the terms defined in this section have the meanings
157.6 given them.

157.7 (b) "Affidavit" means a written statement the authorizer submits to the commissioner
157.8 for approval to establish a charter school under section 124E.06, subdivision 4, attesting to
157.9 its review and approval process before chartering a school.

157.10 (c) "Affiliate" means a person that directly or indirectly, through one or more
157.11 intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with another person.

157.12 (d) "Charter management organization" means any nonprofit entity that contracts with
157.13 a charter school board of directors to provide, manage, or oversee all or substantially all of
157.14 a charter school's educational design or implementation or a charter school's administrative,
157.15 financial, business, or operational functions.

157.16 ~~(d)~~ (e) "Control" means the ability to affect the management, operations, or policy actions
157.17 or decisions of a person, whether by owning voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

157.18 (f) "Education management organization" means any for-profit entity that provides,
157.19 manages, or oversees all or substantially all of the educational design or implementation
157.20 for a charter school or a charter school's administrative, financial, business, or operational
157.21 functions.

157.22 ~~(e)~~ (g) "Immediate family" means an individual whose relationship by blood, marriage,
157.23 adoption, or partnership is no more remote than first cousin.

157.24 (h) "Online education service provider" means an organization that provides an online
157.25 learning management system, virtual learning environment, or online student management
157.26 system for a charter school and services for the implementation and operation of an online
157.27 education program for the charter school.

157.28 ~~(f)~~ (i) "Person" means an individual or entity of any kind.

157.29 ~~(g)~~ (j) "Related party" means an affiliate or immediate relative of the other interested
157.30 party, an affiliate of an immediate relative who is the other interested party, or an immediate
157.31 relative of an affiliate who is the other interested party.

158.1 ~~(h)~~ (k) For purposes of this chapter, the terms defined in section 120A.05 have the same
158.2 meanings.

158.3 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124E.03, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

158.4 Subd. 2. **Certain federal, state, and local requirements.** (a) A charter school shall
158.5 meet all federal, state, and local health and safety requirements applicable to school districts.

158.6 (b) A school must comply with statewide accountability requirements governing standards
158.7 and assessments in chapter 120B.

158.8 (c) A charter school must comply with the Minnesota Public School Fee Law, sections
158.9 123B.34 to 123B.39.

158.10 (d) A charter school is a district for the purposes of tort liability under chapter 466.

158.11 (e) A charter school must comply with the Pledge of Allegiance requirement under
158.12 section 121A.11, subdivision 3.

158.13 (f) A charter school and charter school board of directors must comply with chapter 181
158.14 governing requirements for employment.

158.15 (g) A charter school must comply with continuing truant notification under section
158.16 260A.03.

158.17 (h) A charter school must develop and implement a teacher evaluation and peer review
158.18 process under section 122A.40, subdivision 8, paragraph (b), clauses (2) to (13), and place
158.19 students in classrooms in accordance with section 122A.40, subdivision 8, paragraph (d).
158.20 The teacher evaluation process in this paragraph does not create any additional employment
158.21 rights for teachers.

158.22 (i) A charter school must adopt a policy, plan, budget, and process, consistent with
158.23 section 120B.11, to review curriculum, instruction, and student achievement and strive for
158.24 the world's best workforce.

158.25 (j) A charter school is subject to and must comply with section 121A.575 and the Pupil
158.26 Fair Dismissal Act, sections 121A.40 to 121A.56.

158.27 (k) A charter school is subject to and must comply with the uniform municipal contracting
158.28 law according to section 471.345 in the same manner as school districts.

159.1 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124E.03, is amended by adding a subdivision to
159.2 read:

159.3 Subd. 8. **English learners.** A charter school is subject to and must comply with the
159.4 Education for English Learners Act, sections 124D.58 to 124D.64, as though it were a
159.5 district.

159.6 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124E.03, is amended by adding a subdivision to
159.7 read:

159.8 Subd. 9. **Corporal punishment.** A charter school is subject to and must comply with
159.9 section 121A.58 as though it were a district.

159.10 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124E.05, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

159.11 Subd. 4. **Application content.** (a) To be approved as an authorizer, an applicant must
159.12 include in its application to the commissioner at least the following:

159.13 (1) how the organization carries out its mission by chartering schools;

159.14 (2) a description of the capacity of the organization to serve as an authorizer, including
159.15 the positions allocated to authorizing duties, the qualifications for those positions, the
159.16 full-time equivalencies of those positions, and the financial resources available to fund the
159.17 positions;

159.18 (3) the application and review process the authorizer uses to decide whether to grant
159.19 charters;

159.20 (4) the type of contract it arranges with the schools it charters to meet the provisions of
159.21 section 124E.10;

159.22 (5) the process for overseeing the school, consistent with clause (4), to ensure that the
159.23 schools chartered comply with applicable law and rules and the contract;

159.24 (6) the criteria and process the authorizer uses to approve applications adding grades or
159.25 sites under section 124E.06, subdivision 5;

159.26 (7) the process for renewing or terminating the school's charter based on evidence
159.27 showing the academic, organizational, and financial competency of the school, including
159.28 its success in increasing student achievement and meeting the goals of the charter school
159.29 agreement; and

159.30 (8) an assurance specifying that the organization is committed to serving as an authorizer
159.31 for the full five-year term until the commissioner terminates the organization's ability to

160.1 authorize charter schools under subdivision 6 or the organization formally withdraws as an
160.2 approved authorizer under subdivision 7.

160.3 (b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), an authorizer that is a school district may satisfy the
160.4 requirements of paragraph (a), clauses (1) and (2), and any requirement governing a conflict
160.5 of interest between an authorizer and its charter schools or ongoing evaluation or continuing
160.6 education of an administrator or other professional support staff by submitting to the
160.7 commissioner a written promise to comply with the requirements.

160.8 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124E.05, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

160.9 Subd. 6. **Corrective action.** (a) If, consistent with this chapter, the commissioner finds
160.10 that an authorizer has not met the requirements of this chapter, the commissioner may subject
160.11 the authorizer to a corrective action plan, which may ~~include terminating the contract with~~
160.12 ~~the charter school board of directors of a school it chartered.~~ last no longer than 130 business
160.13 days. The commissioner may prohibit an authorizer on a corrective plan from accepting a
160.14 transfer application from a charter school and an application to establish a charter school.

160.15 (b) The commissioner must notify the authorizer in writing ~~of~~ that the authorizer has
160.16 been placed on a corrective plan. The notice must include any findings that may subject the
160.17 authorizer to corrective action at the conclusion of the corrective plan and the authorizer
160.18 then has 15 business days to request an informal hearing before the commissioner takes
160.19 corrective action. The commissioner must hold an informal hearing within 15 business days
160.20 of the request. If the issues identified as the basis for the corrective action are not resolved
160.21 at the informal hearing, the authorizer must make the requested improvements and notify
160.22 the commissioner of the improvements within 45 business days. Within 20 business days,
160.23 the commissioner must review the changes and notify the authorizer of any remaining issues
160.24 to be resolved. An authorizer must address the remaining issues as directed by the
160.25 commissioner within 20 business days. Within 15 business days, the commissioner must
160.26 review the changes and notify the authorizer whether all issues in the corrective plan have
160.27 been resolved.

160.28 (c) ~~If the commissioner terminates a contract between an authorizer and a charter school~~
160.29 ~~under this paragraph the authorizer's ability to charter a school, the commissioner may must~~
160.30 assist the affected charter school in acquiring a new authorizer. A charter school board of
160.31 directors may submit to the commissioner a request to transfer to a new authorizer without
160.32 the approval or consent of the current authorizer if that authorizer has been under a corrective
160.33 action plan for more than 130 business days.

161.1 ~~(b)~~ (d) The commissioner may at any time take corrective action against an authorizer,
 161.2 including terminating an authorizer's ability to charter a school, terminating a contract with
 161.3 a charter school, and other appropriate sanctions for:

161.4 (1) failing to demonstrate the criteria under subdivision 3 under which the commissioner
 161.5 approved the authorizer;

161.6 (2) violating a term of the chartering contract between the authorizer and the charter
 161.7 school board of directors;

161.8 (3) unsatisfactory performance as an approved authorizer; ~~or~~

161.9 (4) any good cause shown that gives the commissioner a legally sufficient reason to take
 161.10 corrective action against an authorizer; or

161.11 (5) failing to meet the terms of a corrective action plan by the specified deadline.

161.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2021.

161.13 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124E.05, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

161.14 Subd. 7. **Withdrawal.** If the governing board of an approved authorizer votes to withdraw
 161.15 as an approved authorizer for a reason unrelated to any cause under section ~~124E.10,~~
 161.16 ~~subdivision 4~~ 124E.07, subdivision 6, the authorizer must notify all its chartered schools
 161.17 and the commissioner in writing by March 1 of its intent to withdraw as an authorizer on
 161.18 June 30 in the next calendar year, ~~regardless of when the authorizer's five-year term of~~
 161.19 ~~approval ends.~~ Upon notification of the schools and commissioner, the authorizer must
 161.20 provide a letter to the school for distribution to families of students enrolled in the school
 161.21 that explains the decision to withdraw as an authorizer. The commissioner may approve the
 161.22 transfer of a charter school to a new authorizer under section 124E.10, subdivision 5.

161.23 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124E.06, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

161.24 Subdivision 1. **Individuals eligible to organize.** (a) An authorizer, after receiving an
 161.25 application from a charter school developer, may charter either a licensed teacher under
 161.26 section 122A.18, subdivision 1, or a group of individuals that includes one or more licensed
 161.27 teachers under section 122A.18, subdivision 1, to operate a school subject to the
 161.28 commissioner's approval of the authorizer's affidavit under subdivision 4.

161.29 (b) "Application" under this section means the charter school business plan a charter
 161.30 school developer submits to an authorizer for approval to establish a charter school. This
 161.31 application must include:

- 162.1 (1) the school developer's:
- 162.2 (i) mission statement;
- 162.3 (ii) school purposes;
- 162.4 (iii) program design;
- 162.5 (iv) financial plan;
- 162.6 (v) market need and demand study;
- 162.7 ~~(v)~~ (vi) governance and management structure; and
- 162.8 ~~(vi)~~ (vii) background and experience;
- 162.9 (2) any other information the authorizer requests; and
- 162.10 (3) a "statement of assurances" of legal compliance prescribed by the commissioner.
- 162.11 (c) "Market need and demand study" means a study that includes the following for any
- 162.12 proposed location of a new school, grade or site expansion, or preschool program:
- 162.13 (1) current and projected demographic information;
- 162.14 (2) student enrollment patterns;
- 162.15 (3) information on existing schools and types of educational programs currently available;
- 162.16 (4) characteristics of proposed students and families;
- 162.17 (5) availability of properly zoned and classified facilities; and
- 162.18 (6) quantification of existing demand for the new school, grade or site expansion, or
- 162.19 preschool program.
- 162.20 ~~(e)~~ (d) An authorizer shall not approve an application submitted by a charter school
- 162.21 developer under paragraph (a) if the application does not comply with subdivision 3,
- 162.22 paragraph (e), and section 124E.01, subdivision 1. The commissioner shall not approve an
- 162.23 affidavit submitted by an authorizer under subdivision 4 if the affidavit does not comply
- 162.24 with subdivision 3, paragraph (e), and section 124E.01, subdivision 1.

162.25 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124E.06, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

162.26 Subd. 4. **Authorizer's affidavit; approval process.** (a) Before an operator may establish

162.27 and operate a school, the authorizer must file an affidavit with the commissioner stating its

162.28 intent to charter a school. An authorizer must file a separate affidavit for each school it

163.1 intends to charter. An authorizer must file an affidavit at least 14 months before July 1 of
163.2 the year the new charter school plans to serve students. The affidavit must state:

163.3 (1) the terms and conditions under which the authorizer would charter a school, including
163.4 market research that addresses the need, demand, and potential market for the proposed
163.5 charter school in the community where the school intends to locate; and

163.6 (2) how the authorizer intends to oversee:

163.7 (i) the fiscal and student performance of the charter school; and

163.8 (ii) compliance with the terms of the written contract between the authorizer and the
163.9 charter school board of directors under section 124E.10, subdivision 1.

163.10 (b) The commissioner must approve or disapprove the authorizer's affidavit within 60
163.11 business days of receiving the affidavit. If the commissioner disapproves the affidavit, the
163.12 commissioner shall notify the authorizer of the deficiencies in the affidavit and the authorizer
163.13 then has 20 business days to address the deficiencies. The commissioner must notify the
163.14 authorizer of the commissioner's final approval or final disapproval within 15 business days
163.15 after receiving the authorizer's response to the deficiencies in the affidavit. If the authorizer
163.16 does not address deficiencies to the commissioner's satisfaction, the commissioner's
163.17 disapproval is final. An authorizer who fails to obtain the commissioner's approval is
163.18 precluded from chartering the school that is the subject of this affidavit.

163.19 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124E.06, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

163.20 Subd. 5. **Adding grades or sites.** (a) A charter school may apply to the authorizer to
163.21 amend the school charter to add grades or primary enrollment sites beyond those defined
163.22 in the original affidavit approved by the commissioner. After approving the school's
163.23 application, the authorizer shall submit a supplemental affidavit in the form and manner
163.24 prescribed by the commissioner. The authorizer must file a supplemental affidavit to the
163.25 commissioner by October 1 to be eligible to add grades or sites in the next school year. The
163.26 supplemental affidavit must document to the authorizer's satisfaction:

163.27 (1) the need for the additional grades or sites with supporting long-range enrollment
163.28 projections;

163.29 (2) a longitudinal record of student academic performance and growth on statewide
163.30 assessments under chapter 120B or on other academic assessments that measure longitudinal
163.31 student performance and growth approved by the charter school's board of directors and
163.32 agreed upon with the authorizer;

164.1 (3) a history of sound school finances and a plan to add grades or sites that sustains the
164.2 school's finances; ~~and~~

164.3 (4) board capacity to administer and manage the additional grades or sites; and

164.4 (5) market need and demand study.

164.5 (b) The commissioner shall have 30 business days to review and comment on the
164.6 supplemental affidavit. The commissioner shall notify the authorizer in writing of any
164.7 deficiencies in the supplemental affidavit and the authorizer then has 20 business days to
164.8 address any deficiencies in the supplemental affidavit to the commissioner's satisfaction.
164.9 The commissioner must notify the authorizer of final approval or final disapproval within
164.10 15 business days after receiving the authorizer's response to the deficiencies in the affidavit.
164.11 The school may not add grades or sites until the commissioner has approved the supplemental
164.12 affidavit. The commissioner's approval or disapproval of a supplemental affidavit is final.

164.13 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124E.11, is amended to read:

164.14 **124E.11 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND ENROLLMENT.**

164.15 (a) A charter school, including its preschool or prekindergarten program established
164.16 under section 124E.06, subdivision 3, paragraph (b), may limit admission to:

164.17 (1) pupils within an age group or grade level;

164.18 (2) pupils who are eligible to participate in the graduation incentives program under
164.19 section 124D.68; or

164.20 (3) residents of a specific geographic area in which the school is located when the
164.21 majority of students served by the school are members of underserved populations.

164.22 (b) A charter school, including its preschool or prekindergarten program established
164.23 under section 124E.06, subdivision 3, paragraph (b), shall enroll an eligible pupil who
164.24 submits a timely application, unless the number of applications exceeds the capacity of a
164.25 program, class, grade level, or building. In this case, pupils must be accepted by lot. The
164.26 charter school must develop and publish, including on its website, a lottery policy and
164.27 process that it must use when accepting pupils by lot.

164.28 (c) A charter school shall give enrollment preference to a sibling of an enrolled pupil
164.29 and to a foster child of that pupil's parents and may give preference for enrolling children
164.30 of the school's staff before accepting other pupils by lot. A charter school that is located in
164.31 Duluth township in St. Louis County and admits students in kindergarten through grade 6
164.32 must give enrollment preference to students residing within a five-mile radius of the school

165.1 and to the siblings of enrolled children. A charter school may give enrollment preference
165.2 to children currently enrolled in the school's free preschool or prekindergarten program
165.3 under section 124E.06, subdivision 3, paragraph (b), who are eligible to enroll in kindergarten
165.4 in the next school year.

165.5 (d) Admission to a charter school must be free to any person who resides within the state
165.6 of Minnesota, and Minnesota students have preference over out-of-state residents. A person
165.7 shall not be admitted to a charter school (1) as a kindergarten pupil, unless the pupil is at
165.8 least five years of age on September 1 of the calendar year in which the school year for
165.9 which the pupil seeks admission commences; or (2) as a first grade student, unless the pupil
165.10 is at least six years of age on September 1 of the calendar year in which the school year for
165.11 which the pupil seeks admission commences or has completed kindergarten; except that a
165.12 charter school may establish and publish on its website a policy for admission of selected
165.13 pupils at an earlier age, consistent with the enrollment process in paragraphs (b) and (c).

165.14 (e) Except as permitted in paragraph (d), a charter school, including its preschool or
165.15 prekindergarten program established under section 124E.06, subdivision 3, paragraph (b),
165.16 may not limit admission to pupils on the basis of intellectual ability, measures of achievement
165.17 or aptitude, or athletic ability and may not establish any criteria or requirements for admission
165.18 that are inconsistent with this section.

165.19 (f) The charter school shall not distribute any services or goods of value to students,
165.20 parents, or guardians as an inducement, term, or condition of enrolling a student in a charter
165.21 school.

165.22 (g) Once a student is enrolled in the school, the student is considered enrolled in the
165.23 school until the student formally withdraws or is expelled under the Pupil Fair Dismissal
165.24 Act in sections 121A.40 to 121A.56.

165.25 (h) A charter school with at least 90 percent of enrolled students who are eligible for
165.26 special education services and have a primary disability of deaf or hard-of-hearing may
165.27 enroll prekindergarten pupils with a disability under section 126C.05, subdivision 1,
165.28 paragraph (a), and must comply with the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education
165.29 Act under Code of Federal Regulations, title 34, section 300.324, subsection (2), clause
165.30 (iv).

165.31 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124E.12, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

165.32 Subdivision 1. **Teachers.** A charter school must employ necessary teachers or contract
165.33 with a cooperative formed under chapter 308A to provide necessary teachers, as defined

166.1 by section ~~122A.15, subdivision 1~~ 122A.06, subdivision 2, who hold valid licenses to
166.2 perform the particular service for which they are employed in the school. The commissioner
166.3 may reduce the charter school's state aid under section 127A.43 if the school employs a
166.4 teacher who is not appropriately licensed or approved by the Professional Educator Licensing
166.5 and Standards Board. The school may employ necessary employees who are not required
166.6 to hold teaching licenses to perform duties other than teaching and may contract for other
166.7 services. The school may discharge teachers and nonlicensed employees. The charter school
166.8 board is subject to section 181.932 governing whistle-blowers. When offering employment
166.9 to a prospective employee, a charter school must give that employee a written description
166.10 of the terms and conditions of employment and the school's personnel policies.

166.11 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124E.13, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

166.12 Subdivision 1. **Leased space.** A charter school may lease space from: an independent
166.13 or special school board; other public organization; private, nonprofit, nonsectarian
166.14 organization; private property owner; or a sectarian organization; and if the leased space is
166.15 owned by the lessor and is constructed as a school facility. The commissioner must review
166.16 and approve or disapprove leases in a timely manner to determine eligibility for lease aid
166.17 under section 124E.22.

166.18 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124E.16, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

166.19 Subdivision 1. **Audit report.** (a) A charter school is subject to the same financial audits,
166.20 audit procedures, and audit requirements as a district, except as required under this
166.21 subdivision. Audits must be conducted in compliance with generally accepted governmental
166.22 auditing standards, the federal Single Audit Act, if applicable, and section 6.65 governing
166.23 auditing procedures. A charter school is subject to and must comply with sections 15.054;
166.24 118A.01; 118A.02; 118A.03; 118A.04; 118A.05; 118A.06 governing government property
166.25 and financial investments; and sections 471.38; 471.391; 471.392; and 471.425 governing
166.26 municipal contracting. The audit must comply with the requirements of sections 123B.75
166.27 to 123B.83 governing school district finance, except when the commissioner and authorizer
166.28 approve a deviation made necessary because of school program finances. The commissioner,
166.29 state auditor, legislative auditor, or authorizer may conduct financial, program, or compliance
166.30 audits. A charter school in statutory operating debt under sections 123B.81 to 123B.83 must
166.31 submit a plan under section 123B.81, subdivision 4.

166.32 (b) The charter school must submit an audit report to the commissioner and its authorizer
166.33 annually by December 31. The charter school's charter management organization or

167.1 educational management organization must submit an audit report to the commissioner
167.2 annually by December 31.

167.3 (c) The charter school, with the assistance of the auditor conducting the audit, must
167.4 include with the report, as supplemental information: (1) a copy of management agreements
167.5 with a charter management organization or an educational management organization and
167.6 (2) service agreements or contracts over the lesser of \$100,000 or ten percent of the school's
167.7 most recent annual audited expenditures. The agreements must detail the terms of the
167.8 agreement, including the services provided and the annual costs for those services. If the
167.9 entity that provides the professional services to the charter school is exempt from taxation
167.10 under section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, that entity must file with the
167.11 commissioner by February 15 a copy of the annual return required under section 6033 of
167.12 the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

167.13 (d) A charter school independent audit report shall include audited financial data of an
167.14 affiliated building corporation under section 124E.13, subdivision 3, or other component
167.15 unit.

167.16 (e) If the audit report finds that a material weakness exists in the financial reporting
167.17 systems of a charter school, the charter school must submit a written report to the
167.18 commissioner explaining how the charter school will resolve that material weakness. An
167.19 auditor, as a condition of providing financial services to a charter school, must agree to
167.20 make available information about a charter school's financial audit to the commissioner and
167.21 authorizer upon request.

167.22 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124E.25, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:

167.23 Subd. 1a. **School closures; payments.** (a) Notwithstanding subdivision 1 and section
167.24 127A.45, for a charter school ceasing operation on or before June 30, for the payment periods
167.25 occurring after the school ceases serving students, the commissioner shall withhold the
167.26 estimated state aid owed the school. The charter school board of directors and authorizer
167.27 must submit to the commissioner a closure plan under chapter ~~308A~~ or 317A, and financial
167.28 information about the school's liabilities and assets. After receiving the closure plan, financial
167.29 information, an audit of pupil counts, and documented lease expenditures from the charter
167.30 school and monitoring special education expenditures, the commissioner may release cash
167.31 withheld and may continue regular payments up to the current year payment percentages
167.32 if further amounts are owed. If, based on audits and monitoring, the school received state
167.33 aid in excess of the amount owed, the commissioner shall retain aid withheld sufficient to
167.34 eliminate the aid overpayment.

168.1 (b) For a charter school ceasing operations before or at the end of a school year,
168.2 notwithstanding section 127A.45, subdivision 3, the commissioner may make preliminary
168.3 final payments after the school submits the closure plan, an audit of pupil counts, documented
168.4 lease expenditures, and Uniform Financial Accounting and Reporting Standards (UFARS)
168.5 financial data and the commissioner monitors special education expenditures for the final
168.6 year of operation. The commissioner may make the final payment after receiving audited
168.7 financial statements under section 123B.77, subdivision 3.

168.8 (c) Notwithstanding sections 317A.701 to 317A.791, after closing a charter school and
168.9 satisfying creditors, remaining cash and investment balances shall be returned by the
168.10 commissioner to the state general fund.

168.11 ARTICLE 5

168.12 SPECIAL EDUCATION

168.13 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124E.21, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

168.14 Subdivision 1. **Special education aid.** (a) Except as provided in section 124E.23, special
168.15 education aid, excluding cross subsidy reduction aid under section 125A.76, subdivision
168.16 2e, must be paid to a charter school according to section 125A.76, as though it were a school
168.17 district.

168.18 (b) ~~For fiscal year 2020 and later,~~ The special education aid paid to the charter school
168.19 shall be adjusted as follows:

168.20 (1) if the charter school does not receive general education revenue on behalf of the
168.21 student according to section 124E.20, the aid shall be adjusted as provided in section
168.22 125A.11; or

168.23 (2) if the charter school receives general education revenue on behalf of the student
168.24 according to section 124E.20, the aid shall be adjusted as provided in section 127A.47,
168.25 subdivision 7, paragraphs (b) to (e), and if the tuition adjustment is computed under section
168.26 127A.47, subdivision 7, paragraph (c), it shall also receive an adjustment equal to ~~five~~
168.27 ~~percent for fiscal year 2020 or ten percent for fiscal year 2021 and later of the unreimbursed~~
168.28 ~~cost of providing special education and services for the student and the amount in paragraph~~
168.29 (c).

168.30 (c) A charter school special education tuition adjustment aid equals the difference between
168.31 the charter school's unreimbursed costs without a rate cap and the district's unreimbursed
168.32 costs with the rate cap, times the adjustment factor for that year. For fiscal years 2021, 2022,
168.33 and 2023, the adjustment factor equals 100 percent. For fiscal year 2024, the adjustment

169.1 factor equals 75 percent. For fiscal year 2025, the adjustment factor equals 50 percent. For
169.2 fiscal year 2026 and later, the adjustment factor equals 25 percent.

169.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2021.

169.4 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 125A.21, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

169.5 Subdivision 1. **Obligation to pay.** (a) Nothing in sections 125A.03 to 125A.24 and
169.6 125A.65 relieves an insurer or similar third party from an otherwise valid obligation to pay,
169.7 or changes the validity of an obligation to pay, for services rendered to a child with a
169.8 disability, and the child's family.

169.9 (b) For purposes of this section, "school district" and "district" mean a school district,
169.10 charter school, or cooperative unit defined under section 123A.24, subdivision 2, providing
169.11 direct special education services to students.

169.12 (c) A school district shall pay the nonfederal share of medical assistance services provided
169.13 according to section 256B.0625, subdivision 26. Eligible expenditures must not be made
169.14 from federal funds or funds used to match other federal funds. Any federal disallowances
169.15 are the responsibility of the school district. A school district may pay or reimburse
169.16 co-payments, coinsurance, deductibles, and other enrollee cost-sharing amounts, on behalf
169.17 of the student or family, in connection with health and related services provided under an
169.18 individual educational plan or individualized family service plan.

169.19 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 125A.21, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

169.20 Subd. 2. **Third-party reimbursement.** (a) ~~Beginning July 1, 2000,~~ Districts shall seek
169.21 reimbursement from insurers and similar third parties for the cost of services provided by
169.22 the district whenever the services provided by the district are otherwise covered by the
169.23 child's health coverage. Districts shall request, but may not require, the child's family to
169.24 provide information about the child's health coverage when a child with a disability begins
169.25 to receive services from the district of a type that may be reimbursable, and shall request,
169.26 but may not require, updated information after that as needed.

169.27 (b) For children enrolled in medical assistance under chapter 256B or MinnesotaCare
169.28 under chapter 256L who have no other health coverage, a district shall provide an initial
169.29 and annual written notice to the enrolled child's parent or legal representative of its intent
169.30 to seek reimbursement from medical assistance or MinnesotaCare for:

169.31 (1) the evaluations required as part of the individualized education program process or
169.32 individualized family service plan process; and

170.1 (2) health-related services provided by the district according to the individualized
170.2 education program or individualized family service plan.

170.3 The initial notice must give the child's parent or legal representative the right to request a
170.4 copy of the child's education records on the health-related services that the district provided
170.5 to the child and disclosed to a third-party payer.

170.6 (c) The district shall give the parent or legal representative annual written notice of:

170.7 (1) the district's intent to seek reimbursement from medical assistance or MinnesotaCare
170.8 for evaluations required as part of the individualized education program process or
170.9 individualized family service plan process, and for health-related services provided by the
170.10 district according to the individualized education program or individualized family service
170.11 plan;

170.12 (2) the right of the parent or legal representative to request a copy of all records
170.13 concerning individualized education program or individualized family service plan
170.14 health-related services disclosed by the district to any third party; and

170.15 (3) the right of the parent or legal representative to withdraw consent for disclosure of
170.16 a child's records at any time without consequence.

170.17 The written notice shall be provided as part of the written notice required by Code of Federal
170.18 Regulations, title 34, section 300.504 or 303.520. The district must ensure that the parent
170.19 of a child with a disability is given notice, in understandable language, of federal and state
170.20 procedural safeguards available to the parent under this paragraph and paragraph (b).

170.21 (d) In order to access the private health care coverage of a child who is covered by private
170.22 health care coverage in whole or in part, a district must:

170.23 (1) obtain annual written informed consent from the parent or legal representative, in
170.24 compliance with subdivision 5; and

170.25 (2) inform the parent or legal representative that a refusal to permit the district or state
170.26 Medicaid agency to access their private health care coverage does not relieve the district of
170.27 its responsibility to provide all services necessary to provide free and appropriate public
170.28 education at no cost to the parent or legal representative.

170.29 (e) If the commissioner of human services obtains federal approval to exempt covered
170.30 individualized education program or individualized family service plan health-related
170.31 services from the requirement that private health care coverage refuse payment before
170.32 medical assistance may be billed, paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) shall also apply to students

171.1 with a combination of private health care coverage and health care coverage through medical
171.2 assistance or MinnesotaCare.

171.3 (f) In the event that Congress or any federal agency or the Minnesota legislature or any
171.4 state agency establishes lifetime limits, limits for any health care services, cost-sharing
171.5 provisions, or otherwise provides that individualized education program or individualized
171.6 family service plan health-related services impact benefits for persons enrolled in medical
171.7 assistance or MinnesotaCare, the amendments to this subdivision adopted in 2002 are
171.8 repealed on the effective date of any federal or state law or regulation that imposes the
171.9 limits. In that event, districts must obtain informed consent consistent with this subdivision
171.10 as it existed prior to the 2002 amendments and subdivision 5, before seeking reimbursement
171.11 for children enrolled in medical assistance under chapter 256B or MinnesotaCare under
171.12 chapter 256L who have no other health care coverage.

171.13 (g) To the extent practicable, a charter school must seek reimbursements under this
171.14 section in the same manner as school districts. The commissioner may provide training and
171.15 technical assistance to a charter school seeking third-party reimbursement.

171.16 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 125A.76, subdivision 2e, is amended to read:

171.17 Subd. 2e. **Cross subsidy reduction aid.** (a) A school district's annual cross subsidy
171.18 reduction aid equals the school district's initial special education cross subsidy for the
171.19 previous fiscal year times the cross subsidy aid factor for that fiscal year.

171.20 (b) The cross subsidy aid factor equals ~~2.6 percent for fiscal year 2020 and 6.43 percent~~
171.21 ~~for fiscal year 2021 and later.~~ The cross subsidy aid factor equals 9.33 percent for fiscal
171.22 year 2022 and 12.11 percent for fiscal year 2023 and later.

171.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue for fiscal year 2022 and later.

171.24 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 127A.47, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

171.25 Subd. 7. **Alternative attendance programs.** (a) The general education aid and special
171.26 education aid for districts must be adjusted for each pupil attending a nonresident district
171.27 under sections 123A.05 to 123A.08, 124D.03, 124D.08, and 124D.68. The adjustments
171.28 must be made according to this subdivision.

171.29 (b) For purposes of this subdivision, the "unreimbursed cost of providing special
171.30 education and services" means the difference between: (1) the actual cost of providing
171.31 special instruction and services, ~~including special transportation and unreimbursed building~~
171.32 ~~lease and debt service costs for facilities used primarily for special education,~~ for a pupil

172.1 with a disability, as defined in section 125A.02, or a pupil, as defined in section 125A.51,
172.2 who is enrolled in a program listed in this subdivision, including special transportation and
172.3 unreimbursed building lease and debt service costs for facilities used primarily for special
172.4 education, minus (2) if the pupil receives special instruction and services outside the regular
172.5 classroom for more than 60 percent of the school day, the amount of general education
172.6 revenue, if the pupil receives special instruction and services outside the regular classroom
172.7 for more than 60 percent of the school day, excluding local optional revenue, plus local
172.8 optional aid and referendum equalization aid as defined in section 125A.11, subdivision 1,
172.9 paragraph (d), attributable to that pupil for the portion of time the pupil receives special
172.10 instruction and services outside of the regular classroom, excluding portions attributable to
172.11 district and school administration, district support services, operations and maintenance,
172.12 capital expenditures, and pupil transportation, minus (3) special education aid under section
172.13 125A.76, excluding cross subsidy reduction aid under section 125A.76, subdivision 2e,
172.14 attributable to that pupil, that is received by the district providing special instruction and
172.15 services. For purposes of this paragraph, general education revenue and referendum
172.16 equalization aid attributable to a pupil must be calculated using the serving district's average
172.17 general education revenue and referendum equalization aid per adjusted pupil unit.

172.18 (c) ~~For fiscal year 2020, special education aid paid to a resident district must be reduced~~
172.19 ~~by an amount equal to 85 percent of the unreimbursed cost of providing special education~~
172.20 ~~and services. For fiscal year 2021 and later, Special education aid paid to a resident district~~
172.21 must be reduced by an amount equal to 80 percent of the unreimbursed cost of providing
172.22 special education and services.

172.23 (d) Notwithstanding paragraph (c), special education aid paid to a resident district must
172.24 be reduced by an amount equal to 100 percent of the unreimbursed cost of providing special
172.25 education and services provided to students at an intermediate district, cooperative, or charter
172.26 school where the percent of students eligible for special education services is at least 70
172.27 percent of the charter school's total enrollment.

172.28 (e) Notwithstanding paragraph (c), special education aid paid to a resident district must
172.29 be reduced under paragraph (d) for students at a charter school receiving special education
172.30 aid under section 124E.21, subdivision 3, calculated as if the charter school received special
172.31 education aid under section 124E.21, subdivision 1.

172.32 (f) Special education aid paid to the district or cooperative providing special instruction
172.33 and services for the pupil, or to the fiscal agent district for a cooperative, must be increased
172.34 by the amount of the reduction in the aid paid to the resident district under paragraphs (c)
172.35 and (d). If the resident district's special education aid is insufficient to make the full

173.1 adjustment under paragraphs (c), (d), and (e), the remaining adjustment shall be made to
173.2 other state aids due to the district.

173.3 (g) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), general education aid paid to the resident district of
173.4 a nonspecial education student for whom an eligible special education charter school receives
173.5 general education aid under section 124E.20, subdivision 1, paragraph (c), must be reduced
173.6 by an amount equal to the difference between the general education aid attributable to the
173.7 student under section 124E.20, subdivision 1, paragraph (c), and the general education aid
173.8 that the student would have generated for the charter school under section 124E.20,
173.9 subdivision 1, paragraph (a). For purposes of this paragraph, "nonspecial education student"
173.10 means a student who does not meet the definition of pupil with a disability as defined in
173.11 section 125A.02 or the definition of a pupil in section 125A.51.

173.12 (h) An area learning center operated by a service cooperative, intermediate district,
173.13 education district, or a joint powers cooperative may elect through the action of the
173.14 constituent boards to charge the resident district tuition for pupils rather than to have the
173.15 general education revenue paid to a fiscal agent school district. Except as provided in
173.16 paragraph (f), the district of residence must pay tuition equal to at least 90 and no more than
173.17 100 percent of the district average general education revenue per pupil unit minus an amount
173.18 equal to the product of the formula allowance according to section 126C.10, subdivision 2,
173.19 times .0466, calculated without compensatory revenue, local optional revenue, and
173.20 transportation sparsity revenue, times the number of pupil units for pupils attending the area
173.21 learning center.

173.22 (i) For a charter school located outside of Minneapolis or St. Paul, notwithstanding
173.23 paragraph (b), unreimbursed tuition reimbursement amounts for a charter school, not
173.24 including a charter school for which the tuition adjustment is calculated under paragraph
173.25 (d) or (e), must be computed according to this paragraph. For purposes of this paragraph:

173.26 (1) "regular school year statewide district cap rate" means the unreimbursed regular
173.27 school year cost per service hour, calculated statewide for all districts and averaged across
173.28 the current year;

173.29 (2) "extended school year statewide district cap rate" means the unreimbursed extended
173.30 school year cost per service hour, calculated statewide for all districts and averaged across
173.31 the current year;

173.32 (3) "special education one-to-one paraprofessional statewide district cap rate" means
173.33 the unreimbursed special education one-to-one paraprofessional cost per hour, calculated
173.34 statewide for all districts and averaged across the current year; and

174.1 (4) "unreimbursed cost of providing special education and services" means the lesser of
174.2 (i) the amount calculated under paragraph (b), or (ii) the regular school year statewide district
174.3 cap rate multiplied by the regular school year service hours, plus the extended school year
174.4 statewide district cap rate multiplied by the extended school year service hours, plus the
174.5 special education one-to-one paraprofessional statewide district cap rate times instructional
174.6 hours.

174.7 (j) For a charter school located in the city of Minneapolis, the commissioner must
174.8 substitute the Minneapolis school district's cap rates for the statewide cap rates for that year.
174.9 For a charter school located in the city of St. Paul, the commissioner must substitute the St.
174.10 Paul school district's cap rates for the statewide cap rates for that year.

174.11 (k) For purposes of paragraphs (i) and (j), for each capped rate, the unreimbursed cap
174.12 rate for the charter school must not exceed 200 percent of the capped rate for fiscal year
174.13 2024, 175 percent of the capped rate for fiscal year 2025, 150 percent of the capped rate
174.14 for fiscal year 2026, and 125 percent of the capped rate for fiscal year 2027 and later.

174.15 (l) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the department may disallow tuition expenses for a
174.16 charter school if the department determines that the charter school failed to pursue third-party
174.17 billing for qualifying special education services.

174.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for fiscal year 2023 and later.

174.19 Sec. 6. **SPECIAL EDUCATION RECOVERY SERVICES AND SUPPORTS.**

174.20 Subdivision 1. **Special education recovery.** The commissioner of education, school
174.21 districts, and charter schools must collaborate with families of students with disabilities as
174.22 provided in this section to address the impact of disruptions to in-person instruction on
174.23 students' access to a free appropriate public education related to the COVID-19 pandemic.

174.24 Subd. 2. **Special education services and supports.** (a) A school district or charter school
174.25 that serves one or more students with disabilities must invite the parents of a student with
174.26 a disability to a meeting of each individualized education program (IEP) team as soon as
174.27 practicable but no later than December 1, 2021, to determine whether special education
174.28 services and supports are necessary to address lack of progress on IEP goals or in the general
174.29 education curriculum or loss of learning or skills due to disruptions related to the COVID-19
174.30 pandemic. The services and supports may include but are not limited to extended school
174.31 year services, additional IEP services, compensatory services, or other appropriate services.
174.32 This meeting may occur in an annual or other regularly scheduled IEP meeting. If the IEP
174.33 team determines that the services and supports are necessary, the team shall determine what

175.1 services and supports are appropriate for the student and when and how those services
175.2 should be provided, in accordance with relevant guidance from the Minnesota Department
175.3 of Education and the United States Department of Education. The services and supports
175.4 must be included in the IEP of the student. A district or charter school must report to the
175.5 commissioner, in the form and manner determined by the commissioner, the services and
175.6 supports provided to students with disabilities under this section, including the cost of
175.7 providing the services.

175.8 (b) In determining whether a student is eligible for services and supports described in
175.9 paragraph (a), and what services and supports are appropriate for the student, the IEP team
175.10 must consider, in conjunction with any other considerations advised by guidance from the
175.11 Minnesota Department of Education or the United States Department of Education:

175.12 (1) services and supports provided to the student before the disruptions to in-person
175.13 instruction related to the COVID-19 pandemic;

175.14 (2) the ability of the student to access services and supports;

175.15 (3) the student's progress toward IEP goals, including the goals in the IEP in effect before
175.16 disruptions to in-person instruction related to the COVID-19 pandemic, and progress in the
175.17 general education curriculum;

175.18 (4) the student's regression or lost skills resulting from disruptions to instruction;

175.19 (5) other significant influences on the student's ability to participate in and benefit from
175.20 instruction related to the COVID-19 pandemic, including family loss, changed family
175.21 circumstances, other trauma, and illness; and

175.22 (6) the types of services and supports that would benefit the student and improve the
175.23 student's ability to benefit from school, including academic supports, behavioral supports,
175.24 mental health supports, related services, and other services and supports.

175.25 (c) When considering how and when the services and supports described in paragraph
175.26 (a) should be provided, the IEP team must take into account the timing and delivery method
175.27 most appropriate for the student, such as time of day, day of the week, or time of year, and
175.28 the availability of other services accessible to the student to address learning loss. The IEP
175.29 team may determine that providers in addition to school district or charter school staff are
175.30 most appropriate to provide the services and supports described in paragraph (a).

175.31 (d) A school district or charter school must make available the services and supports
175.32 included in an IEP, as described in paragraph (a), until the IEP team determines that services
175.33 and supports are no longer necessary to address lack of progress on IEP goals or in the

176.1 general education curriculum or loss of learning or skills due to disruptions related to the
176.2 COVID-19 pandemic.

176.3 (e) A school district providing special education services on a shared time basis to a
176.4 student enrolled in a nonpublic school must offer the student special education services and
176.5 supports in accordance with this section.

176.6 (f) The commissioner may identify school district, charter school, and cooperative unit
176.7 pandemic-related expenses incurred under this section, and if the commissioner determines
176.8 the costs are eligible for funding using the additional funds set aside under the American
176.9 Rescue Plan Act, section 2014, for the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, the
176.10 commissioner may allocate the federal funds for 100 percent of the costs of the services
176.11 provided under this section and exclude these expenses from state special education aid
176.12 under Minnesota Statutes, sections 125A.76 and 125A.79.

176.13 **Sec. 7. THIRD-PARTY REIMBURSEMENT.**

176.14 The commissioner of education and commissioner of human services must consult with
176.15 stakeholders to identify strategies to streamline access and reimbursement for behavioral
176.16 health services for children who are enrolled in medical assistance and have individualized
176.17 education programs or individualized family services plans, and to avoid duplication of
176.18 services and procedures to the extent practicable. The commissioners must review models
176.19 used in other states and identify strategies to reduce administrative burdens for schools
176.20 while ensuring continuity of care for students accessing services when not in school. By
176.21 November 1, 2021, the commissioners must report their findings and recommendations for
176.22 statutory changes to the chairs and ranking members of the committees with jurisdiction
176.23 over early learning through grade 12 education and human services in accordance with
176.24 Minnesota Statutes, section 3.195.

176.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

176.26 **Sec. 8. APPROPRIATIONS.**

176.27 Subdivision 1. **Department of Education.** The sums indicated in this section are
176.28 appropriated from the general fund to the Department of Education for the fiscal years
176.29 designated.

176.30 Subd. 2. **Special education; regular.** For special education aid under Minnesota Statutes,
176.31 section 125A.75:

177.1 \$ 1,844,261,000 2022

177.2 \$ 1,994,392,000 2023

177.3 The 2022 appropriation includes \$215,125,000 for 2021 and \$1,629,136,000 for 2022.

177.4 The 2023 appropriation includes \$229,335,000 for 2022 and \$1,765,057,000 for 2023.

177.5 Subd. 3. **Aid for children with disabilities.** For aid under Minnesota Statutes, section
 177.6 125A.75, subdivision 3, for children with disabilities placed in residential facilities within
 177.7 the district boundaries for whom no district of residence can be determined:

177.8 \$ 1,818,000 2022

177.9 \$ 2,010,000 2023

177.10 If the appropriation for either year is insufficient, the appropriation for the other year is
 177.11 available.

177.12 Subd. 4. **Travel for home-based services.** For aid for teacher travel for home-based
 177.13 services under Minnesota Statutes, section 125A.75, subdivision 1:

177.14 \$ 465,000 2022

177.15 \$ 512,000 2023

177.16 The 2022 appropriation includes \$23,000 for 2021 and \$442,000 for 2022.

177.17 The 2023 appropriation includes \$49,000 for 2022 and \$463,000 for 2023.

177.18 Subd. 5. **Court-placed special education revenue.** For reimbursing serving school
 177.19 districts for unreimbursed eligible expenditures attributable to children placed in the serving
 177.20 school district by court action under Minnesota Statutes, section 125A.79, subdivision 4:

177.21 \$ 24,000 2022

177.22 \$ 25,000 2023

177.23 Subd. 6. **Special education out-of-state tuition.** For special education out-of-state
 177.24 tuition under Minnesota Statutes, section 125A.79, subdivision 8:

177.25 \$ 250,000 2022

177.26 \$ 250,000 2023

178.1

ARTICLE 6

178.2

HEALTH AND SAFETY

178.3 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 120B.21, is amended to read:

178.4 **120B.21 MENTAL HEALTH EDUCATION.**

178.5 School districts and charter schools ~~are encouraged to~~ must provide mental health
178.6 instruction for students in grades 4 through 12 aligned with local health education standards
178.7 and integrated into existing programs, curriculum, or the general school environment
178.8 activities of a district or charter school. The commissioner, in consultation with the
178.9 commissioner of human services, commissioner of health, and mental health organizations,
178.10 ~~must, by July 1, 2020, and July 1 of each even-numbered year thereafter,~~ provide districts
178.11 and charter schools with resources gathered by Minnesota mental health advocates, including:

178.12 (1) age-appropriate model learning activities for grades 4 through 12 that encompass
178.13 the mental health components of the National Health Education Standards and the
178.14 benchmarks developed by the department's quality teaching network in health and best
178.15 practices in mental health education; and

178.16 (2) a directory of resources for planning and implementing age-appropriate mental health
178.17 curriculum and instruction in grades 4 through 12 that includes resources on suicide and
178.18 self-harm prevention. A district or charter school providing instruction or presentations on
178.19 preventing suicide or self-harm must use either the resources provided by the commissioner
178.20 or other evidence-based instruction.

178.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

178.22 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 121A.031, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

178.23 Subd. 5. **Safe and supportive schools programming.** (a) Districts and schools ~~are~~
178.24 ~~encouraged to~~ must provide developmentally appropriate programmatic instruction to help
178.25 students identify, prevent, and reduce prohibited conduct; ~~value diversity in school and~~
178.26 ~~society; develop and improve students' knowledge and skills for solving problems, managing~~
178.27 ~~conflict, engaging in civil discourse, and recognizing, responding to, and reporting prohibited~~
178.28 ~~conduct; and make effective prevention and intervention programs available to students.~~
178.29 ~~Upon request, the school safety technical assistance center under section 127A.052 must~~
178.30 ~~assist a district or school in helping students understand social media and cyberbullying.~~
178.31 ~~Districts and schools must establish~~ by establishing strategies for creating a positive school
178.32 climate and use evidence-based social-emotional learning to prevent and reduce
178.33 discrimination and other improper conduct.

- 179.1 (b) Districts and schools ~~are encouraged to~~ must:
- 179.2 (1) engage all students in creating a safe and supportive school environment;
- 179.3 (2) partner with parents and other community members to develop and implement
- 179.4 prevention and intervention programs;
- 179.5 (3) engage all students and adults in integrating education, intervention, and other
- 179.6 remedial responses into the school environment;
- 179.7 (4) train student bystanders to intervene in and report incidents of prohibited conduct to
- 179.8 the school's primary contact person;
- 179.9 (5) teach students to advocate for themselves and others;
- 179.10 (6) prevent inappropriate referrals to special education of students who may engage in
- 179.11 prohibited conduct; and
- 179.12 (7) foster student collaborations that foster a safe and supportive school climate.

179.13 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 121A.031, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

179.14 Subd. 6. **State model policy.** (a) The commissioner, in consultation with the

179.15 commissioner of human rights, shall develop and maintain a state model policy. A district

179.16 or school that does not adopt and implement a local policy under subdivisions 3 to 5 must

179.17 implement and may supplement the provisions of the state model policy. The commissioner

179.18 must assist districts and schools under this subdivision to implement the state policy. The

179.19 state model policy must:

- 179.20 (1) define prohibited conduct, consistent with this section;
- 179.21 (2) apply the prohibited conduct policy components in this section;
- 179.22 (3) for a child with a disability, whenever an evaluation by an individualized education
- 179.23 program team or a section 504 team indicates that the child's disability affects the child's
- 179.24 social skills development or the child is vulnerable to prohibited conduct because of the
- 179.25 child's disability, the child's individualized education program or section 504 plan may
- 179.26 address the skills and proficiencies the child needs to not engage in and respond to such
- 179.27 conduct; and
- 179.28 (4) encourage violence prevention and character development education programs under
- 179.29 section 120B.232, subdivision 1.

179.30 (b) The commissioner shall develop and post departmental procedures for:

180.1 (1) periodically reviewing district and school programs and policies for compliance with
180.2 this section;

180.3 (2) investigating, reporting, and responding to noncompliance with this section, which
180.4 may include an annual review of plans to improve and provide a safe and supportive school
180.5 climate; and

180.6 (3) allowing students, parents, and educators to file a complaint about noncompliance
180.7 with the commissioner.

180.8 (c) The commissioner must post on the department's website information indicating that
180.9 when districts and schools allow non-curriculum-related student groups access to school
180.10 facilities, the district or school must give all student groups equal access to the school
180.11 facilities regardless of the content of the group members' speech.

180.12 (d) The commissioner must develop and maintain resources to assist a district or school
180.13 in implementing strategies for creating a positive school climate and use evidence-based
180.14 social-emotional learning to prevent and reduce discrimination and other improper conduct.

180.15 (e) The commissioner must develop and adopt state-level social-emotional learning
180.16 standards.

180.17 Sec. 4. **[121A.20] SCHOOL MENTAL HEALTH SYSTEMS.**

180.18 Mental health is defined as the social, emotional, and behavioral well-being of students.
180.19 Comprehensive school mental health systems provide an array of supports and services that
180.20 promote positive school climate, social-emotional learning, and mental health and well-being,
180.21 while reducing the prevalence and severity of mental illness. School mental health systems
180.22 are built on a strong foundation of district and school professionals, including administrators,
180.23 educators, and specialized instructional support personnel including school psychologists,
180.24 school social workers, school counselors, school nurses, and other school health professionals,
180.25 all in strategic partnership with students and families, as well as community health and
180.26 mental health partners. School mental health systems also assess and address the social and
180.27 environmental factors that impact mental health, including public policies and social norms
180.28 that shape mental health outcomes.

180.29 Sec. 5. **[121A.201] MULTI-TIERED SYSTEM OF SUPPORTS.**

180.30 The Minnesota Multi-Tiered System of Supports is a systemic, continuous improvement
180.31 framework for ensuring positive social, emotional, behavioral, developmental, and academic
180.32 outcomes for every student. The Multi-Tiered System of Supports provides access to layered

181.1 tiers of culturally and linguistically responsive, evidence-based practices. The Multi-Tiered
181.2 System of Supports framework relies on the understanding and belief that every student
181.3 can learn and thrive, and it engages an anti-racist approach to examining policies and
181.4 practices and ensuring equitable distribution of resources and opportunity. This systemic
181.5 framework requires:

181.6 (1) design and delivery of culturally and linguistically responsive, effective,
181.7 standards-based core instruction in safe, supportive environments inclusive of every student
181.8 as a necessary foundation for tiered supports;

181.9 (2) layered tiers of culturally and linguistically responsive supplemental and intensive
181.10 supports to meet each student's needs;

181.11 (3) developing collective knowledge and experience through engagement in representative
181.12 partnerships with students, education professionals, families, and communities;

181.13 (4) multidisciplinary teams of education professionals that review and use data to prevent
181.14 and solve problems, inform instruction and supports, and ensure effective implementation
181.15 in partnership with students and families;

181.16 (5) effective and timely use of meaningful, culturally relevant data disaggregated by
181.17 student groups identified in section 121A.031 that includes but is not limited to universal
181.18 screening, frequent progress monitoring, implementation fidelity, and multiple qualitative
181.19 and quantitative sources; and

181.20 (6) ongoing professional learning on the Multi-Tiered System of Supports systemic
181.21 framework using anti-racist approaches to training and coaching.

181.22 **Sec. 6. [121A.24] SEIZURE TRAINING AND ACTION PLAN.**

181.23 Subdivision 1. **Seizure action plan.** (a) For purposes of this section, "seizure action
181.24 plan" means a written individualized health plan designed to acknowledge and prepare for
181.25 the health care needs of a student with a seizure disorder diagnosed by the student's treating
181.26 licensed health care provider.

181.27 (b) The requirements of this subdivision apply to a school district or charter school where
181.28 an enrolled student's parent or guardian has notified the school district or charter school that
181.29 the student has a diagnosed seizure disorder and has seizure rescue medication or medication
181.30 prescribed by the student's licensed health care provider to treat seizure disorder symptoms
181.31 approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration. The parent or guardian of a
181.32 student with a diagnosed seizure disorder must collaborate with school personnel to
181.33 implement the seizure action plan.

182.1 (c) A seizure action plan must:

182.2 (1) identify a school nurse or a designated individual at each school site who is on duty
182.3 during the regular school day and can administer or assist with the administration of seizure
182.4 rescue medication or medication prescribed to treat seizure disorder symptoms approved
182.5 by the United States Food and Drug Administration;

182.6 (2) require training on seizure medications for an employee identified under clause (1),
182.7 recognition of signs and symptoms of seizures, and appropriate steps to respond to seizures;

182.8 (3) be provided to the person identified under clause (1); and

182.9 (4) be filed in the office of the school principal or licensed school nurse or, in the absence
182.10 of a licensed school nurse, a professional nurse or designated individual.

182.11 (d) A school district or charter school employee or volunteer responsible for the
182.12 supervision or care of a student with a diagnosed seizure disorder must be given notice and
182.13 a copy of the seizure action plan, the name or position of the employee identified under
182.14 paragraph (c), clause (1), and the method by which the trained school employee may be
182.15 contacted in an emergency.

182.16 Subd. 2. **Training requirements.** A school district or charter school must provide all
182.17 licensed school nurses or, in the absence of a licensed school nurse, a professional nurse or
182.18 designated individual, and other school staff working with students with self-study materials
182.19 on seizure disorder signs, symptoms, medications, and appropriate responses.

182.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for the 2022-2023 school year and later.

182.21 Sec. 7. **[124D.901] STUDENT SUPPORT PERSONNEL AID.**

182.22 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** For the purposes of this section, the following terms have
182.23 the meanings given:

182.24 (1) "new position" means a student support services personnel full-time or part-time
182.25 position not under contract by a school district, charter school, or cooperative unit at the
182.26 start of the 2021-2022 school year; and

182.27 (2) "student support services personnel" means an individual licensed to serve as a school
182.28 counselor, school psychologist, school social worker, school nurse, or chemical dependency
182.29 counselor in Minnesota.

182.30 Subd. 2. **Purpose.** The purpose of student support personnel aid is to:

182.31 (1) address shortages of student support services personnel within Minnesota schools;

183.1 (2) decrease caseloads for existing student support services personnel to ensure effective
183.2 services;

183.3 (3) ensure that students receive effective academic guidance and integrated and
183.4 comprehensive services to improve prekindergarten through grade 12 school outcomes and
183.5 career and college readiness;

183.6 (4) ensure that student support services personnel serve within the scope and practice
183.7 of their training and licensure;

183.8 (5) fully integrate learning supports, instruction, and school management within a
183.9 comprehensive approach that facilitates interdisciplinary collaboration; and

183.10 (6) improve school safety and school climate to support academic success and career
183.11 and college readiness.

183.12 Subd. 3. **Aid eligibility and application.** A school district, charter school, intermediate
183.13 school district, or other cooperative unit is eligible to apply for student support personnel
183.14 aid under this section. The commissioner must prescribe the form and manner of the
183.15 application, which must include a plan describing how the aid will be used.

183.16 Subd. 4. **Student support personnel aid.** (a) The initial student support personnel aid
183.17 for a school district equals the greater of \$20 times the number of pupils enrolled at the
183.18 district on October 1 of the previous fiscal year or \$31,500. The initial student support
183.19 personnel aid for a charter school equals \$20 times the number of pupils enrolled at the
183.20 charter school on October 1 of the previous fiscal year.

183.21 (b) The cooperative student support personnel aid for a school district that is a member
183.22 of an intermediate school district or other cooperative unit that enrolls students equals \$6
183.23 times the number of pupils enrolled at the district on October 1 of the previous fiscal year.
183.24 If a district is a member of more than one cooperative unit that enrolls students, the revenue
183.25 must be allocated among the cooperative units.

183.26 (c) Notwithstanding paragraphs (a) and (b), the student support personnel aid must not
183.27 exceed the district or cooperative unit's actual expenditure according to the approved plan
183.28 under subdivision 3.

183.29 Subd. 5. **Allowed uses; match requirements.** (a) Aid under this section must be used
183.30 to hire new positions for student support services personnel.

183.31 (b) Cooperative student support personnel aid must be transferred to the intermediate
183.32 district or other cooperative unit of which the district is a member and used to hire new

184.1 positions for student support services personnel at the intermediate district or cooperative
184.2 unit.

184.3 (c) If a school district, charter school, or cooperative unit is not able to hire a new full-time
184.4 equivalent position with student support personnel aid, the aid may be used for contracted
184.5 services from individuals licensed to serve as a school counselor, school psychologist, school
184.6 social worker, school nurse, or chemical dependency counselor in Minnesota.

184.7 (d) Student support personnel hired or contracted before the start of the 2021-2022 school
184.8 year with federal funding related to COVID-19, including the American Rescue Plan, Public
184.9 Law 117-2, is considered personnel hired for new positions.

184.10 Subd. 6. **Report required.** By February 1 following any fiscal year in which student
184.11 support personnel aid was received, a school district, charter school, or cooperative unit
184.12 must submit a written report to the commissioner indicating how the new position affected
184.13 two or more of the following measures:

184.14 (1) school climate;

184.15 (2) attendance rates;

184.16 (3) academic achievement;

184.17 (4) career and college readiness;

184.18 (5) postsecondary completion rates; and

184.19 (6) student health.

184.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue in fiscal year 2023 and later.

184.21 Sec. 8. **APPROPRIATIONS.**

184.22 Subdivision 1. **Department of Education.** The sums indicated in this section are
184.23 appropriated from the general fund to the Department of Education in the fiscal years
184.24 designated.

184.25 Subd. 2. **Student support personnel aid.** For aid to support schools in addressing
184.26 students' social, emotional, and physical health under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.901:

184.27 § 17,223,000 2023

184.28 Subd. 3. **Suicide prevention training for teachers.** (a) For transfer to the commissioner
184.29 of health for a grant to a nationally recognized provider of evidence-based online training
184.30 on suicide prevention and engagement of students experiencing mental distress:

186.1 of the hazards as soon as practicable. The notice must include direction on how to obtain
186.2 additional information about the hazard, including any actions that may reduce potential
186.3 harm to those affected by the hazard.

186.4 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 123B.595, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

186.5 Subd. 3. **Intermediate districts and other cooperative units.** (a) Upon approval through
186.6 the adoption of a resolution by each member district school board of an intermediate district
186.7 or other cooperative ~~units~~ unit under section 123A.24, subdivision 2, or a joint powers
186.8 district under section 471.59, and the approval of the commissioner of education, a school
186.9 district may include in its authority under this section a proportionate share of the long-term
186.10 maintenance costs of the intermediate district ~~or~~ cooperative unit, or joint powers district.
186.11 The cooperative unit or joint powers district may issue bonds to finance the project costs
186.12 or levy for the costs; using long-term maintenance revenue transferred from member districts
186.13 to make debt service payments or pay project costs or, for leased facilities, pay the portion
186.14 of lease costs attributable to the amortized cost of long-term facilities maintenance projects
186.15 completed by the landlord. Authority under this subdivision is in addition to the authority
186.16 for individual district projects under subdivision 1.

186.17 (b) The resolution adopted under paragraph (a) may specify which member districts will
186.18 share the project costs under this subdivision, except that debt service payments for bonds
186.19 issued by a cooperative unit or joint powers district to finance long-term maintenance project
186.20 costs must be the responsibility of all member districts.

186.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue in fiscal year 2023 and later.

186.22 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 126C.40, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

186.23 Subdivision 1. **To lease building or land.** (a) When an independent or a special school
186.24 district or a group of independent or special school districts finds it economically
186.25 advantageous to rent or lease a building or land for any instructional purposes or for school
186.26 storage or furniture repair, and it determines that the operating capital revenue authorized
186.27 under section 126C.10, subdivision 13, is insufficient for this purpose, it may apply to the
186.28 commissioner for permission to make an additional capital expenditure levy for this purpose.
186.29 An application for permission to levy under this subdivision must contain financial
186.30 justification for the proposed levy, the terms and conditions of the proposed lease, and a
186.31 description of the space to be leased and its proposed use.

186.32 (b) The criteria for approval of applications to levy under this subdivision must include:
186.33 the reasonableness of the price, the appropriateness of the space to the proposed activity,

187.1 the feasibility of transporting pupils to the leased building or land, conformity of the lease
187.2 to the laws and rules of the state of Minnesota, and the appropriateness of the proposed
187.3 lease to the space needs and the financial condition of the district. The commissioner must
187.4 not authorize a levy under this subdivision in an amount greater than the cost to the district
187.5 of renting or leasing a building or land for approved purposes. The proceeds of this levy
187.6 must not be used for custodial or other maintenance services. A district may not levy under
187.7 this subdivision for the purpose of leasing or renting a district-owned building or site to
187.8 itself.

187.9 (c) For agreements finalized after July 1, 1997, a district may not levy under this
187.10 subdivision for the purpose of leasing: (1) a newly constructed building used primarily for
187.11 regular kindergarten, elementary, or secondary instruction; or (2) a newly constructed
187.12 building addition or additions used primarily for regular kindergarten, elementary, or
187.13 secondary instruction that contains more than 20 percent of the square footage of the
187.14 previously existing building.

187.15 (d) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), a district may levy under this subdivision for the
187.16 purpose of leasing or renting a district-owned building or site to itself only if the amount is
187.17 needed by the district to make payments required by a lease purchase agreement, installment
187.18 purchase agreement, or other deferred payments agreement authorized by law, and the levy
187.19 meets the requirements of paragraph (c). A levy authorized for a district by the commissioner
187.20 under this paragraph may be in the amount needed by the district to make payments required
187.21 by a lease purchase agreement, installment purchase agreement, or other deferred payments
187.22 agreement authorized by law, provided that any agreement include a provision giving the
187.23 school districts the right to terminate the agreement annually without penalty.

187.24 (e) The total levy under this subdivision for a district for any year must not exceed \$212
187.25 times the adjusted pupil units for the fiscal year to which the levy is attributable.

187.26 (f) For agreements for which a review and comment have been submitted to the
187.27 Department of Education after April 1, 1998, the term "instructional purpose" as used in
187.28 this subdivision excludes expenditures on stadiums.

187.29 (g) The commissioner of education may authorize a school district to exceed the limit
187.30 in paragraph (e) if the school district petitions the commissioner for approval. The
187.31 commissioner shall grant approval to a school district to exceed the limit in paragraph (e)
187.32 for not more than five years if the district meets the following criteria:

187.33 (1) the school district has been experiencing pupil enrollment growth in the preceding
187.34 five years;

188.1 (2) the purpose of the increased levy is in the long-term public interest;

188.2 (3) the purpose of the increased levy promotes colocation of government services; and

188.3 (4) the purpose of the increased levy is in the long-term interest of the district by avoiding
188.4 over construction of school facilities.

188.5 (h) A school district that is a member of an intermediate school district or other
188.6 cooperative unit under section 123A.24, subdivision 2, or a joint powers district under
188.7 section 471.59 may include in its authority under this section the costs associated with leases
188.8 of administrative and classroom space for ~~intermediate school district~~ programs of the
188.9 intermediate school district or other cooperative unit under section 123A.24, subdivision
188.10 2, or joint powers district under section 471.59. This authority must not exceed \$65 times
188.11 the adjusted pupil units of the member districts. This authority is in addition to any other
188.12 authority authorized under this section. The intermediate school district, other cooperative
188.13 unit, or joint powers district may specify which member districts will levy for lease costs
188.14 under this paragraph.

188.15 ~~(i) In addition to the allowable capital levies in paragraph (a), for taxes payable in 2012~~
188.16 ~~to 2023, a district that is a member of the "Technology and Information Education Systems"~~
188.17 ~~data processing joint board, that finds it economically advantageous to enter into a lease~~
188.18 ~~agreement to finance improvements to a building and land for a group of school districts~~
188.19 ~~or special school districts for staff development purposes, may levy for its portion of lease~~
188.20 ~~costs attributed to the district within the total levy limit in paragraph (e). The total levy~~
188.21 ~~authority under this paragraph shall not exceed \$632,000.~~

188.22 ~~(j)~~ (i) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), a district may levy under this subdivision for the
188.23 purpose of leasing administrative space if the district can demonstrate to the satisfaction of
188.24 the commissioner that the lease cost for the administrative space is no greater than the lease
188.25 cost for instructional space that the district would otherwise lease. The commissioner must
188.26 deny this levy authority unless the district passes a resolution stating its intent to lease
188.27 instructional space under this section if the commissioner does not grant authority under
188.28 this paragraph. The resolution must also certify that the lease cost for administrative space
188.29 under this paragraph is no greater than the lease cost for the district's proposed instructional
188.30 lease.

188.31 (j) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), a district may levy under this subdivision for the
188.32 district's proportionate share of deferred maintenance expenditures for a district-owned
188.33 building or site leased to a cooperative unit under section 123A.24, subdivision 2, or a joint
188.34 powers district under section 471.59 for any instructional purposes or for school storage.

189.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue in fiscal year 2023 and later.

189.2 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 126C.44, is amended to read:

189.3 **126C.44 SAFE SCHOOLS LEVY.**

189.4 (a) Each district may make a levy on all taxable property located within the district for
189.5 the purposes specified in this section. The maximum amount which may be levied for all
189.6 costs under this section shall be equal to \$36 multiplied by the district's adjusted pupil units
189.7 for the school year.

189.8 (b) The proceeds of the levy must be reserved and used for directly funding the following
189.9 purposes or for reimbursing the cities and counties who contract with the district for the
189.10 following purposes:

189.11 (1) to pay the costs incurred for the salaries, benefits, and transportation costs of peace
189.12 officers and sheriffs for liaison in services in the district's schools;

189.13 (2) to pay the costs for a drug abuse prevention program as defined in section 609.101,
189.14 subdivision 3, paragraph (e), in the elementary schools;

189.15 (3) to pay the costs for a gang resistance education training curriculum in the district's
189.16 schools;

189.17 (4) to pay the costs for security in the district's schools and on school property;

189.18 (5) to pay the costs for other crime prevention, drug abuse, student and staff safety,
189.19 voluntary opt-in suicide prevention tools, and violence prevention measures taken by the
189.20 school district;

189.21 (6) to pay costs for licensed school counselors, licensed school nurses, licensed school
189.22 social workers, licensed school psychologists, and licensed alcohol and chemical dependency
189.23 counselors to help provide early responses to problems;

189.24 (7) to pay for facility security enhancements including laminated glass, public
189.25 announcement systems, emergency communications devices, and equipment and facility
189.26 modifications related to violence prevention and facility security;

189.27 (8) to pay for costs associated with improving the school climate; or

189.28 (9) to pay costs for collocating and collaborating with mental health professionals who
189.29 are not district employees or contractors.

189.30 ~~(b)~~ (c) For expenditures under paragraph ~~(a)~~ (b), clause (1), the district must initially
189.31 attempt to contract for services to be provided by peace officers or sheriffs with the police

190.1 department of each city or the sheriff's department of the county within the district containing
 190.2 the school receiving the services. If a local police department or a county sheriff's department
 190.3 does not wish to provide the necessary services, the district may contract for these services
 190.4 with any other police or sheriff's department located entirely or partially within the school
 190.5 district's boundaries.

190.6 ~~(e)~~ (d) A school district that is a member of an intermediate school district may include
 190.7 in its authority under this section the costs associated with safe schools activities authorized
 190.8 under paragraph ~~(a)~~ (b) for intermediate school district programs. This authority must not
 190.9 exceed \$15 times the adjusted pupil units of the member districts. This authority is in addition
 190.10 to any other authority authorized under this section. Revenue raised under this paragraph
 190.11 must be transferred to the intermediate school district.

190.12 (e) A school district or charter school receiving revenue under this section must annually
 190.13 report safe schools expenditures to the commissioner, in the form and manner specified by
 190.14 the commissioner. The report must conform to uniform financial and reporting standards
 190.15 established for this purpose and provide a breakdown by functional area.

190.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue for fiscal year 2022 and later.

190.17 Sec. 5. **APPROPRIATIONS.**

190.18 Subdivision 1. Department of Education. The sums indicated in this section are
 190.19 appropriated from the general fund to the Department of Education for the fiscal years
 190.20 designated.

190.21 Subd. 2. Debt service equalization aid. For debt service equalization aid under
 190.22 Minnesota Statutes, section 123B.53, subdivision 6:

190.23 \$ 25,001,000 2022

190.24 \$ 24,286,000 2023

190.25 The 2022 appropriation includes \$2,588,000 for 2021 and \$22,413,000 for 2022.

190.26 The 2023 appropriation includes \$2,371,000 for 2022 and \$21,915,000 for 2023.

190.27 Subd. 3. Long-term facilities maintenance equalized aid. For long-term facilities
 190.28 maintenance equalized aid under Minnesota Statutes, section 123B.595, subdivision 9:

190.29 \$ 108,582,000 2022

190.30 \$ 111,077,000 2023

190.31 The 2022 appropriation includes \$10,660,000 for 2021 and \$97,922,000 for 2022.

191.1 The 2023 appropriation includes \$10,880,000 for 2022 and \$100,197,000 for 2023.

191.2 Subd. 4. **Equity in telecommunications access.** (a) For equity in telecommunications
 191.3 access:

191.4 \$ 3,750,000 2022

191.5 \$ 3,750,000 2023

191.6 (b) If the appropriation amount is insufficient, the commissioner shall reduce the
 191.7 reimbursement rate in Minnesota Statutes, section 125B.26, subdivisions 4 and 5, and the
 191.8 revenue for fiscal years 2022 and 2023 shall be prorated.

191.9 (c) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

191.10 Subd. 5. **Maximum effort loan aid.** For aid payments to schools under Minnesota
 191.11 Statutes, section 477A.09.

191.12 \$ 3,288,000 2022

191.13 \$ 0 2023

191.14 The base for fiscal year 2024 is \$0.

191.15 **ARTICLE 8**

191.16 **NUTRITION AND LIBRARIES**

191.17 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.111, is amended to read:

191.18 **124D.111 SCHOOL MEAL POLICY; LUNCH AID; FOOD SERVICE**

191.19 **ACCOUNTING.**

191.20 Subdivision 1. ~~School lunch aid computation~~ meal policy. (a) Each Minnesota sponsor
 191.21 of the national school lunch program or school breakfast program must adopt and post to
 191.22 its website, or the website of the organization where the meal is served, a school meal policy.

191.23 The policy must:

191.24 (1) be in writing, accessible in multiple languages, and clearly communicate student
 191.25 meal charges when payment cannot be collected at the point of service;

191.26 (2) be reasonable and well-defined and maintain the dignity of students by prohibiting
 191.27 lunch shaming or otherwise ostracizing any student;

191.28 (3) address whether the sponsor uses a collection agency to collect unpaid school meal
 191.29 debt;

191.30 (4) require any communication to collect unpaid school meal debt be done by school
 191.31 staff trained on the school district's policy on collecting student meal debt;

192.1 (5) require that all communication relating to school meal debt be delivered only to a
192.2 student's parent or guardian and not directly to the student;

192.3 (6) ensure that once a sponsor has placed a meal on a tray or otherwise served a
192.4 reimbursable meal to a student, the meal may not be subsequently withdrawn from the
192.5 student by the cashier or other school official because the student has outstanding meal
192.6 debt;

192.7 (7) ensure that a student who has been determined eligible for free and reduced-price
192.8 lunch must always be served a reimbursable meal even if the student has outstanding debt;

192.9 (8) provide the third-party provider with its school meal policy if the school contracts
192.10 with a third-party provider for its meal services; and

192.11 (9) require school nutrition staff be trained on the policy.

192.12 (b) Any contract between a school and a third-party provider of meal services entered
192.13 into or modified on or after July 1, 2021, must ensure that the third-party provider adheres
192.14 to the sponsor's school meal policy.

192.15 Subd. 1a. **School lunch aid amounts.** Each school year, the state must pay ~~participants~~
192.16 sponsors in the national school lunch program the amount of 12.5 cents for each full paid
192.17 and free student lunch and 52.5 cents for each reduced-price lunch served to students.

192.18 Subd. 2. **Application.** A school district, charter school, nonpublic school, or other
192.19 participant sponsor in the national school lunch program shall apply to the department for
192.20 this payment on forms provided by the department.

192.21 Subd. 2a. **Federal Child and Adult Care Food Program; criteria and notice.** The
192.22 commissioner must post on the department's website eligibility criteria and application
192.23 information for nonprofit organizations interested in applying to the commissioner for
192.24 approval as a multisite sponsoring organization under the federal Child and Adult Care
192.25 Food Program. The posted criteria and information must inform interested nonprofit
192.26 organizations about:

192.27 (1) the criteria the commissioner uses to approve or disapprove an application, including
192.28 how an applicant demonstrates financial viability for the Minnesota program, among other
192.29 criteria;

192.30 (2) the commissioner's process and time line for notifying an applicant when its
192.31 application is approved or disapproved and, if the application is disapproved, the explanation
192.32 the commissioner provides to the applicant; and

193.1 (3) any appeal or other recourse available to a disapproved applicant.

193.2 Subd. 3. **School food service fund.** (a) The expenses described in this subdivision must
193.3 be recorded as provided in this subdivision.

193.4 (b) In each district, the expenses for a school food service program for pupils must be
193.5 attributed to a school food service fund. Under a food service program, the school food
193.6 service may prepare or serve milk, meals, or snacks in connection with school or community
193.7 service activities.

193.8 (c) Revenues and expenditures for food service activities must be recorded in the food
193.9 service fund. The costs of processing applications, accounting for meals, preparing and
193.10 serving food, providing kitchen custodial services, and other expenses involving the preparing
193.11 of meals or the kitchen section of the lunchroom may be charged to the food service fund
193.12 or to the general fund of the district. The costs of lunchroom supervision, lunchroom custodial
193.13 services, lunchroom utilities, and other administrative costs of the food service program
193.14 must be charged to the general fund.

193.15 That portion of superintendent and fiscal manager costs that can be documented as
193.16 attributable to the food service program may be charged to the food service fund provided
193.17 that the school district does not employ or contract with a food service director or other
193.18 individual who manages the food service program, or food service management company.
193.19 If the cost of the superintendent or fiscal manager is charged to the food service fund, the
193.20 charge must be at a wage rate not to exceed the statewide average for food service directors
193.21 as determined by the department.

193.22 (d) Capital expenditures for the purchase of food service equipment must be made from
193.23 the general fund and not the food service fund, unless the restricted balance in the food
193.24 service fund at the end of the last fiscal year is greater than the cost of the equipment to be
193.25 purchased.

193.26 (e) If the condition set out in paragraph (d) applies, the equipment may be purchased
193.27 from the food service fund.

193.28 (f) If a deficit in the food service fund exists at the end of a fiscal year, and the deficit
193.29 is not eliminated by revenues from food service operations in the next fiscal year, then the
193.30 deficit must be eliminated by a permanent fund transfer from the general fund at the end of
193.31 that second fiscal year. However, if a district contracts with a food service management
193.32 company during the period in which the deficit has accrued, the deficit must be eliminated
193.33 by a payment from the food service management company.

194.1 (g) Notwithstanding paragraph (f), a district may incur a deficit in the food service fund
194.2 for up to three years without making the permanent transfer if the district submits to the
194.3 commissioner by January 1 of the second fiscal year a plan for eliminating that deficit at
194.4 the end of the third fiscal year.

194.5 (h) If a surplus in the food service fund exists at the end of a fiscal year for three
194.6 successive years, a district may recode for that fiscal year the costs of lunchroom supervision,
194.7 lunchroom custodial services, lunchroom utilities, and other administrative costs of the food
194.8 service program charged to the general fund according to paragraph (c) and charge those
194.9 costs to the food service fund in a total amount not to exceed the amount of surplus in the
194.10 food service fund.

194.11 Subd. 4. **No fees.** A participant sponsor that receives school lunch aid under this section
194.12 must make lunch meals available without charge and must not deny a school lunch or
194.13 breakfast to all participating students who qualify for free or reduced-price meals, whether
194.14 or not the student has an outstanding balance in the student's meal account attributable to a
194.15 la carte purchases or for any other reason. The participant sponsor must also ensure that
194.16 any reminders for payment of outstanding student meal balances do not demean or stigmatize
194.17 any child participating in the school lunch program or school breakfast program.

194.18 Subd. 5. **Respectful treatment.** (a) The sponsor must also provide meals to students in
194.19 a respectful manner according to the policy adopted under subdivision 1. The sponsor must
194.20 ensure respectful treatment of students, including but not limited to ensuring that: a meal
194.21 is not dumped in the trash; no meal that has been served is withdrawn from a student; and
194.22 no students with outstanding meals balances have their names announced or listed in a
194.23 public manner nor receive a sticker, stamp, or pinned note reminding the students of the
194.24 outstanding meals balance. The sponsor must not impose any other restriction prohibited
194.25 under section 123B.37 due to unpaid student meal debt. The sponsor must not limit a student's
194.26 participation in any school activities, graduation ceremonies, field trips, athletics, activity
194.27 clubs, or other extracurricular activities or access to materials, technology, or other items
194.28 provided to students due to an unpaid student meal debt.

194.29 (b) If the commissioner or the commissioner's designee determines a sponsor has violated
194.30 the requirement to provide meals to participating students in a respectful manner, the
194.31 commissioner or the commissioner's designee must send a letter of noncompliance to the
194.32 sponsor. The sponsor is required to respond and, if applicable, remedy the practice within
194.33 60 days.

195.1 Subd. 6. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the terms defined in this
195.2 subdivision have the meanings given.

195.3 (b) "A la carte" means a food item ordered separately from the school meal.

195.4 (c) "School meal" means a meal provided to students during the school day.

195.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2021.

195.6 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.1158, is amended to read:

195.7 **124D.1158 SCHOOL BREAKFAST PROGRAM.**

195.8 Subdivision 1. **Purpose.** The purpose of the school breakfast program is to provide
195.9 affordable morning nutrition to children so that they can effectively learn. Public and
195.10 nonpublic schools that participate in the federal school breakfast program may receive state
195.11 breakfast aid. Schools shall encourage all children to eat a nutritious breakfast, either at
195.12 home or at school, and shall work to eliminate barriers to breakfast participation at school
195.13 such as inadequate facilities and transportation.

195.14 Subd. 2. **Program; eligibility.** Each school year, public and nonpublic schools that
195.15 participate in the federal school breakfast program are eligible for the state breakfast program.

195.16 Subd. 3. **Program reimbursement.** Each school year, the state must reimburse each
195.17 participating school 30 cents for each reduced-price breakfast, 55 cents for each fully paid
195.18 breakfast served to students in grades 1 to 12, and \$1.30 for each fully paid breakfast served
195.19 to a prekindergarten student enrolled in an approved voluntary prekindergarten program
195.20 under section 124D.151, early childhood special education students participating in a program
195.21 authorized under section 124D.151, or a kindergarten student.

195.22 Subd. 4. **No fees.** A school that receives school breakfast aid under this section must
195.23 make breakfast available without charge to all participating students in grades 1 to 12 who
195.24 qualify for free or reduced-price meals and to all prekindergarten students enrolled in an
195.25 approved voluntary prekindergarten program under section 124D.151, early childhood
195.26 special education students participating in a program authorized under section 124D.151,
195.27 and all kindergarten students.

195.28 Sec. 3. **[124D.901] SCHOOL LIBRARIES AND MEDIA CENTERS.**

195.29 A school district or charter school library or school library media center provides equitable
195.30 and free access to students, teachers, and administrators. A school library or school library
195.31 media center is defined as having the following characteristics:

196.1 (1) ensures every student has equitable access to resources and is able to locate, access,
196.2 and use on-site resources that are organized and cataloged;

196.3 (2) has a collection development policy that includes but is not limited to materials
196.4 selection and de-selection, a challenged materials procedure, and an intellectual and academic
196.5 freedom statement;

196.6 (3) is housed in a central location that provides an environment for expanded learning
196.7 to meet the unique needs and interests of individual students;

196.8 (4) has technology tools and broadband access; and

196.9 (5) employs a licensed school library media specialist or licensed school librarian.

196.10 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 134.34, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

196.11 Subdivision 1. **Local support levels.** (a) Regional library basic system support aid shall
196.12 be provided to any regional public library system where there are at least three participating
196.13 counties and where each participating city and county is providing for public library service
196.14 support the lesser of (a) an amount equivalent to .82 percent of the average of the adjusted
196.15 net tax capacity of the taxable property of that city or county, as determined by the
196.16 commissioner of revenue for the second, third, and fourth year preceding that calendar year
196.17 or (b) a per capita amount calculated under the provisions of this subdivision. The per capita
196.18 amount is established for calendar year 1993 as \$7.62. In succeeding calendar years, the
196.19 per capita amount shall be increased by a percentage equal to one-half of the percentage by
196.20 which the total state adjusted net tax capacity of property as determined by the commissioner
196.21 of revenue for the second year preceding that calendar year increases over that total adjusted
196.22 net tax capacity for the third year preceding that calendar year.

196.23 (b) The minimum level of support specified under this subdivision or subdivision 4 shall
196.24 be certified annually to the participating cities and counties by the Department of Education.
196.25 If a city or county chooses to reduce its local support in accordance with subdivision 4,
196.26 paragraph (b) or (c), it shall notify its regional public library system. The regional public
196.27 library system shall notify the Department of Education that a revised certification is required.
196.28 The revised minimum level of support shall be certified to the city or county by the
196.29 Department of Education.

196.30 (c) A city which is a part of a regional public library system shall not be required to
196.31 provide this level of support if the property of that city is already taxable by the county for
196.32 the support of that regional public library system. In no event shall the Department of
196.33 Education require any city or county to provide a higher level of support than the level of

197.1 support specified in this section in order for a system to qualify for regional library basic
197.2 system support aid. This section shall not be construed to prohibit a city or county from
197.3 providing a higher level of support for public libraries than the level of support specified
197.4 in this section.

197.5 (d) The amounts required to be expended under this section are subject to the reduced
197.6 maintenance of effort requirements in section 275.761.

197.7 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 134.355, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

197.8 Subd. 5. **Base aid distribution.** ~~Five~~ Fifteen percent of the available aid funds shall be
197.9 paid to each system as base aid for basic system services.

197.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for state aid for fiscal year 2022 and
197.11 later.

197.12 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 134.355, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

197.13 Subd. 6. **Adjusted net tax capacity per capita distribution.** ~~Twenty-five~~ Fifteen percent
197.14 of the available aid funds shall be distributed to regional public library systems based upon
197.15 the adjusted net tax capacity per capita for each member county or participating portion of
197.16 a county as calculated for the ~~second~~ third year preceding the fiscal year for which aid is
197.17 provided. Each system's entitlement shall be calculated as follows:

197.18 ~~(a)~~ (1) multiply the adjusted net tax capacity per capita for each county or participating
197.19 portion of a county by .0082;

197.20 ~~(b)~~ (2) add sufficient aid funds that are available under this subdivision to raise the
197.21 amount of the county or participating portion of a county with the lowest value calculated
197.22 according to ~~paragraph (a)~~ clause (1) to the amount of the county or participating portion
197.23 of a county with the next highest value calculated according to ~~paragraph (a)~~ clause (1).
197.24 Multiply the amount of the additional aid funds by the population of the county or
197.25 participating portion of a county;

197.26 ~~(c)~~ (3) continue the process described in ~~paragraph (b)~~ clause (2) by adding sufficient
197.27 aid funds that are available under this subdivision to the amount of a county or participating
197.28 portion of a county with the next highest value calculated in ~~paragraph (a)~~ clause (1) to raise
197.29 it and the amount of counties and participating portions of counties with lower values
197.30 calculated in ~~paragraph (a)~~ clause (1) up to the amount of the county or participating portion
197.31 of a county with the next highest value, until reaching an amount where funds available
197.32 under this subdivision are no longer sufficient to raise the amount of a county or participating

198.1 portion of a county and the amount of counties and participating portions of counties with
198.2 lower values up to the amount of the next highest county or participating portion of a county;
198.3 and

198.4 ~~(d) (4)~~ if the point is reached using the process in ~~paragraphs (b) and (c)~~ clauses (2) and
198.5 (3) at which the remaining aid funds under this subdivision are not adequate for raising the
198.6 amount of a county or participating portion of a county and all counties and participating
198.7 portions of counties with amounts of lower value to the amount of the county or participating
198.8 portion of a county with the next highest value, those funds are to be divided on a per capita
198.9 basis for all counties or participating portions of counties that received aid funds under the
198.10 calculation in ~~paragraphs (b) and (c)~~ clauses (2) and (3).

198.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for state aid for fiscal year 2022 and
198.12 later.

198.13 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 134.355, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

198.14 Subd. 7. **Population determination.** A regional public library system's population shall
198.15 be determined according to must be calculated using the most recent estimate available
198.16 under section 477A.011, subdivision 3, at the time the aid amounts are calculated, which
198.17 must be by April 1 in the year the calculation is made.

198.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for state aid for fiscal year 2022 and
198.19 later.

198.20 Sec. 8. **COMMUNITY ELIGIBILITY PROVISION SCHOOL SITES;**
198.21 **SUPPLEMENTAL STATE FUNDING.**

198.22 (a) For fiscal year 2023 only, a school site that participates in the federal community
198.23 eligibility provision program is eligible for aid under this section.

198.24 (b) A district's community eligibility provision aid equals the greater of zero or the
198.25 difference between the federal funds under the community eligibility provision program
198.26 for lunch and breakfast for that site and the amount necessary for full reimbursement for
198.27 breakfast and lunch for that site times the proration factor.

198.28 (c) The annual community eligibility provision aid entitlement equals \$2,500,000.

198.29 (d) If aid under paragraph (c) is insufficient to cover the full cost of paragraph (b), the
198.30 amount in paragraph (b) must be proportionately reduced for each school site.

199.1 **Sec. 9. APPROPRIATIONS.**

199.2 **Subdivision 1. Department of Education.** The sums indicated in this section are
 199.3 appropriated from the general fund to the Department of Education for the fiscal years
 199.4 designated. Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

199.5 **Subd. 2. School lunch.** For school lunch aid under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.111,
 199.6 and Code of Federal Regulations, title 7, section 210.17:

199.7 \$ 16,661,000 2022

199.8 \$ 16,954,000 2023

199.9 **Subd. 3. School breakfast.** For traditional school breakfast aid under Minnesota Statutes,
 199.10 section 124D.1158:

199.11 \$ 12,133,000 2022

199.12 \$ 12,485,000 2023

199.13 **Subd. 4. Kindergarten milk.** For kindergarten milk aid under Minnesota Statutes,
 199.14 section 124D.118:

199.15 \$ 656,000 2022

199.16 \$ 658,000 2023

199.17 **Subd. 5. Summer school food service replacement.** For summer school food service
 199.18 replacement aid under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.119:

199.19 \$ 150,000 2022

199.20 \$ 150,000 2023

199.21 **Subd. 6. Community eligibility provision aid.** (a) For community eligibility provision
 199.22 aid under section 8:

199.23 \$ 2,500,000 2023

199.24 (b) This is a onetime appropriation.

199.25 **Subd. 7. Basic system support.** For basic system support aid under Minnesota Statutes,
 199.26 section 134.355:

199.27 \$ 15,370,000 2022

199.28 \$ 15,570,000 2023

199.29 The 2022 appropriation includes \$1,357,000 for 2021 and \$14,013,000 for 2022.

199.30 The 2023 appropriation includes \$1,557,000 for 2022 and \$14,013,000 for 2023.

200.1 Subd. 8. Multicounty, multitype library systems. For aid under Minnesota Statutes,
 200.2 sections 134.353 and 134.354, to multicounty, multitype library systems:

200.3 \$ 1,300,000 2022

200.4 \$ 1,300,000 2023

200.5 The 2022 appropriation includes \$130,000 for 2021 and \$1,170,000 for 2022.

200.6 The 2023 appropriation includes \$130,000 for 2022 and \$1,170,000 for 2023.

200.7 Subd. 9. Electronic library for Minnesota. For statewide licenses to online databases
 200.8 selected in cooperation with the Minnesota Office of Higher Education for school media
 200.9 centers, public libraries, state government agency libraries, and public or private college or
 200.10 university libraries:

200.11 \$ 900,000 2022

200.12 \$ 900,000 2023

200.13 Subd. 10. Regional library telecommunications. For regional library
 200.14 telecommunications aid under Minnesota Statutes, section 134.355:

200.15 \$ 2,300,000 2022

200.16 \$ 2,300,000 2023

200.17 The 2022 appropriation includes \$230,000 for 2021 and \$2,070,000 for 2022.

200.18 The 2023 appropriation includes \$230,000 for 2022 and \$2,070,000 for 2023.

200.19 **ARTICLE 9**

200.20 **EARLY CHILDHOOD**

200.21 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 119A.52, is amended to read:

200.22 **119A.52 DISTRIBUTION OF APPROPRIATION.**

200.23 (a) The commissioner of education must distribute money appropriated for that purpose
 200.24 to federally designated Head Start programs to expand services and to serve additional
 200.25 low-income children. ~~Migrant and Indian reservation programs must be initially allocated~~
 200.26 ~~money based on the programs' share of federal funds.~~ in the following order: (1) 10.72
 200.27 percent of the total Head Start appropriation shall be allocated to federally designated Tribal
 200.28 Head Start programs; (2) the Tribal Head Start portion of the appropriation shall be allocated
 200.29 to Tribal Head Start programs based on the programs' share of federal funds; and (3) migrant
 200.30 programs must then be initially allocated funding based on the programs' share of federal
 200.31 funds. The remaining money must be initially allocated to the remaining local agencies

201.1 based equally on the agencies' share of federal funds and on the proportion of eligible
201.2 children in the agencies' service area who are not currently being served. A Head Start
201.3 program must be funded at a per child rate equal to its contracted, federally funded base
201.4 level at the start of the fiscal year. For all agencies without a federal Early Head Start rate,
201.5 the state average federal cost per child for Early Head Start applies. In allocating funds
201.6 under this paragraph, the commissioner of education must assure that each Head Start
201.7 program in existence in 1993 is allocated no less funding in any fiscal year than was allocated
201.8 to that program in fiscal year 1993. Before paying money to the programs, the commissioner
201.9 must notify each program of its initial allocation and how the money must be used. Each
201.10 program must present a plan under section 119A.535. For any program that cannot utilize
201.11 its full allocation at the beginning of the fiscal year, the commissioner must reduce the
201.12 allocation proportionately. Money available after the initial allocations are reduced must
201.13 be redistributed to eligible programs.

201.14 (b) The commissioner must develop procedures to make payments to programs based
201.15 upon the number of children reported to be enrolled during the required time period of
201.16 program operations. Enrollment is defined by federal Head Start regulations. The procedures
201.17 must include a reporting schedule, corrective action plan requirements, and financial
201.18 consequences to be imposed on programs that do not meet full enrollment after the period
201.19 of corrective action. Programs reporting chronic underenrollment, as defined by the
201.20 commissioner, will have their subsequent program year allocation reduced proportionately.
201.21 Funds made available by prorating payments and allocations to programs with reported
201.22 underenrollment will be made available to the extent funds exist to fully enrolled Head Start
201.23 programs through a form and manner prescribed by the department.

201.24 (c) Programs with approved innovative initiatives that target services to high-risk
201.25 populations, including homeless families and families living in homeless shelters and
201.26 transitional housing, are exempt from the procedures in paragraph (b). This exemption does
201.27 not apply to entire programs. The exemption applies only to approved innovative initiatives
201.28 that target services to high-risk populations, including homeless families and families living
201.29 in homeless shelters, transitional housing, and permanent supportive housing.

201.30 Sec. 2. **[122A.261] PREKINDERGARTEN, SCHOOL READINESS, PRESCHOOL,**
201.31 **AND EARLY EDUCATION PROGRAMS; LICENSURE REQUIREMENT.**

201.32 **Subdivision 1. Licensure requirement.** A school district or charter school must employ
201.33 **a qualified teacher, as defined in section 122A.16, to provide instruction in a preschool,**

202.1 school readiness, school readiness plus, prekindergarten, or other school district or charter
202.2 school-based early education program.

202.3 Subd. 2. Exemptions. A person employed by a school district or charter school as a
202.4 teacher in an early education program during the 2020-2021 school year who does not have
202.5 a Minnesota teaching license is exempt from the licensure requirement until July 1, 2026,
202.6 or until such time as the teacher is able to obtain a Minnesota teaching license, whichever
202.7 occurs first. Notwithstanding this exemption from the licensure requirement, these individuals
202.8 are teachers under section 179A.03, subdivision 18.

202.9 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.13, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

202.10 Subd. 2. **Program requirements.** (a) Early childhood family education programs are
202.11 programs for children in the period of life from birth to kindergarten, for the parents and
202.12 other relatives of these children, ~~and~~ for expectant parents, and for alloparents. To the extent
202.13 that funds are insufficient to provide programs for all children, early childhood family
202.14 education programs should emphasize programming for a child from birth to age three and
202.15 encourage parents and other relatives to involve four- and five-year-old children in school
202.16 readiness programs, and other public and nonpublic early learning programs. A district may
202.17 not limit participation to school district residents. Early childhood family education programs
202.18 must provide:

202.19 (1) programs to educate parents and other relatives about the physical, cognitive, social,
202.20 and emotional development of children and to enhance the skills of parents and other relatives
202.21 in providing for their children's learning and development;

202.22 (2) structured learning activities requiring interaction between children and their parents
202.23 or relatives;

202.24 (3) structured learning activities for children that promote children's development and
202.25 positive interaction with peers, which are held while parents or relatives attend parent
202.26 education classes;

202.27 (4) information on related community resources;

202.28 (5) information, materials, and activities that support the safety of children, including
202.29 prevention of child abuse and neglect;

202.30 (6) a community needs assessment that identifies new and underserved populations,
202.31 identifies child and family risk factors, particularly those that impact children's learning and
202.32 development, and assesses family and parenting education needs in the community;

203.1 (7) programming and services that are tailored to the needs of families and parents
203.2 prioritized in the community needs assessment; and

203.3 (8) information about and, if needed, assist in making arrangements for an early childhood
203.4 health and developmental screening under sections 121A.16 and 121A.17, when the child
203.5 nears the third birthday.

203.6 Early childhood family education programs should prioritize programming and services
203.7 for families and parents identified in the community needs assessment, particularly those
203.8 families and parents with children with the most risk factors birth to age three.

203.9 Early childhood family education programs are encouraged to provide parents of English
203.10 learners with translated oral and written information to monitor the program's impact on
203.11 their children's English language development, to know whether their children are progressing
203.12 in developing their English and native language proficiency, and to actively engage with
203.13 and support their children in developing their English and native language proficiency.

203.14 The programs must include learning experiences for children, parents, and other relatives
203.15 that promote children's early literacy and, where practicable, their native language skills
203.16 and activities for children that require substantial involvement of the children's parents or
203.17 other relatives. The program may provide parenting education programming or services to
203.18 anyone identified in the community needs assessment. Providers must review the program
203.19 periodically to assure the instruction and materials are not racially, culturally, or sexually
203.20 biased. The programs must encourage parents to be aware of practices that may affect
203.21 equitable development of children.

203.22 (b) For the purposes of this section, "relative" or "relatives" means noncustodial
203.23 grandparents or other persons related to a child by blood, marriage, adoption, or foster
203.24 placement, excluding parents.

203.25 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.142, is amended to read:

203.26 **124D.142 QUALITY RATING AND IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM.**

203.27 Subdivision 1. System established. ~~(a)~~ There is established a quality rating and
203.28 improvement system (QRIS) framework, known as Parent Aware, to ensure that Minnesota's
203.29 children have access to high-quality early learning and care programs in a range of settings
203.30 so that they are fully ready for kindergarten ~~by 2020. Creation of a standards-based voluntary~~
203.31 ~~quality rating and improvement system includes:~~

203.32 Subd. 2. System components. The standards-based, voluntary quality rating and
203.33 improvement system includes:

204.1 (1) quality opportunities in order to improve the educational outcomes of children so
204.2 that they are ready for school. ~~The;~~

204.3 ~~(2) a framework shall be based on the Minnesota quality rating system rating tool and~~
204.4 ~~a common set of child outcome and program standards and informed by evaluation results;~~

204.5 ~~(2) (3) a tool to increase the number of publicly funded and regulated early learning and~~
204.6 ~~care services in both public and private market programs that are high quality;~~

204.7 ~~(4) voluntary participation that ensures that if a program or provider chooses to participate,~~
204.8 ~~the program or provider will be rated and may receive public funding associated with the~~
204.9 ~~rating. The state shall develop a plan to link future early learning and care state funding to~~
204.10 ~~the framework in a manner that complies with federal requirements; and~~

204.11 ~~(3) (5) tracking progress toward statewide access to high-quality early learning and care~~
204.12 ~~programs, progress toward the number of low-income children whose parents can access~~
204.13 ~~quality programs, and progress toward increasing the number of children who are fully~~
204.14 ~~prepared to enter kindergarten.~~

204.15 ~~(b) In planning a statewide quality rating and improvement system framework in~~
204.16 ~~paragraph (a), the state shall use evaluation results of the Minnesota quality rating system~~
204.17 ~~rating tool in use in fiscal year 2008 to recommend:~~

204.18 ~~(1) a framework of a common set of child outcome and program standards for a voluntary~~
204.19 ~~statewide quality rating and improvement system;~~

204.20 ~~(2) a plan to link future funding to the framework described in paragraph (a), clause (2);~~
204.21 ~~and~~

204.22 ~~(3) a plan for how the state will realign existing state and federal administrative resources~~
204.23 ~~to implement the voluntary quality rating and improvement system framework. The state~~
204.24 ~~shall provide the recommendation in this paragraph to the early childhood education finance~~
204.25 ~~committees of the legislature by March 15, 2011.~~

204.26 ~~(c) Prior to the creation of a statewide quality rating and improvement system in paragraph~~
204.27 ~~(a), the state shall employ the Minnesota quality rating system rating tool in use in fiscal~~
204.28 ~~year 2008 in the original Minnesota Early Learning Foundation pilot areas and additional~~
204.29 ~~pilot areas supported by private or public funds with its modification as a result of the~~
204.30 ~~evaluation results of the pilot project.~~

204.31 Subd. 3. Evaluation. (a) By February 1, 2022, the commissioner of human services
204.32 must arrange an independent evaluation of the quality rating and improvement system's
204.33 effectiveness and impact on:

- 205.1 (1) children's progress toward school readiness;
- 205.2 (2) the quality of the early learning and care system supply and workforce;
- 205.3 (3) parents' ability to access and use meaningful information about early learning and
- 205.4 care program quality; and
- 205.5 (4) providers' ability to serve children and families, particularly those from racially,
- 205.6 ethnically, or culturally diverse backgrounds.
- 205.7 (b) The evaluation must be performed by a staff member from another agency or a
- 205.8 consultant. An evaluator must have experience in program evaluation and must not be
- 205.9 regularly involved in implementation of the quality rating and improvement system.
- 205.10 (c) The evaluation findings, along with the commissioner's recommendations for
- 205.11 revisions, potential future evaluations, and plans for continuous improvement, must be
- 205.12 reported to the chairs and ranking members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction
- 205.13 over early childhood programs by December 31, 2024.
- 205.14 (d) At a minimum, the evaluation must:
- 205.15 (1) analyze the effectiveness of the quality rating and improvement system, including
- 205.16 but not limited to reviewing:
- 205.17 (i) whether quality indicators and measures used in the quality rating and improvement
- 205.18 system are consistent with evidence and research findings on early learning and care program
- 205.19 quality; and
- 205.20 (ii) patterns or differences in observed quality of participating early learning and care
- 205.21 programs in comparison to programs at other quality rating and improvement system star
- 205.22 rating levels and accounting for other factors;
- 205.23 (2) perform evidence-based assessments of children's developmental gains in ways that
- 205.24 are appropriate for children's linguistic and cultural backgrounds and are aligned with the
- 205.25 state early childhood indicators of progress;
- 205.26 (3) analyze the extent to which differences in developmental gains among children
- 205.27 correspond to the star ratings of the early learning and care programs, providing disaggregated
- 205.28 findings by:
- 205.29 (i) children's demographic factors, including geographic area, family income level, and
- 205.30 racial and ethnic groups;
- 205.31 (ii) type of provider, including family child care providers, child care centers, Head Start
- 205.32 and Early Head Start, and school-based early childhood providers; and

206.1 (iii) any other categories identified by the commissioner, in consultation with the
206.2 commissioners of health and education or entity performing the evaluation;

206.3 (4) analyze the accessibility for providers to participate in the quality rating and
206.4 improvement system, including ease of application and supports for a provider to receive
206.5 or improve a rating, and provide disaggregated findings by children's demographic factors
206.6 and type of provider, as each is defined in clause (3);

206.7 (5) analyze the availability of providers participating in the quality rating and
206.8 improvement system to families, and provide disaggregated findings by children's
206.9 demographic factors and type of provider, as each is defined in clause (3);

206.10 (6) analyze the degree to which the quality rating and improvement system does or does
206.11 not account for racial, cultural, linguistic, and ethnic diversity when measuring quality; and

206.12 (7) analyze the impact of financial or administrative requirements of the quality rating
206.13 and improvement system on family child care providers and child care providers serving
206.14 racially, ethnically, and culturally diverse communities.

206.15 (e) The evaluation must include a comparison of the quality rating and improvement
206.16 system with at least three other quality metric systems used in other states. The other metric
206.17 systems chosen must incorporate methods of assessing and monitoring developmental and
206.18 achievement benchmarks in early care and education settings to assess kindergarten readiness,
206.19 including for racially, ethnically, and culturally diverse populations.

206.20 Subd. 4. **Equity report.** The Department of Human Services shall conduct outreach to
206.21 a racially, ethnically, and geographically diverse group of early learning and care providers
206.22 to identify any barriers that prevent them from pursuing a Parent Aware rating. The
206.23 department shall summarize and submit the results of the outreach, along with a plan for
206.24 reducing those barriers, to the legislative committees with jurisdiction over early learning
206.25 and care programs by February 1, 2022.

206.26 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.151, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

206.27 Subd. 2. **Program requirements.** (a) A voluntary prekindergarten program provider
206.28 must:

206.29 (1) provide instruction through play-based learning to foster children's social and
206.30 emotional development, cognitive development, physical and motor development, and
206.31 language and literacy skills, including the native language and literacy skills of English
206.32 learners, to the extent practicable;

207.1 (2) measure each child's cognitive and social skills using a formative measure aligned
207.2 to the state's early learning standards when the child enters and again before the child leaves
207.3 the program, screening and progress monitoring measures, and other age-appropriate versions
207.4 from the state-approved menu of kindergarten entry profile measures;

207.5 (3) provide comprehensive program content including the implementation of curriculum,
207.6 assessment, and instructional strategies aligned with the state early learning standards, and
207.7 kindergarten through grade 3 academic standards;

207.8 (4) provide instructional content and activities that are of sufficient length and intensity
207.9 to address learning needs including offering a program with at least 350 hours of instruction
207.10 per school year for a prekindergarten student;

207.11 (5) provide voluntary prekindergarten instructional staff salaries comparable to the
207.12 salaries of local kindergarten through grade 12 instructional staff;

207.13 (6) coordinate appropriate kindergarten transition with families, community-based
207.14 prekindergarten programs, and school district kindergarten programs;

207.15 (7) involve parents in program planning and transition planning by implementing parent
207.16 engagement strategies that include culturally and linguistically responsive activities in
207.17 prekindergarten through third grade that are aligned with early childhood family education
207.18 under section 124D.13;

207.19 (8) coordinate with relevant community-based services, including health and social
207.20 service agencies, to ensure children have access to comprehensive services;

207.21 (9) coordinate with all relevant school district programs and services including early
207.22 childhood special education, homeless students, and English learners;

207.23 (10) ensure staff-to-child ratios of one-to-ten and a maximum group size of 20 children
207.24 with at least one licensed teacher;

207.25 (11) provide high-quality coordinated professional development, training, and coaching
207.26 for both school district and community-based early learning providers that is informed by
207.27 a measure of adult-child interactions and enables teachers to be highly knowledgeable in
207.28 early childhood curriculum content, assessment, native and English language development
207.29 programs, and instruction; and

207.30 (12) implement strategies that support the alignment of professional development,
207.31 instruction, assessments, and prekindergarten through grade 3 curricula.

208.1 (b) A voluntary prekindergarten program must have teachers knowledgeable in early
208.2 childhood curriculum content, assessment, native and English language programs, and
208.3 instruction.

208.4 (c) Districts and charter schools must include their strategy for implementing and
208.5 measuring the impact of their voluntary prekindergarten program under section 120B.11
208.6 and provide results in their world's best workforce annual summary to the commissioner of
208.7 education.

208.8 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.151, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

208.9 Subd. 5. **Application process; priority for high poverty schools.** (a) ~~To qualify for~~
208.10 ~~program approval for fiscal year 2017, a district or charter school must submit an application~~
208.11 ~~to the commissioner by July 1, 2016.~~ To qualify for program approval for fiscal year 2018
208.12 ~~and later,~~ a district or charter school must submit an application to the commissioner by
208.13 January 30 of the fiscal year prior to the fiscal year in which the program will be
208.14 implemented. The application must include:

208.15 (1) a description of the proposed program, including the number of hours per week the
208.16 program will be offered at each school site or mixed-delivery location;

208.17 (2) an estimate of the number of eligible children to be served in the program at each
208.18 school site or mixed-delivery location; and

208.19 (3) a statement of assurances signed by the superintendent or charter school director that
208.20 the proposed program meets the requirements of subdivision 2.

208.21 (b) The commissioner ~~must review all applications submitted for fiscal year 2017 by~~
208.22 ~~August 1, 2016, and must review all applications submitted for fiscal year 2018 and later~~
208.23 ~~by March 1 of the fiscal year in which the applications are received and determine whether~~
208.24 ~~each application meets the requirements of paragraph (a).~~

208.25 (c) The commissioner must divide all applications for new or expanded voluntary
208.26 prekindergarten programs under this section meeting the requirements of paragraph (a) ~~and~~
208.27 ~~school readiness plus programs~~ into four groups as follows: the Minneapolis and St. Paul
208.28 school districts; other school districts located in the metropolitan equity region as defined
208.29 in section 126C.10, subdivision 28; school districts located in the rural equity region as
208.30 defined in section 126C.10, subdivision 28; and charter schools. Within each group, the
208.31 applications must be ordered by rank using a sliding scale based on the following criteria:

208.32 (1) concentration of kindergarten students eligible for free or reduced-price lunches by
208.33 school site on October 1 of the previous school year. A school site may contract to partner

209.1 with a community-based provider or Head Start under subdivision 3 or establish an early
209.2 childhood center and use the concentration of kindergarten students eligible for free or
209.3 reduced-price meals from a specific school site as long as those eligible children are
209.4 prioritized and guaranteed services at the mixed-delivery site or early education center. For
209.5 school district programs to be operated at locations that do not have free and reduced-price
209.6 lunch concentration data for kindergarten programs for October 1 of the previous school
209.7 year, including mixed-delivery programs, the school district average concentration of
209.8 kindergarten students eligible for free or reduced-price lunches must be used for the rank
209.9 ordering;

209.10 (2) presence or absence of a three- or four-star Parent Aware rated program within the
209.11 school district or close proximity of the district. School sites with the highest concentration
209.12 of kindergarten students eligible for free or reduced-price lunches that do not have a three-
209.13 or four-star Parent Aware program within the district or close proximity of the district shall
209.14 receive the highest priority, and school sites with the lowest concentration of kindergarten
209.15 students eligible for free or reduced-price lunches that have a three- or four-star Parent
209.16 Aware rated program within the district or close proximity of the district shall receive the
209.17 lowest priority; and

209.18 (3) whether the district has implemented a mixed delivery system.

209.19 (d) The limit on participation for the programs as specified in subdivision 6 must initially
209.20 be allocated among the four groups based on each group's percentage share of the statewide
209.21 kindergarten enrollment on October 1 of the previous school year. Within each group, the
209.22 participation limit for fiscal years 2018 and 2019 must first be allocated to school sites
209.23 approved for aid in the previous year to ensure that those sites are funded for the same
209.24 number of participants as approved for the previous year. The remainder of the participation
209.25 limit for each group must be allocated among school sites in priority order until that region's
209.26 share of the participation limit is reached. If the participation limit is not reached for all
209.27 groups, the remaining amount must be allocated to the highest priority school sites, as
209.28 designated under this section, not funded in the initial allocation on a statewide basis. For
209.29 fiscal year 2020 and later, the participation limit must first be allocated to school sites
209.30 approved for aid in fiscal year 2017, and then to school sites approved for aid in fiscal year
209.31 2018 based on the statewide rankings under paragraph (c).

209.32 (e) ~~One~~ A school site or a mixed delivery site under subdivision 3 is offering a voluntary
209.33 prekindergarten or a school readiness plus program approved for aid under this subdivision;
209.34 ~~it~~ in fiscal year 2021 shall remain eligible for aid if it continues to meet program

210.1 requirements, regardless of changes in the concentration of students eligible for free or
 210.2 reduced-price lunches.

210.3 (f) If the total number of participants approved based on applications submitted under
 210.4 paragraph (a) is less than the participation limit under subdivision 6, the commissioner must
 210.5 notify all school districts and charter schools of the amount that remains available within
 210.6 30 days of the initial application deadline under paragraph (a), and complete a second round
 210.7 of allocations based on applications received within 60 days of the initial application deadline.

210.8 (g) Procedures for approving applications submitted under paragraph (f) shall be the
 210.9 same as specified in paragraphs (a) to (d), except that the allocations shall be made to the
 210.10 highest priority school sites not funded in the initial allocation on a statewide basis.

210.11 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.151, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

210.12 Subd. 6. **Participation limits.** (a) Notwithstanding section 126C.05, subdivision 1,
 210.13 paragraph (d), the pupil units for a voluntary prekindergarten program for an eligible school
 210.14 district or charter school must not exceed 60 percent of the kindergarten pupil units for that
 210.15 school district or charter school under section 126C.05, subdivision 1, paragraph (e).

210.16 (b) In reviewing applications under subdivision 5, the commissioner must limit the total
 210.17 number of participants in the voluntary prekindergarten ~~and school readiness plus programs~~
 210.18 ~~under Laws 2017, First Special Session chapter 5, article 8, section 9, program~~ to not more
 210.19 than 7,160 participants for fiscal years 2019, 2020, and 2021, and 3,160 participants for
 210.20 fiscal years 2022 and later.

210.21 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.162, is amended to read:

210.22 **124D.162 KINDERGARTEN READINESS ASSESSMENT.**

210.23 Subdivision 1. **Implementation.** (a) The commissioner of education ~~may~~ must implement
 210.24 a kindergarten readiness assessment ~~representative~~ representative of incoming kindergartners: to:

210.25 (1) identify preparedness of a child for success in school;

210.26 (2) inform instructional decision making;

210.27 (3) improve understanding of connections between kindergarten readiness and later
 210.28 academic achievement; and

210.29 (4) produce data that can assist in evaluation of the effectiveness of early childhood
 210.30 programs.

211.1 (b) The commissioner must provide districts and charter schools with a process for
211.2 measuring the kindergarten readiness of incoming kindergartners on a comparable basis.
211.3 The commissioner must approve one or more measurement tools for district and charter
211.4 school use.

211.5 Subd. 2. **Assessment development.** The measurement tools used for assessment must
211.6 be based on the Department of Education Kindergarten Readiness Assessment at kindergarten
211.7 entrance study research-based, developmentally appropriate, valid and reliable, and aligned
211.8 to the state early childhood indicators of progress and kindergarten academic standards.

211.9 Subd. 3. **Reporting.** Beginning in the 2022-2023 school year, every district and charter
211.10 school must use the commissioner-provided process. Every district and charter school must
211.11 annually report kindergarten readiness results under this section to the department in the
211.12 form and manner determined by the commissioner concurrent with the district's and charter
211.13 school's world's best workforce report under section 120B.11. The commissioner must
211.14 publicly report kindergarten readiness results as part of the performance reports required
211.15 under section 120B.36 and consistent with section 120B.35, subdivision 3, paragraph (a),
211.16 clause (2).

211.17 Subd. 4. **Longitudinal data system.** Beginning with data reported on incoming
211.18 kindergartners in the 2022-2023 school year, the commissioner must integrate kindergarten
211.19 readiness data under this section into statewide longitudinal educational data systems.

211.20 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.165, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

211.21 Subd. 2. **Family eligibility.** (a) For a family to receive an early learning scholarship,
211.22 parents or guardians must meet the following eligibility requirements:

211.23 (1) have an eligible child; and

211.24 (2) have income equal to or less than 185 percent of federal poverty level income in the
211.25 current calendar year, or be able to document their child's current participation in the free
211.26 and reduced-price lunch program or Child and Adult Care Food Program, National School
211.27 Lunch Act, United States Code, title 42, sections 1751 and 1766; the Food Distribution
211.28 Program on Indian Reservations, Food and Nutrition Act, United States Code, title 7, sections
211.29 2011-2036; Head Start under the federal Improving Head Start for School Readiness Act
211.30 of 2007; Minnesota family investment program under chapter 256J; child care assistance
211.31 programs under chapter 119B; the supplemental nutrition assistance program; or placement
211.32 in foster care under section 260C.212.

212.1 (b) An "eligible child" means a child who has not yet enrolled in kindergarten and is;
212.2 not yet five years of age on September 1 of the current school year.

212.3 ~~(1) at least three but not yet five years of age on September 1 of the current school year;~~

212.4 ~~(2) a sibling from birth to age five of a child who has been awarded a scholarship under~~
212.5 ~~this section provided the sibling attends the same program as long as funds are available;~~

212.6 ~~(3) the child of a parent under age 21 who is pursuing a high school degree or a course~~
212.7 ~~of study for a high school equivalency test; or~~

212.8 ~~(4) homeless, in foster care, or in need of child protective services.~~

212.9 (c) Notwithstanding the priorities outlined in subdivision 3 of this section, a child who
212.10 has received a scholarship under this section must continue to receive a scholarship each
212.11 year until that child is eligible for kindergarten under section 120A.20 and as long as funds
212.12 are available.

212.13 (d) Early learning scholarships may not be counted as earned income for the purposes
212.14 of medical assistance under chapter 256B, MinnesotaCare under chapter 256L, Minnesota
212.15 family investment program under chapter 256J, child care assistance programs under chapter
212.16 119B, or Head Start under the federal Improving Head Start for School Readiness Act of
212.17 2007.

212.18 (e) A child from an adjoining state whose family resides at a Minnesota address as
212.19 assigned by the United States Postal Service, who has received developmental screening
212.20 under sections 121A.16 to 121A.19, who intends to enroll in a Minnesota school district,
212.21 and whose family meets the criteria of paragraph (a) is eligible for an early learning
212.22 scholarship under this section.

212.23 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.165, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

212.24 Subd. 3. **Administration.** (a) The commissioner shall establish application timelines
212.25 and determine the schedule for awarding scholarships that meets operational needs of eligible
212.26 families and programs. The commissioner must ~~give highest priority to~~ prioritize applications
212.27 from children ~~who~~ as follows:

212.28 (1) first priority is children who have a parent under age 21 who is pursuing a high school
212.29 diploma or a course of study for a high school equivalency test, are in foster care or otherwise
212.30 in need of protection or services, or have experienced homelessness in the last 24 months,
212.31 as defined under the federal McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, United States
212.32 Code, title 42, section 11434a;

213.1 (2) ~~are in foster care or otherwise in need of protection or services; or~~ second priority
213.2 is children who are from birth through age two; and

213.3 (3) ~~have experienced homelessness in the last 24 months, as defined under the federal~~
213.4 ~~McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, United States Code, title 42, section 11434a.~~
213.5 third priority is children who are age three or four.

213.6 The commissioner may prioritize applications on additional factors including family
213.7 income, geographic location, and whether the child's family is on a waiting list for a publicly
213.8 funded program providing early education or child care services.

213.9 (b) The commissioner shall establish a target for the average scholarship amount per
213.10 child based on the results of the rate survey conducted under section 119B.02.

213.11 (c) A four-star rated program that has children eligible for a scholarship enrolled in or
213.12 on a waiting list for a program beginning in July, August, or September may notify the
213.13 commissioner, in the form and manner prescribed by the commissioner, each year of the
213.14 program's desire to enhance program services or to serve more children than current funding
213.15 provides. The commissioner may designate a predetermined number of scholarship slots
213.16 for that program and notify the program of that number. ~~For fiscal year 2018 and later, the~~
213.17 ~~statewide amount of funding directly designated by the commissioner must not exceed the~~
213.18 ~~funding directly designated for fiscal year 2017. Beginning July 1, 2016,~~ A school district
213.19 or Head Start program qualifying under this paragraph may use its established registration
213.20 process to enroll scholarship recipients and may verify a scholarship recipient's family
213.21 income in the same manner as for other program participants.

213.22 (d) A scholarship is awarded for a 12-month period. If the scholarship recipient has not
213.23 been accepted and subsequently enrolled in a rated program within ~~ten~~ three months of the
213.24 awarding of the scholarship, the scholarship cancels and the recipient must reapply in order
213.25 to be eligible for another scholarship. If a family is unable to enroll in an eligible program
213.26 within three months, they may request an extension based on an established set of criteria
213.27 that would be developed under the commissioner's authority. A child may not be awarded
213.28 more than one scholarship in a 12-month period.

213.29 (e) A child who receives a scholarship who has not completed development screening
213.30 under sections 121A.16 to 121A.19 must complete that screening within 90 days of first
213.31 attending an eligible program or within 90 days after the child's third birthday if awarded
213.32 a scholarship under the age of three.

213.33 (f) For fiscal year 2017 and later, a school district or Head Start program enrolling
213.34 scholarship recipients under paragraph (c) may apply to the commissioner, in the form and

214.1 manner prescribed by the commissioner, for direct payment of state aid. Upon receipt of
214.2 the application, the commissioner must pay each program directly for each approved
214.3 scholarship recipient enrolled under paragraph (c) according to the metered payment system
214.4 or another schedule established by the commissioner.

214.5 Sec. 11. [124D.166] LIMIT ON SCREEN TIME FOR CHILDREN IN PRESCHOOL
214.6 AND KINDERGARTEN.

214.7 A child in a publicly funded preschool or kindergarten program may not use an
214.8 individual-use screen, such as a tablet, smartphone, or other digital media, without
214.9 engagement from a teacher or other students. This section does not apply to a child for
214.10 whom the school has in effect an individualized family service plan or an individualized
214.11 education program.

214.12 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 126C.05, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

214.13 Subdivision 1. **Pupil unit.** Pupil units for each Minnesota resident pupil under the age
214.14 of 21 or who meets the requirements of section 120A.20, subdivision 1, paragraph (c), in
214.15 average daily membership enrolled in the district of residence, in another district under
214.16 sections 123A.05 to 123A.08, 124D.03, 124D.08, or 124D.68; in a charter school under
214.17 chapter 124E; or for whom the resident district pays tuition under section 123A.18, 123A.22,
214.18 123A.30, 123A.32, 123A.44, 123A.488, 123B.88, subdivision 4, 124D.04, 124D.05, 125A.03
214.19 to 125A.24, 125A.51, or 125A.65, shall be counted according to this subdivision.

214.20 (a) A prekindergarten pupil with a disability who is enrolled in a program approved by
214.21 the commissioner and has an individualized education program is counted as the ratio of
214.22 the number of hours of assessment and education service to 825 times 1.0 with a minimum
214.23 average daily membership of 0.28, but not more than 1.0 pupil unit.

214.24 (b) A prekindergarten pupil who is assessed but determined not to be disabled is counted
214.25 as the ratio of the number of hours of assessment service to 825 times 1.0.

214.26 (c) A kindergarten pupil with a disability who is enrolled in a program approved by the
214.27 commissioner is counted as the ratio of the number of hours of assessment and education
214.28 services required in the fiscal year by the pupil's individualized education program to 875,
214.29 but not more than one.

214.30 (d) A prekindergarten pupil who is not included in paragraph (a) or (b) and is enrolled
214.31 in an approved voluntary prekindergarten program under section 124D.151 is counted as

215.1 the ratio of the number of hours of instruction to 850 times 1.0, but not more than 0.6 pupil
215.2 units.

215.3 (e) A kindergarten pupil who is not included in paragraph (c) is counted as 1.0 pupil
215.4 unit if the pupil is enrolled in a free all-day, every day kindergarten program available to
215.5 all kindergarten pupils at the pupil's school that meets the minimum hours requirement in
215.6 section 120A.41, or is counted as .55 pupil unit, if the pupil is not enrolled in a free all-day,
215.7 every day kindergarten program available to all kindergarten pupils at the pupil's school.

215.8 (f) A pupil who is in any of grades 1 to 6 is counted as 1.0 pupil unit.

215.9 (g) A pupil who is in any of grades 7 to 12 is counted as 1.2 pupil units.

215.10 (h) A pupil who is in the postsecondary enrollment options program is counted as 1.2
215.11 pupil units.

215.12 ~~(i) For fiscal years 2018 through 2021, A prekindergarten pupil who:~~

215.13 ~~(1) is not included in paragraph (a), (b), or (d);~~

215.14 ~~(2) is enrolled in a school readiness plus program under Laws 2017, First Special Session~~
215.15 ~~chapter 5, article 8, section 9; and~~

215.16 ~~(3) has one or more of the risk factors specified by the eligibility requirements for a~~
215.17 ~~school readiness plus program;~~

215.18 ~~is counted as the ratio of the number of hours of instruction to 850 times 1.0, but not more~~
215.19 ~~than 0.6 pupil units. A pupil qualifying under this paragraph must be counted in the same~~
215.20 ~~manner as a voluntary prekindergarten student for all general education and other school~~
215.21 ~~funding formulas.~~

215.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue for fiscal year 2022 and later.

215.23 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 126C.05, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

215.24 Subd. 3. **Compensation revenue pupil units.** Compensation revenue pupil units for
215.25 fiscal year 1998 and thereafter must be computed according to this subdivision.

215.26 (a) The compensation revenue concentration percentage for each building in a district
215.27 equals the product of 100 times the ratio of:

215.28 (1) the sum of the number of pupils enrolled in the building eligible to receive free lunch
215.29 plus one-half of the pupils eligible to receive reduced priced lunch on October 1 of the
215.30 previous fiscal year; to

216.1 (2) the number of pupils enrolled in the building on October 1 of the previous fiscal
216.2 year.

216.3 (b) The compensation revenue pupil weighting factor for a building equals the lesser of
216.4 one or the quotient obtained by dividing the building's compensation revenue concentration
216.5 percentage by 80.0.

216.6 (c) The compensation revenue pupil units for a building equals the product of:

216.7 (1) the sum of the number of pupils enrolled in the building eligible to receive free lunch
216.8 and one-half of the pupils eligible to receive reduced priced lunch on October 1 of the
216.9 previous fiscal year; times

216.10 (2) the compensation revenue pupil weighting factor for the building; times

216.11 (3) .60.

216.12 (d) Notwithstanding paragraphs (a) to (c), for voluntary prekindergarten programs under
216.13 section 124D.151, charter schools, and contracted alternative programs in the first year of
216.14 operation, compensation revenue pupil units shall be computed using data for the current
216.15 fiscal year. If the voluntary prekindergarten program, charter school, or contracted alternative
216.16 program begins operation after October 1, compensatory revenue pupil units shall be
216.17 computed based on pupils enrolled on an alternate date determined by the commissioner,
216.18 and the compensation revenue pupil units shall be prorated based on the ratio of the number
216.19 of days of student instruction to 170 days.

216.20 ~~(e) Notwithstanding paragraphs (a) to (c), for voluntary prekindergarten seats discontinued~~
216.21 ~~in fiscal year 2022 due to the reduction in the participation limit under section 124D.151,~~
216.22 ~~subdivision 6, those discontinued seats must not be used to calculate compensation revenue~~
216.23 ~~pupil units for fiscal year 2022.~~

216.24 ~~(f)~~ (e) The percentages in this subdivision must be based on the count of individual
216.25 pupils and not on a building average or minimum.

216.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue for fiscal year 2022 and later.

216.27 Sec. 14. **AFFORDABLE, HIGH-QUALITY EARLY CARE AND EDUCATION**
216.28 **FOR ALL FAMILIES.**

216.29 It is the goal of the state for all families to have access to affordable, high-quality early
216.30 care and education, for children from birth up to age five, that enriches, nurtures, and supports
216.31 children and their families. The goal will be achieved by:

217.1 (1) creating a system under which no family pays more than seven percent of its income
217.2 for early care and education;

217.3 (2) ensuring that a child's access to high-quality early care and education is not determined
217.4 by the child's race, income, or zip code; and

217.5 (3) increasing compensation, credentials, and professional development opportunities
217.6 for the early care and education workforce.

217.7 **Sec. 15. GREAT START FOR ALL MINNESOTA CHILDREN TASK FORCE.**

217.8 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** The Great Start for All Minnesota Children Task Force
217.9 is established to develop strategies that will meet the goal of all families in the state having
217.10 access to affordable, high-quality early care and education, for children from birth up to
217.11 age five, that enriches, nurtures, and supports children and their families.

217.12 Subd. 2. **Membership.** (a) The task force shall consist of the following 21 voting
217.13 members, appointed by the governor or governor's designee, except as otherwise specified:

217.14 (1) two members of the house of representatives, appointed first from the majority party
217.15 by the speaker of the house and second from the minority party by the minority leader. One
217.16 of the members must represent a district outside of the seven-county metropolitan area, and
217.17 one member must represent a district that includes the seven-county metropolitan area. The
217.18 appointment by the minority leader must ensure that the requirement for geographic diversity
217.19 in appointments is met;

217.20 (2) two members of the senate, appointed first from the majority party by the majority
217.21 leader and second from the minority party by the minority leader. One of the members must
217.22 represent a district outside of the seven-county metropolitan area, and one member must
217.23 represent a district that includes the seven-county metropolitan area. The appointment by
217.24 the minority leader must ensure that the requirement for geographic diversity in appointments
217.25 is met;

217.26 (3) one individual who is the director of a licensed child care center with at least 50
217.27 percent of its enrolled children eligible for or currently receiving public assistance for early
217.28 care and education;

217.29 (4) two individuals who are license holders of family child care programs, one from
217.30 greater Minnesota and one from the seven-county metropolitan area;

217.31 (5) one individual who is both a licensed early childhood teacher and a member of a
217.32 licensed early childhood educator union;

- 218.1 (6) two parents of children under the age of five who are enrolled in early care and
218.2 education programs, one parent from greater Minnesota and one parent from the seven-county
218.3 metropolitan area;
- 218.4 (7) one representative of an organization that organizes licensed child care centers and
218.5 employees;
- 218.6 (8) one representative from the statewide child care resource and referral network, known
218.7 as Child Care Aware;
- 218.8 (9) one representative of a trade organization representing the interests of licensed child
218.9 care centers;
- 218.10 (10) one representative of a federally recognized Tribe;
- 218.11 (11) one representative from the Minnesota Association of County Social Service
218.12 Administrators;
- 218.13 (12) one nationally recognized expert in early care and education financing;
- 218.14 (13) one representative from an association representing small business interests;
- 218.15 (14) one representative of a statewide advocacy organization that supports and promotes
218.16 early childhood education and welfare;
- 218.17 (15) one representative from the Minnesota Head Start Association;
- 218.18 (16) one representative from an organization representing community education directors;
218.19 and
- 218.20 (17) one representative from the Children's Cabinet.
- 218.21 (b) One representative from each of the following state agencies shall serve as a nonvoting
218.22 member of the task force who participates in meetings and provides data and information
218.23 to the task force upon request:
- 218.24 (1) the Department of Education;
- 218.25 (2) the Department of Employment and Economic Development;
- 218.26 (3) the Department of Health;
- 218.27 (4) the Department of Human Services;
- 218.28 (5) the Department of Labor and Industry;
- 218.29 (6) the Department of Management and Budget; and
- 218.30 (7) the Department of Revenue.

219.1 Subd. 3. **Administration.** (a) The governor must select a chair or cochair for the task
219.2 force from among the voting members. The first task force meeting shall be convened by
219.3 the chair or cochair and held no later than September 1, 2021. Thereafter, the chair or
219.4 cochair shall convene the task force at least monthly and may convene other meetings as
219.5 necessary. The chair or cochair shall convene meetings in a manner to allow for access
219.6 from diverse geographic locations in Minnesota.

219.7 (b) Members of the task force shall serve without compensation.

219.8 (c) The commissioner of management and budget shall provide staff and administrative
219.9 services for the task force.

219.10 (d) The task force shall expire upon submission of the final report required under
219.11 subdivision 8.

219.12 (e) The duties of the task force in this section shall be transferred to an applicable state
219.13 agency if specifically authorized under law to carry out such duties.

219.14 (f) The task force is subject to Minnesota Statutes, chapter 13D.

219.15 Subd. 4. **Plan development.** (a) The task force must develop a plan to achieve the goal
219.16 outlined in subdivision 1 by 2031. The plan must incorporate strategies that:

219.17 (1) create a system under which no family pays more than seven percent of its income
219.18 for early care and education;

219.19 (2) ensure that a child's access to high-quality early care and education is not determined
219.20 by the child's race, income, or zip code; and

219.21 (3) increase compensation to at least a livable wage and increase professional development
219.22 and credentialing opportunities for the early care and education workforce, which includes
219.23 but is not limited to early educators working in Head Start, family child care programs,
219.24 child care centers, school-based programs, and early childhood special education.

219.25 (b) Development of the strategies must incorporate or otherwise take into account the
219.26 factors identified in subdivisions 5 and 6.

219.27 Subd. 5. **Affordable, high-quality early care and education.** In developing the plan
219.28 under subdivision 4, the task force must:

219.29 (1) identify the benefit mechanisms, financing mechanisms, and infrastructure under
219.30 which families will access financial assistance so early care and education is affordable;

219.31 (2) describe how the plan will be administered, including the roles for state agencies,
219.32 local government agencies, and community-based organizations;

220.1 (3) describe how the plan will maintain and encourage the further development of
220.2 Minnesota's mixed-delivery system for early care and education;

220.3 (4) consider the recommendations from previous work including the Transforming
220.4 Minnesota's Early Childhood Workforce project;

220.5 (5) consider how provider payment rates will be determined and updated under a seven
220.6 percent cap; and

220.7 (6) consider how the state can develop and implement diverse methods of assessing and
220.8 monitoring developmental and achievement benchmarks in early care and education settings
220.9 to assess kindergarten readiness.

220.10 Subd. 6. **Workforce compensation.** In developing the plan under subdivision 4, the
220.11 task force must:

220.12 (1) endeavor to preserve and increase racial and ethnic equity and diversity in the early
220.13 care and education workforce and recognize the value of cultural competency and
220.14 multilingualism;

220.15 (2) include a salary floor that supports recruitment and retention of a qualified workforce
220.16 in every early care and education setting;

220.17 (3) consider the need for and development of a mechanism that ties provider
220.18 reimbursement rates to employee compensation;

220.19 (4) consider how compensation standards for early educators will apply at both child
220.20 care centers and family child care programs;

220.21 (5) increase compensation to incentivize advancements in relevant higher education
220.22 credentials, training, years of experience, and credential equivalencies, including certified
220.23 demonstrations of competencies developed through apprenticeships, peer learning models,
220.24 and community-based training; and

220.25 (6) set compensation for the early care and education workforce by reference to
220.26 compensation for licensed elementary school teachers, and consider differentiating base
220.27 compensation for:

220.28 (i) varying levels of responsibility, including but not limited to center directors, assistant
220.29 directors, lead teachers, assistant teachers, paraprofessionals, family child care license
220.30 holders, second adult caregivers, substitutes, and helpers; and

220.31 (ii) different geographic areas of the state.

221.1 Subd. 7. **Implementation timeline.** The task force must develop an implementation
221.2 timeline for the plan developed under subdivision 4 that phases in the plan over a period of
221.3 no more than six years, beginning in July 2025 and finishing no later than July 2031. In
221.4 developing the implementation timeline, the task force must consider:

221.5 (1) how to simultaneously apply the seven percent cap to as many families as possible
221.6 while minimizing disruptions in the availability and cost of currently available early care
221.7 and education arrangements;

221.8 (2) the capacity for the state to increase the availability of different types of early care
221.9 and education settings from which a family may choose;

221.10 (3) how the inability to afford and access early care and education settings
221.11 disproportionately affects certain populations; and

221.12 (4) how to provide additional targeted investments for early care and education providers
221.13 serving a high proportion of families currently eligible for or receiving public assistance
221.14 for early care and education.

221.15 Subd. 8. **Required reports.** By July 1, 2022, the task force must submit to the governor
221.16 and legislative committees with jurisdiction over early childhood programs preliminary
221.17 findings and draft implementation plans pursuant to the plan required under subdivision 4.
221.18 By February 1, 2023, the task force must submit to the governor and legislative committees
221.19 with jurisdiction over early childhood programs final recommendations and implementation
221.20 plans pursuant to subdivision 4.

221.21 Sec. 16. **DIRECTION TO THE CHILDREN'S CABINET; EARLY CHILDHOOD**
221.22 **GOVERNANCE REPORT.**

221.23 Subdivision 1. **Recommendations.** The Children's Cabinet shall develop
221.24 recommendations on the governance of programs relating to early childhood development,
221.25 care, and learning, including how such programs could be consolidated into an existing
221.26 state agency or a new state Department of Early Childhood. The recommendations shall
221.27 address the impact of such a consolidation on:

221.28 (1) state efforts to ensure that all Minnesota children are kindergarten-ready, with race,
221.29 income, and zip code no longer predictors of school readiness;

221.30 (2) coordination and alignment among programs;

221.31 (3) the effort required of families to receive services to which they are entitled;

221.32 (4) the effort required of service providers to participate in childhood programs; and

222.1 (5) the articulation between early care and education programs and the kindergarten
222.2 through grade 12 system.

222.3 Subd. 2. **Public input.** In developing the recommendations required under subdivision
222.4 1, the Children's Cabinet must provide for a community engagement process to seek input
222.5 from the public and stakeholders.

222.6 Subd. 3. **Report.** (a) The Children's Cabinet shall produce a report that includes:

222.7 (1) the recommendations required under subdivision 1;

222.8 (2) the explanations and reasoning behind such recommendations;

222.9 (3) a description of the community engagement process required under subdivision 2;

222.10 and

222.11 (4) a summary of the feedback received from the public and early care and education
222.12 stakeholders through the community engagement process.

222.13 (b) The Children's Cabinet may arrange for consultants to assist with the development
222.14 of the report.

222.15 (c) By February 1, 2022, the Children's Cabinet shall submit the report to the governor
222.16 and the legislative committees with jurisdiction over early childhood programs.

222.17 Sec. 17. **DIRECTION TO THE CHILDREN'S CABINET; EVALUATION OF THE**
222.18 **USE OF FEDERAL MONEY.**

222.19 (a) The Children's Cabinet, with the assistance of the commissioners of human services,
222.20 education, and employment and economic development, shall conduct an evaluation of the
222.21 use of federal money received pursuant to the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (Public
222.22 Law 117-2), the Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act of
222.23 2020 (Public Law 116-260), and the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act
222.24 (Public Law 116-136) to address the state's needs in the area of early care and education.
222.25 The Children's Cabinet may arrange for consultants to assist with the evaluation.

222.26 (b) The evaluation shall address at least the following topics with results disaggregated,
222.27 to the extent practicable, by age, race, ethnicity, and geographic areas of the state:

222.28 (1) changes in the number of children who are able to access early care and education
222.29 programs, including children from the following categories: those from low-income families;
222.30 those who have disabilities or developmental delays; those who are English language
222.31 learners; those who are members of American Indian Tribes; and those who are migrant,
222.32 homeless, in foster care, or are in need of child protective services;

223.1 (2) changes in the supply of early care and education, particularly in areas of the state
 223.2 with shortages of early care and education;

223.3 (3) changes in the quality of early care and education programs, as measured pursuant
 223.4 to the state's quality rating and improvement system under Minnesota Statutes, section
 223.5 124D.142; and

223.6 (4) changes in the average compensation and credentials of the early care and education
 223.7 workforce.

223.8 (c) The Children's Cabinet shall submit interim findings of the evaluation to the governor
 223.9 and the legislative committees with jurisdiction over early childhood programs by February
 223.10 1 in each of calendar years 2022, 2023, and 2024. The Children's Cabinet shall submit a
 223.11 final report to the governor and the legislative committees with jurisdiction over early
 223.12 childhood programs by February 1, 2025.

223.13 Sec. 18. **APPROPRIATIONS; MINNESOTA MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET.**

223.14 (a) \$500,000 in fiscal year 2022 is appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner
 223.15 of management and budget for the Great Start for All Minnesota Children Task Force. This
 223.16 is a onetime appropriation.

223.17 (b) \$250,000 in fiscal year 2022 is appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner
 223.18 of management budget for the early childhood governance report. This is a onetime
 223.19 appropriation.

223.20 Sec. 19. **APPROPRIATIONS; DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.**

223.21 Subdivision 1. **Department of Education.** The sums indicated in this section are
 223.22 appropriated from the general fund to the Department of Education for the fiscal years
 223.23 designated.

223.24 Subd. 2. **School readiness.** (a) For revenue for school readiness programs under
 223.25 Minnesota Statutes, sections 124D.15 and 124D.16:

223.26 \$ 33,683,000 2022

223.27 \$ 33,683,000 2023

223.28 (b) The 2022 appropriation includes \$3,368,000 for fiscal year 2021 and \$30,315,000
 223.29 for fiscal year 2022.

223.30 (c) The 2023 appropriation includes \$3,368,000 for fiscal year 2022 and \$30,315,000
 223.31 for fiscal year 2023.

224.1 Subd. 3. **Early learning scholarships.** (a) For the early learning scholarship program
 224.2 under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.165:

224.3 \$ 88,949,000 2022

224.4 \$ 88,949,000 2023

224.5 (b) This appropriation is subject to the requirements under Minnesota Statutes, section
 224.6 124D.165, subdivision 6.

224.7 (c) The base for each of fiscal years 2024 and 2025 is \$89,997,000.

224.8 Subd. 4. **Head Start program.** For Head Start programs under Minnesota Statutes,
 224.9 section 119A.52:

224.10 \$ 25,100,000 2022

224.11 \$ 25,100,000 2023

224.12 Subd. 5. **Early childhood family education aid.** (a) For early childhood family education
 224.13 aid under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.135:

224.14 \$ 34,380,000 2022

224.15 \$ 35,349,000 2023

224.16 (b) The 2022 appropriation includes \$3,341,000 for fiscal year 2021 and \$31,039,000
 224.17 for fiscal year 2022.

224.18 (c) The 2023 appropriation includes \$3,448,000 for fiscal year 2022 and \$31,901,000
 224.19 for fiscal year 2023.

224.20 Subd. 6. **Developmental screening aid.** (a) For developmental screening aid under
 224.21 Minnesota Statutes, sections 121A.17 and 121A.19:

224.22 \$ 3,582,000 2022

224.23 \$ 3,476,000 2023

224.24 (b) The 2022 appropriation includes \$360,000 for fiscal year 2021 and \$3,222,000 for
 224.25 fiscal year 2022.

224.26 (c) The 2023 appropriation includes \$358,000 for fiscal year 2022 and \$3,118,000 for
 224.27 fiscal year 2023.

224.28 Subd. 7. **ParentChild+ program.** (a) For a grant to the ParentChild+ program:

224.29 \$ 1,500,000 2022

224.30 \$ 1,500,000 2023

225.1 (b) The ParentChild+ program must use the grant to implement its evidence-based and
 225.2 research-validated early childhood literacy and school readiness program for children ages
 225.3 16 months to four years. The program must be implemented at existing ParentChild+ program
 225.4 locations, including Cass County, Hennepin County, and Rice County, and the cities of
 225.5 Rochester and St. Cloud, or at any new rural, suburban, or urban locations.

225.6 (c) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

225.7 Subd. 8. **Kindergarten readiness assessment.** (a) For the kindergarten readiness
 225.8 assessment under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.162:

225.9 \$ 2,516,000 2022

225.10 \$ 2,285,000 2023

225.11 (b) The base for fiscal year 2024 is \$2,204,000. The base for fiscal year 2025 is
 225.12 \$2,004,000.

225.13 Subd. 9. **Quality rating and improvement system.** (a) For transfer to the commissioner
 225.14 of human services for the purposes of expanding the quality rating and improvement system
 225.15 under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.142, in greater Minnesota and increasing supports
 225.16 for providers participating in the quality rating and improvement system:

225.17 \$ 1,750,000 2022

225.18 \$ 1,750,000 2023

225.19 (b) The amounts in paragraph (a) must be in addition to any federal funding under the
 225.20 child care and development block grant authorized under Public Law 101-508 in that year
 225.21 for the system under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.142.

225.22 (c) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

225.23 Subd. 10. **Early childhood programs at Tribal contract schools.** For early childhood
 225.24 family education programs at Tribal contract schools under Minnesota Statutes, section
 225.25 124D.83, subdivision 4:

225.26 \$ 68,000 2022

225.27 \$ 68,000 2023

225.28 Subd. 11. **Educate parents partnership.** For the educate parents partnership under
 225.29 Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.129:

225.30 \$ 49,000 2022

225.31 \$ 49,000 2023

226.1 Subd. 12. Home visiting aid. (a) For home visiting aid under Minnesota Statutes, section
 226.2 124D.135:

226.3 \$ 462,000 2022

226.4 \$ 444,000 2023

226.5 (b) The 2022 appropriation includes \$47,000 for fiscal year 2021 and \$415,000 for fiscal
 226.6 year 2022.

226.7 (c) The 2023 appropriation includes \$46,000 for fiscal year 2022 and \$398,000 for fiscal
 226.8 year 2023.

226.9 Subd. 13. Reach Out and Read Minnesota. (a) For a grant to support Reach Out and
 226.10 Read Minnesota to expand its statewide program that encourages early childhood
 226.11 development through a network of health care clinics:

226.12 \$ 150,000 2022

226.13 \$ 150,000 2023

226.14 (b) The grant recipient must implement a plan that includes:

226.15 (1) integrating children's books and parent education into well-child visits;

226.16 (2) creating literacy-rich environments at clinics, including books for visits outside of
 226.17 Reach Out and Read Minnesota parameters or for waiting room use or volunteer readers to
 226.18 model read-aloud techniques for parents where possible;

226.19 (3) working with public health clinics, federally qualified health centers, Tribal sites,
 226.20 community health centers, and clinics that belong to health care systems, as well as
 226.21 independent clinics in underserved areas; and

226.22 (4) training medical professionals on speaking with parents of infants, toddlers, and
 226.23 preschoolers on the importance of early literacy.

226.24 (c) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

226.25 Subd. 14. Early childhood Tribal education and engagement grants. (a) For grants
 226.26 to the 11 Tribal Nations located in Minnesota to provide programming and services for
 226.27 parents and children who are enrolled or eligible for enrollment in a federally recognized
 226.28 Tribe. Admission may not be limited to those enrolled or eligible for enrollment in a federally
 226.29 recognized Tribe:

226.30 \$ 3,300,000 2022

226.31 \$ 3,300,000 2023

227.1 (b) Grant funds must be used to support programming and services in one or more of
227.2 three focus areas:

227.3 (1) implementing strategies to support comprehensive, authentic family engagement
227.4 and education;

227.5 (2) implementing strategies to increase language and literacy outcomes through language
227.6 revitalization efforts; or

227.7 (3) implementing strategies supporting the recruitment and retention of prospective
227.8 American Indian teachers and enhancing the practice of current American Indian teachers
227.9 and adults who work in Tribal communities through deep pedagogical professional
227.10 development.

227.11 (c) Each Tribal Nation may apply to the department for grants of up to \$100,000 per
227.12 focus area for a maximum amount of \$285,000. Each Tribal Nation grant recipient must
227.13 submit an annual proposal to the commissioner that outlines specific strategies for providing
227.14 early childhood family engagement and education programs and outreach.

227.15 (d) The department will provide technical assistance to the grant recipients by designing,
227.16 in collaboration with the 11 Tribal Nations, guidance that includes potential strategies and
227.17 examples of comprehensive, coherent approaches.

227.18 (e) Each Tribe awarded a grant will submit an annual report to the commissioner on July
227.19 1 on the numbers of families and children participating and measurable outcomes on
227.20 engagement, language revitalization, and supporting American Indian teachers in Tribal
227.21 communities.

227.22 (f) Up to five percent is reserved to the department for program and grant administration.

227.23 (g) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

227.24 Sec. 20. **REPEALER.**

227.25 Laws 2017, First Special Session chapter 5, article 8, section 9, is repealed.

227.26 **ARTICLE 10**

227.27 **COMMUNITY EDUCATION AND LIFELONG LEARNING**

227.28 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.531, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

227.29 Subdivision 1. **State total adult basic education aid.** (a) The state total adult basic
227.30 education aid for fiscal year ~~2011~~ 2022 equals ~~\$44,419,000~~ \$51,781,000, plus any amount
227.31 that is not paid during the previous fiscal year as a result of adjustments under subdivision

228.1 4, paragraph (a), or section 124D.52, subdivision 3. The state total adult basic education
228.2 aid for later fiscal years equals:

228.3 (1) the state total adult basic education aid for the preceding fiscal year plus any amount
228.4 that is not paid for during the previous fiscal year, as a result of adjustments under subdivision
228.5 4, paragraph (a), or section 124D.52, subdivision 3; times

228.6 (2) the lesser of 1.03, or the greater of:

228.7 (i) ~~1.03~~ one plus the percent change in the formula allowance under section 126C.10,
228.8 subdivision 2, from the previous fiscal year to the current fiscal year; or

228.9 (ii) the average growth in state total contact hours over the prior ten program years.

228.10 Three percent of the state total adult basic education aid must be set aside for adult basic
228.11 education supplemental service grants under section 124D.522.

228.12 (b) The state total adult basic education aid, excluding basic population aid, equals the
228.13 difference between the amount computed in paragraph (a), and the state total basic population
228.14 aid under subdivision 2.

228.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for revenue in fiscal year 2022 and later.

228.16 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 124D.55, is amended to read:

228.17 **124D.55 COMMISSIONER-SELECTED HIGH SCHOOL EQUIVALENCY TEST**
228.18 **FEES.**

228.19 ~~(a) The commissioner shall pay 60 percent of the fee that is charged to an eligible~~
228.20 ~~individual for the full battery of the commissioner-selected high school equivalency tests,~~
228.21 ~~but not more than \$40 for an eligible individual.~~

228.22 ~~(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), for fiscal years 2020 and 2021 only,~~ The commissioner
228.23 shall pay 100 percent of the fee charged to an eligible individual for the full battery of the
228.24 commissioner-selected high school equivalency tests, but not more than the cost of one full
228.25 battery of tests per year for any individual.

228.26 Sec. 3. **APPROPRIATIONS.**

228.27 Subdivision 1. Department of Education. The sums indicated in this section are
228.28 appropriated from the general fund to the Department of Education for the fiscal years
228.29 designated. Any balances in the first year do not cancel but are available in the second year.

229.1 Subd. 2. **Community education aid.** For community education aid under Minnesota
 229.2 Statutes, section 124D.20:

229.3 \$ 180,000 2022

229.4 \$ 155,000 2023

229.5 The 2022 appropriation includes \$22,000 for 2021 and \$158,000 for 2022.

229.6 The 2023 appropriation includes \$17,000 for 2022 and \$138,000 for 2023.

229.7 Subd. 3. **Adults with disabilities program aid.** For adults with disabilities programs
 229.8 under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.56:

229.9 \$ 710,000 2022

229.10 \$ 710,000 2023

229.11 The 2022 appropriation includes \$71,000 for 2021 and \$639,000 for 2022.

229.12 The 2023 appropriation includes \$71,000 for 2022 and \$639,000 for 2023.

229.13 Subd. 4. **Hearing-impaired adults.** For programs for hearing-impaired adults under
 229.14 Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.57:

229.15 \$ 70,000 2022

229.16 \$ 70,000 2023

229.17 Subd. 5. **School-age care aid.** For school-age care aid under Minnesota Statutes, section
 229.18 124D.22:

229.19 \$ 1,000 2022

229.20 \$ 1,000 2023

229.21 The 2022 appropriation includes \$0 for 2021 and \$1,000 for 2022.

229.22 The 2023 appropriation includes \$0 for 2022 and \$1,000 for 2023.

229.23 Subd. 6. **Tier 1 grants.** (a) For education partnership program Tier 1 sustaining grants
 229.24 under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.99:

229.25 \$ 3,580,000 2022

229.26 \$ 3,580,000 2023

229.27 (b) Of the amounts in paragraph (a), \$1,790,000 each year is for the Northside
 229.28 Achievement Zone and \$1,790,000 each year is for the St. Paul Promise Neighborhood.

229.29 (c) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

230.1 Subd. 7. Tier 2 implementing grants. (a) For Tier 2 implementing grants under
 230.2 Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.99:

230.3 \$ 1,500,000 2022

230.4 \$ 1,500,000 2023

230.5 (b) Of the amounts in paragraph (a), \$250,000 each year is for each of the following
 230.6 programs:

230.7 (1) the Northfield Healthy Community Initiative in Northfield;

230.8 (2) the Jones Family Foundation for the Every Hand Joined program in Red Wing;

230.9 (3) the United Way of Central Minnesota for the Partners for Student Success program;

230.10 (4) Austin Aspires;

230.11 (5) Rochester Area Foundation as fiscal host for the Cradle 2 Career program; and

230.12 (6) Generation Next.

230.13 (c) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

230.14 (d) The 2024 base amount for each recipient listed in paragraph (b) is \$250,000.

230.15 Subd. 8. Adult basic education aid. For adult basic education aid under Minnesota
 230.16 Statutes, section 124D.531:

230.17 \$ 53,191,000 2022

230.18 \$ 54,768,000 2023

230.19 The 2022 appropriation includes \$5,177,000 for 2021 and \$48,014,000 for 2022.

230.20 The 2023 appropriation includes \$5,334,000 for 2022 and \$49,434,000 for 2023.

230.21 Subd. 9. High school equivalency tests. For payment of the costs of the
 230.22 commissioner-selected high school equivalency tests under Minnesota Statutes, section
 230.23 124D.55:

230.24 \$ 250,000 2022

230.25 \$ 250,000 2023

231.1

ARTICLE 11

231.2

STATE AGENCIES

231.3 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.07, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

231.4 Subdivision 1. **Appointment of members.** The Professional Educator Licensing and
231.5 Standards Board consists of ~~11~~ 13 members appointed by the governor, with the advice and
231.6 consent of the senate. Membership terms, compensation of members, removal of members,
231.7 the filling of membership vacancies, and fiscal year and reporting requirements are as
231.8 provided in sections 214.07 to 214.09. ~~No member may be reappointed for more than one~~
231.9 ~~additional term~~ A member must not serve more than two consecutive terms.

231.10 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.07, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

231.11 Subd. 2. **Eligibility; board composition.** Each ~~nominee~~ appointee, other than a public
231.12 nominee, must be selected on the basis of professional experience and knowledge of teacher
231.13 education, accreditation, and licensure. The board must be composed of:

231.14 (1) ~~six~~ seven teachers who are currently teaching in a Minnesota school ~~or who were~~
231.15 ~~teaching at the time of the appointment~~, have at least five years of teaching experience, and
231.16 ~~were~~ are not serving in ~~an administrative function at a school district or school when~~
231.17 ~~appointed~~ a position requiring an administrative license, pursuant to section 122A.14. The
231.18 ~~six~~ seven teachers must include the following:

231.19 (i) one teacher in a charter school;

231.20 (ii) one teacher from a school located in the seven-county metropolitan area, as defined
231.21 in section 473.121, subdivision 2;

231.22 (iii) one teacher from a school located outside the seven-county metropolitan area;

231.23 (iv) one teacher from a related service category licensed by the board;

231.24 (v) one special education teacher; and

231.25 (vi) ~~one teacher from a teacher preparation program~~ two teachers licensed in licensure
231.26 areas that represent current or emerging trends in education;

231.27 (2) one educator currently teaching in a Minnesota-approved teacher preparation program;

231.28 ~~(2)~~ (3) one superintendent ~~that alternates~~, alternating each term between a superintendent
231.29 from a school district in the seven-county metropolitan area, as defined in section 473.121,
231.30 subdivision 2, and a superintendent from a school district outside the metropolitan area;

231.31 ~~(3)~~ (4) one school district human resources director;

232.1 ~~(4)~~ (5) one administrator of a cooperative unit under section 123A.24, subdivision 2,
232.2 who oversees a special education program and who works closely with a cooperative unit
232.3 under section 123A.24, subdivision 2;

232.4 ~~(5)~~ (6) one principal ~~that alternates,~~ alternating each term between an elementary and a
232.5 secondary school principal; and

232.6 ~~(6)~~ (7) one member of the public that may be a current or former school board member.

232.7 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.07, subdivision 4a, is amended to read:

232.8 Subd. 4a. **Administration.** (a) The executive director of the board shall be the chief
232.9 administrative officer for the board but shall not be a member of the board. The executive
232.10 director shall maintain the records of the board, account for all fees received by the board,
232.11 supervise and direct employees servicing the board, and perform other services as directed
232.12 by the board.

232.13 (b) The Department of Administration must provide administrative support in accordance
232.14 with section 16B.371. The commissioner of administration must assess the board for services
232.15 it provides under this section.

232.16 ~~(c) The Department of Education must provide suitable offices and other space to the~~
232.17 ~~board at reasonable cost until January 1, 2020. Thereafter, the board may contract with~~
232.18 ~~either the Department of Education or the Department of Administration for the provision~~
232.19 ~~of suitable offices and other space, joint conference and hearing facilities, and examination~~
232.20 ~~rooms.~~

232.21 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.09, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

232.22 Subd. 4. **Licensing.** (a) The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board must
232.23 license teachers, as defined in section 122A.15, subdivision 1, except for supervisory
232.24 personnel, as defined in section 122A.15, subdivision 2. The board must not delegate its
232.25 authority to make all licensing decisions with respect to candidates for teacher licensure.
232.26 The board must evaluate candidates for compliance with statutory or rule requirements for
232.27 licensure and develop licensure verification requirements.

232.28 (b) The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board must approve teacher
232.29 preparation providers seeking to prepare candidates for teacher licensure in Minnesota.

233.1 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.09, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

233.2 Subd. 6. **Register of persons licensed.** The ~~executive director of the~~ Professional
 233.3 Educator Licensing and Standards Board must keep a record of the proceedings of and a
 233.4 register of all persons licensed pursuant to the provisions of this chapter. The register must
 233.5 show the name, ~~address,~~ licenses and permissions held including renewals, and license
 233.6 number ~~and the renewal of the license. The board must on July 1, of each year or as soon~~
 233.7 ~~thereafter as is practicable, compile a list of such duly licensed teachers. A copy of the~~
 233.8 ~~register~~ This list must be available ~~during business hours at the office of the board to any~~
 233.9 ~~interested person~~ on the board's website.

233.10 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.09, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

233.11 Subd. 9. **Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board must adopt and**
 233.12 **revise rules.** (a) The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board must adopt and
 233.13 revise rules subject to the provisions of chapter 14 to implement sections 120B.363, 122A.05
 233.14 to 122A.09, ~~122A.092~~ 122A.094, 122A.16, 122A.17, 122A.18, 122A.181, 122A.182,
 233.15 122A.183, 122A.184, 122A.185, 122A.187, 122A.188, 122A.19, 122A.20, 122A.21,
 233.16 122A.23, 122A.26, 122A.28, and 122A.29.

233.17 (b) The board must adopt and revise rules relating to fields of licensure and grade levels
 233.18 that a licensed teacher may teach, including a process for granting permission to a licensed
 233.19 teacher to teach in a field that is different from the teacher's field of licensure without change
 233.20 to the teacher's license tier level.

233.21 ~~(e) The board must adopt rules relating to the grade levels that a licensed teacher may~~
 233.22 ~~teach.~~

233.23 ~~(d)~~ (c) If a rule adopted by the board is in conflict with a session law or statute, the law
 233.24 or statute prevails. Terms adopted in rule must be clearly defined and must not be construed
 233.25 to conflict with terms adopted in statute or session law.

233.26 ~~(e)~~ (d) The board must include a description of a proposed rule's probable effect on
 233.27 teacher supply and demand in the board's statement of need and reasonableness under section
 233.28 14.131.

233.29 ~~(f)~~ (e) The board must adopt rules only under the specific statutory authority.

233.30 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.09, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

233.31 Subd. 10. **Permissions.** (a) Notwithstanding subdivision 9 and sections 14.055 and
 233.32 14.056, the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board may grant waivers to its

234.1 rules upon application by a school district or a charter school for purposes of implementing
234.2 experimental programs in learning or management.

234.3 (b) To enable a school district or a charter school to meet the needs of students enrolled
234.4 in an alternative education program and to enable licensed teachers instructing those students
234.5 to satisfy content area licensure requirements, the Professional Educator Licensing and
234.6 Standards Board ~~annually~~ may permit a licensed teacher teaching in an alternative education
234.7 program to instruct students in a content area for which the teacher is not licensed, consistent
234.8 with paragraph (a).

234.9 (c) A special education license permission issued by the Professional Educator Licensing
234.10 and Standards Board for a primary employer's low-incidence region is valid in all
234.11 low-incidence regions.

234.12 (d) A candidate that has obtained career and technical education certification may apply
234.13 for a Tier 1 license under section 122A.181. Consistent with section 136F.361, the
234.14 Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board must strongly encourage approved
234.15 college or university-based teacher preparation programs throughout Minnesota to develop
234.16 alternative pathways for certifying and licensing high school career and technical education
234.17 instructors and teachers, allowing such candidates to meet certification and licensure
234.18 standards that demonstrate their content knowledge, classroom experience, and pedagogical
234.19 practices and their qualifications based on a combination of occupational testing, professional
234.20 certification or licensure, and long-standing work experience.

234.21 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.091, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

234.22 Subdivision 1. **Teacher and administrator preparation and performance data;**
234.23 **report.** (a) The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board and the Board of
234.24 School Administrators, in cooperation with ~~board-adopted~~ board-approved teacher or
234.25 administrator preparation programs, annually must collect and report summary data on
234.26 teacher and administrator preparation and performance outcomes, consistent with this
234.27 subdivision. The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board and the Board of
234.28 School Administrators annually by ~~June~~ July 1 must update and post the reported summary
234.29 preparation and performance data on teachers and administrators from the preceding school
234.30 years on a ~~website hosted jointly by the boards~~ their respective websites.

234.31 (b) Publicly reported summary data on teacher preparation ~~programs~~ providers must
234.32 include:

235.1 ~~(1) student entrance requirements for each Professional Educator Licensing and Standards~~
 235.2 ~~Board-approved program, including grade point average for enrolling students in the~~
 235.3 ~~preceding year;~~

235.4 ~~(2) the average board-adopted skills examination or ACT or SAT scores of students~~
 235.5 ~~entering the program in the preceding year;~~

235.6 ~~(3) (1) summary data on faculty~~ all full-time, part-time, and adjunct teacher educator
 235.7 qualifications, including at least the content areas of faculty teacher educator undergraduate
 235.8 and graduate degrees and their years of experience either as kindergarten birth through grade
 235.9 12 classroom teachers or school administrators;

235.10 ~~(4) the average time resident and nonresident program graduates in the preceding year~~
 235.11 ~~needed to complete the program;~~

235.12 (2) the current number and percentage of enrolled candidates who entered the program
 235.13 through a transfer pathway disaggregated by race, except when disaggregation would not
 235.14 yield statistically reliable results or would reveal personally identifiable information about
 235.15 an individual;

235.16 ~~(5) (3) the current number and percentage of students~~ program completers by program
 235.17 who graduated, received a standard Minnesota teaching license, and Tier 3 or Tier 4 license
 235.18 disaggregated by race, except when disaggregation would not yield statistically reliable
 235.19 results or would reveal personally identifiable information about an individual;

235.20 (4) the current number and percentage of program completers who entered the program
 235.21 through a transfer pathway and received a Tier 3 or Tier 4 license disaggregated by race,
 235.22 except when disaggregation would not yield statistically reliable results or would reveal
 235.23 personally identifiable information about an individual;

235.24 (5) the current number and percentage of program completers who were hired to teach
 235.25 full time in their licensure field in a Minnesota district or school in the preceding year
 235.26 disaggregated by race, except when disaggregation would not yield statistically reliable
 235.27 results or would reveal personally identifiable information about an individual;

235.28 ~~(6) the number of content area credits and other credits by undergraduate program that~~
 235.29 ~~students in the preceding school year needed to complete to graduate;~~ the current number
 235.30 and percentage of program completers who entered the program through a transfer pathway
 235.31 and who were hired to teach full time in their licensure field in a Minnesota district or school
 235.32 in the preceding year disaggregated by race, except when disaggregation would not yield

236.1 statistically reliable results or would reveal personally identifiable information about an
236.2 individual;

236.3 (7) ~~students'~~ pass rates on ~~skills~~ pedagogy and subject matter exams required ~~for~~
236.4 ~~graduation~~ in each ~~program and~~ licensure area for program completers in the preceding
236.5 school year;

236.6 (8) survey results measuring ~~student and graduate satisfaction with the program~~ how
236.7 prepared program completers felt during their first year of teaching in the preceding school
236.8 year disaggregated by race, except when disaggregation would not yield statistically reliable
236.9 results or would reveal personally identifiable information about an individual;

236.10 (9) ~~a standard measure of the satisfaction of~~ survey results from school principals or
236.11 ~~supervising teachers with the student teachers assigned to a school or supervising teacher~~
236.12 supervisors on how prepared they felt their first-year teachers were in the preceding school
236.13 year; and

236.14 (10) ~~information under subdivision 3, paragraphs (a) and (b)~~ the number and percentage
236.15 of program completers who met or exceed the state threshold score on the board-adopted
236.16 teacher performance assessment.

236.17 Program reporting must be consistent with subdivision 2.

236.18 (c) Publicly reported summary data on administrator preparation programs approved by
236.19 the Board of School Administrators must include:

236.20 (1) summary data on faculty qualifications, including at least the content areas of faculty
236.21 undergraduate and graduate degrees and the years of experience either as kindergarten
236.22 through grade 12 classroom teachers or school administrators;

236.23 (2) the average time program graduates in the preceding year needed to complete the
236.24 program;

236.25 (3) the current number and percentage of students who graduated, received a standard
236.26 Minnesota administrator license, and were employed as an administrator in a Minnesota
236.27 school district or school in the preceding year disaggregated by race, except when
236.28 disaggregation would not yield statistically reliable results or would reveal personally
236.29 identifiable information about an individual;

236.30 (4) the number of credits by graduate program that students in the preceding school year
236.31 needed to complete to graduate;

237.1 (5) survey results measuring student, graduate, and employer satisfaction with the
237.2 program in the preceding school year disaggregated by race, except when disaggregation
237.3 would not yield statistically reliable results or would reveal personally identifiable
237.4 information about an individual; and

237.5 (6) information under subdivision 3, paragraphs (c) and (d).

237.6 Program reporting must be consistent with section 122A.14, subdivision 10.

237.7 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.091, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

237.8 Subd. 2. **Teacher preparation program reporting.** (a) By December 31, 2018, and
237.9 annually thereafter, the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board shall report
237.10 and publish on its website the cumulative summary results of at least three consecutive
237.11 years of data reported to the board under subdivision 1, paragraph (b). Where the data are
237.12 sufficient to yield statistically reliable information and the results would not reveal personally
237.13 identifiable information about an individual teacher, the board shall report the data by teacher
237.14 preparation program.

237.15 (b) The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board must report annually to
237.16 the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction
237.17 over kindergarten through grade 12 education, the following information:

237.18 (1) the total number of teacher candidates during the most recent school year taking a
237.19 board-adopted skills examination;

237.20 (2) the number who achieve a qualifying score on the examination;

237.21 (3) the number who do not achieve a qualifying score on the examination; and

237.22 (4) the number of candidates who have not passed a content or pedagogy exam.

237.23 The information reported under this paragraph must be disaggregated by categories of race,
237.24 ethnicity, and, if applicable, eligibility for financial aid. The report must be submitted in
237.25 accordance with section 3.195.

237.26 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 122A.21, is amended to read:

237.27 **122A.21 TEACHERS' AND ADMINISTRATORS' LICENSES; FEES.**

237.28 Subdivision 1. **Licensure applications.** Each applicant submitting an application to the
237.29 Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board to issue, renew, or extend a teaching
237.30 license, including applications for licensure via portfolio under subdivision 4, must include
237.31 a processing fee of ~~\$57~~ \$85. The processing fee for a teacher's license and for the licenses

238.1 of supervisory personnel must be paid to the executive ~~secretary~~ director of the appropriate
238.2 board and deposited in the state treasury. The fees as set by the board are nonrefundable
238.3 for applicants not qualifying for a license. However, the commissioner of management and
238.4 budget must refund a fee in any case in which the applicant already holds a valid unexpired
238.5 license. The board may waive or reduce fees for applicants who apply at the same time for
238.6 more than one license.

238.7 Subd. 4. **Licensure via portfolio.** ~~A candidate~~ An applicant must pay to the Professional
238.8 Educator Licensing and Standards Board a \$300 fee for ~~the first~~ a pedagogical portfolio
238.9 submitted for review and a \$200 fee for ~~any portfolio submitted subsequently~~ each content
238.10 portfolio. The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board executive ~~secretary~~
238.11 director must deposit the fee in the education licensure portfolio account in the special
238.12 revenue fund. The fees are nonrefundable for applicants not qualifying for a license. The
238.13 Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board may waive or reduce fees for
238.14 ~~candidates~~ applicants based on financial need.

238.15 Subd. 5. **Online licensing system and fees.** (a) The Professional Educator Licensing
238.16 and Standards Board executive director may charge applicants using the online licensing
238.17 system an \$8 fee per license. The fees are nonrefundable.

238.18 (b) An educator licensing technology account is established in the special revenue fund.

238.19 (c) The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board executive director must
238.20 deposit the fees for using the online licensing system into the educator licensing technology
238.21 account in the special revenue fund. Funds do not cancel and are available until spent.

238.22 (d) The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board executive director may
238.23 use funds in the educator licensing technology account for information technology projects,
238.24 services, and support.

238.25 Sec. 11. **[127A.20] EVIDENCE-BASED EDUCATION GRANTS.**

238.26 Subdivision 1. Purpose; applicability. The purpose of this section is to create a process
238.27 to describe, measure, and report on the effectiveness of any prekindergarten through grade
238.28 12 education program funded in whole or in part through funds appropriated by the legislature
238.29 to the commissioner of education for grants to organizations. The evidence-based evaluation
238.30 required by this section applies to all grants awarded by the commissioner of education on
238.31 or after July 1, 2022.

238.32 Subd. 2. Goals. Each applicant for a grant awarded by the commissioner of education
238.33 must include in the grant application a statement of the goals of the education program and

239.1 grant funds. To the extent practicable, the goals must be aligned to the state of Minnesota's
239.2 world's best workforce and the federally required Every Student Succeeds Act accountability
239.3 systems.

239.4 Subd. 3. **Strategies; data.** Each applicant must include in the grant application a
239.5 description of the strategies that will be used to meet the goals specified in the application.
239.6 The applicant must also include a plan to collect data to measure the effectiveness of the
239.7 strategies outlined in the grant application.

239.8 Subd. 4. **Reporting.** Within 180 days of the end of the grant period, each grant recipient
239.9 must compile a report that describes the data that was collected and evaluate the effectiveness
239.10 of the strategies. The evidence-based report may identify or propose alternative strategies
239.11 based on the results of the data. The report must be submitted to the commissioner of
239.12 education and to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees
239.13 with jurisdiction over prekindergarten through grade 12 education. The report must be filed
239.14 with the Legislative Reference Library according to section 3.195.

239.15 Subd. 5. **Grant defined.** For purposes of this section, "grant" means money appropriated
239.16 from the state general fund to the commissioner of education for distribution to the grant
239.17 recipients.

239.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

239.19 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 609A.03, subdivision 7a, is amended to read:

239.20 Subd. 7a. **Limitations of order effective January 1, 2015, and later.** (a) Upon issuance
239.21 of an expungement order related to a charge supported by probable cause, the DNA samples
239.22 and DNA records held by the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension and collected under authority
239.23 other than section 299C.105 shall not be sealed, returned to the subject of the record, or
239.24 destroyed.

239.25 (b) Notwithstanding the issuance of an expungement order:

239.26 (1) except as provided in clause (2), an expunged record may be opened, used, or
239.27 exchanged between criminal justice agencies without a court order for the purposes of
239.28 initiating, furthering, or completing a criminal investigation or prosecution or for sentencing
239.29 purposes or providing probation or other correctional services;

239.30 (2) when a criminal justice agency seeks access to a record that was sealed under section
239.31 609A.02, subdivision 3, paragraph (a), clause (1), after an acquittal or a court order dismissing
239.32 for lack of probable cause, for purposes of a criminal investigation, prosecution, or

240.1 sentencing, the requesting agency must obtain an ex parte court order after stating a
240.2 good-faith basis to believe that opening the record may lead to relevant information;

240.3 (3) an expunged record of a conviction may be opened for purposes of evaluating a
240.4 prospective employee in a criminal justice agency without a court order;

240.5 (4) an expunged record of a conviction may be opened for purposes of a background
240.6 study under section 245C.08 unless the commissioner had been properly served with notice
240.7 of the petition for expungement and the court order for expungement is directed specifically
240.8 to the commissioner of human services;

240.9 (5) an expunged record of a conviction may be opened for purposes of a background
240.10 check required under section 122A.18, subdivision 8, unless the court order for expungement
240.11 is directed specifically to the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board ~~or the~~
240.12 ~~licensing division of the Department of Education~~; and

240.13 (6) the court may order an expunged record opened upon request by the victim of the
240.14 underlying offense if the court determines that the record is substantially related to a matter
240.15 for which the victim is before the court.

240.16 (c) An agency or jurisdiction subject to an expungement order shall maintain the record
240.17 in a manner that provides access to the record by a criminal justice agency under paragraph
240.18 (b), clause (1) or (2), but notifies the recipient that the record has been sealed. The Bureau
240.19 of Criminal Apprehension shall notify the commissioner of human services, or the
240.20 Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, ~~or the licensing division of the~~
240.21 ~~Department of Education~~ of the existence of a sealed record and of the right to obtain access
240.22 under paragraph (b), clause (4) or (5). Upon request, the agency or jurisdiction subject to
240.23 the expungement order shall provide access to the record to the commissioner of human
240.24 services, or the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board, ~~or the licensing~~
240.25 ~~division of the Department of Education~~ under paragraph (b), clause (4) or (5).

240.26 (d) An expunged record that is opened or exchanged under this subdivision remains
240.27 subject to the expungement order in the hands of the person receiving the record.

240.28 (e) A criminal justice agency that receives an expunged record under paragraph (b),
240.29 clause (1) or (2), must maintain and store the record in a manner that restricts the use of the
240.30 record to the investigation, prosecution, or sentencing for which it was obtained.

240.31 (f) For purposes of this section, a "criminal justice agency" means a court or government
240.32 agency that performs the administration of criminal justice under statutory authority.

241.1 (g) This subdivision applies to expungement orders subject to its limitations and effective
241.2 on or after January 1, 2015.

241.3 Sec. 13. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 10, section 5, subdivision 2,
241.4 as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 5, section 4, is amended to read:

241.5 Subd. 2. **Department.** (a) For the Department of Education:

241.6 \$ 29,196,000 2020

241.7 \$ 24,911,000 2021

241.8 Of these amounts:

241.9 (1) \$319,000 each year is for the Board of School Administrators;

241.10 (2) \$1,000,000 each year is for regional centers of excellence under Minnesota Statutes,
241.11 section 120B.115;

241.12 (3) \$250,000 each year is for the School Finance Division to enhance financial data
241.13 analysis;

241.14 (4) \$720,000 each year is for implementing Minnesota's Learning for English Academic
241.15 Proficiency and Success Act under Laws 2014, chapter 272, article 1, as amended;

241.16 (5) \$123,000 each year is for a dyslexia specialist;

241.17 (6) \$4,700,000 in fiscal year 2020 only is for legal fees and costs associated with
241.18 litigation; and

241.19 (7) \$400,000 in fiscal year 2020 and \$480,000 in fiscal year 2021 and later are for the
241.20 Department of Education's mainframe update.

241.21 (b) None of the amounts appropriated under this subdivision may be used for Minnesota's
241.22 Washington, D.C. office.

241.23 (c) The expenditures of federal grants and aids as shown in the biennial budget document
241.24 and its supplements are approved and appropriated and shall be spent as indicated.

241.25 (d) This appropriation includes funds for information technology project services and
241.26 support subject to the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, section 16E.0466. Any ongoing
241.27 information technology costs will be incorporated into the service level agreement and will
241.28 be paid to the Office of MN.IT Services by the Department of Education under the rates
241.29 and mechanism specified in that agreement.

241.30 (e) To account for the base adjustments provided in Laws 2018, chapter 211, article 21,
241.31 section 1, paragraph (a), and section 3, paragraph (a), the base for fiscal year 2022 is

242.1 \$24,591,000. The base for fiscal year 2023 is \$24,611,000. The base for fiscal year 2024 is
 242.2 \$24,629,000.

242.3 (f) On the effective date of this act, the commissioner of the Department of Education
 242.4 must cancel to the general fund \$2,000,000 from the fiscal year 2020 general fund
 242.5 appropriations for legal fees and costs associated with litigation.

242.6 (g) On the effective date of this act, the commissioner of the Department of Education
 242.7 must cancel to the general fund \$1,252,000 from the fiscal year 2021 general fund
 242.8 appropriations for agency operations.

242.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

242.10 Sec. 14. **APPROPRIATIONS; DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.**

242.11 Subdivision 1. **Department of Education.** Unless otherwise indicated, the sums indicated
 242.12 in this section are appropriated from the general fund to the Department of Education for
 242.13 the fiscal years designated. Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in
 242.14 the second year.

242.15 Subd. 2. **Department.** (a) For the Department of Education:

242.16 \$ 36,684,000 2022

242.17 \$ 33,099,000 2023

242.18 Of these amounts:

242.19 (1) \$319,000 each year is for the Board of School Administrators;

242.20 (2) \$1,000,000 each year is for regional centers of excellence under Minnesota Statutes,
 242.21 section 120B.115;

242.22 (3) \$250,000 each year is for the School Finance Division to enhance financial data
 242.23 analysis;

242.24 (4) \$720,000 each year is for implementing Minnesota's Learning for English Academic
 242.25 Proficiency and Success Act under Laws 2014, chapter 272, article 1, as amended;

242.26 (5) \$123,000 each year is for a dyslexia specialist;

242.27 (6) \$480,000 each year is for the Department of Education's mainframe update;

242.28 (7) \$4,500,000 in fiscal year 2022 only is for legal fees and costs associated with
 242.29 litigation;

243.1 (8) \$455,000 in fiscal year 2022 and \$865,000 in fiscal year 2023 are for data analytics
 243.2 for the state count of American Indian children. The base for this program is \$510,000 in
 243.3 fiscal year 2024, \$355,000 in fiscal year 2025, and \$133,000 in fiscal year 2026 and later;

243.4 (9) \$3,279,000 in fiscal year 2022 and \$3,384,000 in fiscal year 2023 are for modernizing
 243.5 district data submission to support students and educators. The base for this program is
 243.6 \$3,252,000 in fiscal year 2024 and beyond;

243.7 (10) \$340,000 in fiscal year 2022 and \$340,000 in fiscal year 2023 are for voluntary
 243.8 prekindergarten programs;

243.9 (11) \$3,000,000 each year is for translation services of which \$2,000,000 each year is
 243.10 for grants to support school districts and charter schools with translation services; and

243.11 (12) \$144,000 in fiscal year 2022 and \$148,000 in fiscal year 2023 are for incorporating
 243.12 ethnic studies into the curriculum standards.

243.13 (b) None of the amounts appropriated under this subdivision may be used for Minnesota's
 243.14 Washington, D.C., office.

243.15 (c) The expenditures of federal grants and aids as shown in the biennial budget document
 243.16 and its supplements are approved and appropriated and must be spent as indicated.

243.17 (d) This appropriation includes funds for information technology project services and
 243.18 support subject to the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, section 16E.0466. Any ongoing
 243.19 information technology costs will be incorporated into the service level agreement and will
 243.20 be paid to the Office of MN.IT Services by the Department of Education under the rates
 243.21 and mechanisms specified in that agreement.

243.22 (e) Eligible grantees for funds for translation services under clause (11) only include
 243.23 school districts, charter schools, intermediate school districts, and cooperative units as
 243.24 defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 123A.24, subdivision 2.

243.25 (f) To account for the base adjustments provided in Laws 2018, chapter 211, article 21,
 243.26 section 1, paragraph (a), and section 3, paragraph (a), the base for fiscal year 2024 is
 243.27 \$32,630,000 and the base for fiscal year 2025 is \$32,475,000.

243.28 **Sec. 15. APPROPRIATIONS; MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMIES.**

243.29 (a) The sums indicated in this section are appropriated from the general fund to the
 243.30 Minnesota State Academies for the Deaf and the Blind for the fiscal years designated:

243.31	\$	<u>14,056,000</u>	<u>.....</u>	<u>2022</u>
243.32	\$	<u>14,317,000</u>	<u>.....</u>	<u>2023</u>

244.1 (b) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

244.2 (c) To account for the base adjustments provided in Laws 2018, chapter 211, article 21,
 244.3 section 1, paragraph (a), and section 3, paragraph (b), the base for fiscal year 2024 is
 244.4 \$14,323,000.

244.5 **Sec. 16. APPROPRIATIONS; PERPICH CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION.**

244.6 (a) The sums in this section are appropriated from the general fund to the Perpich Center
 244.7 for Arts Education for the fiscal years designated:

244.8 \$ 7,406,000 2022

244.9 \$ 7,527,000 2023

244.10 (b) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

244.11 (c) To account for the base adjustments provided in Laws 2018, chapter 211, article 21,
 244.12 section 1, paragraph (a), and section 3, paragraph (c), the base for fiscal year 2024 is
 244.13 \$7,532,000.

244.14 **Sec. 17. APPROPRIATIONS; PROFESSIONAL EDUCATOR LICENSING AND**
 244.15 **STANDARDS BOARD.**

244.16 **Subdivision 1. Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board.** (a) The sums
 244.17 indicated in this section are appropriated from the general fund to the Professional Educator
 244.18 Licensing and Standards Board for the fiscal years designated:

244.19 \$ 2,856,000 2022

244.20 \$ 2,843,000 2023

244.21 (b) Any balance in the first year does not cancel but is available in the second year.

244.22 (c) This appropriation includes funds for information technology project services and
 244.23 support subject to Minnesota Statutes, section 16E.0466. Any ongoing information
 244.24 technology costs will be incorporated into an interagency agreement and will be paid to the
 244.25 Office of MN.IT Services by the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board
 244.26 under the mechanism specified in that agreement.

244.27 **Subd. 2. Licensure by portfolio.** For licensure by portfolio:

244.28 \$ 34,000 2022

244.29 \$ 34,000 2023

244.30 This appropriation is from the education licensure portfolio account in the special revenue
 244.31 fund.

245.1 **ARTICLE 12**

245.2 **FORECAST ADJUSTMENTS**

245.3 Section 1. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 1, section 25, subdivision
245.4 3, as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 6, section 2, is amended to read:

245.5 Subd. 3. **Enrollment options transportation.** For transportation of pupils attending
245.6 postsecondary institutions under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.09, or for transportation
245.7 of pupils attending nonresident districts under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.03:

245.8 \$ 19,000 2020

245.9 ~~20,000~~

245.10 \$ 11,000 2021

245.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

245.12 Sec. 2. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 1, section 25, subdivision 4,
245.13 as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 6, section 3, is amended to read:

245.14 Subd. 4. **Abatement aid.** For abatement aid under Minnesota Statutes, section 127A.49:

245.15 \$ 1,770,000 2020

245.16 ~~2,827,000~~

245.17 \$ 2,595,000 2021

245.18 The 2020 appropriation includes \$274,000 for 2019 and \$1,496,000 for 2020.

245.19 The 2021 appropriation includes \$166,000 for 2020 and ~~\$2,661,000~~ \$2,429,000 for
245.20 2021.

245.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

245.22 Sec. 3. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 1, section 25, subdivision 6,
245.23 as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 6, section 4, is amended to read:

245.24 Subd. 6. **Nonpublic pupil education aid.** For nonpublic pupil education aid under
245.25 Minnesota Statutes, sections 123B.40 to 123B.43 and 123B.87:

245.26 \$ 17,925,000 2020

245.27 ~~18,917,000~~

245.28 \$ 18,918,000 2021

245.29 The 2020 appropriation includes \$1,806,000 for 2019 and \$16,119,000 for 2020.

246.1 The 2021 appropriation includes \$1,790,000 for 2020 and ~~\$17,127,000~~ \$17,128,000 for
246.2 2021.

246.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

246.4 Sec. 4. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 1, section 25, subdivision 7,
246.5 as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 6, section 5, is amended to read:

246.6 Subd. 7. **Nonpublic pupil transportation.** For nonpublic pupil transportation aid under
246.7 Minnesota Statutes, section 123B.92, subdivision 9:

246.8 \$ 19,168,000 2020

246.9 ~~20,100,000~~

246.10 \$ 19,106,000 2021

246.11 The 2020 appropriation includes \$1,961,000 for 2019 and \$17,207,000 for 2020.

246.12 The 2021 appropriation includes \$1,911,000 for 2020 and ~~\$18,189,000~~ \$17,195,000 for
246.13 2021.

246.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

246.15 Sec. 5. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 1, section 25, subdivision 9,
246.16 as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 6, section 6, is amended to read:

246.17 Subd. 9. **Career and technical aid.** For career and technical aid under Minnesota
246.18 Statutes, section 124D.4531, subdivision 1b:

246.19 \$ 3,857,000 2020

246.20 ~~3,433,000~~

246.21 \$ 3,288,000 2021

246.22 The 2020 appropriation includes \$422,000 for 2019 and \$3,435,000 for 2020.

246.23 The 2021 appropriation includes \$378,000 for 2020 and ~~\$3,055,000~~ \$2,910,000 for
246.24 2021.

246.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

246.26 Sec. 6. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 2, section 33, subdivision 2,
246.27 as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 3, section 2, is amended to read:

246.28 Subd. 2. **Achievement and integration aid.** For achievement and integration aid under
246.29 Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.862:

247.1 \$ 77,247,000 2020

247.2 ~~81,233,000~~

247.3 \$ 87,574,000 2021

247.4 The 2020 appropriation includes \$7,058,000 for 2019 and \$70,189,000 for 2020.

247.5 The 2021 appropriation includes \$7,763,000 for 2020 and ~~\$73,470,000~~ \$79,811,000 for

247.6 2021.

247.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

247.8 Sec. 7. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 2, section 33, subdivision 3,

247.9 as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 6, section 7, is amended to read:

247.10 Subd. 3. **Interdistrict desegregation or integration transportation grants.** For

247.11 interdistrict desegregation or integration transportation grants under Minnesota Statutes,

247.12 section 124D.87:

247.13 \$ 14,231,000 2020

247.14 ~~14,962,000~~

247.15 \$ 15,670,000 2021

247.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

247.17 Sec. 8. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 2, section 33, subdivision 6,

247.18 as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 6, section 10, is amended to read:

247.19 Subd. 6. **American Indian education aid.** For American Indian education aid under

247.20 Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.81, subdivision 2a:

247.21 \$ 10,113,000 2020

247.22 ~~10,696,000~~

247.23 \$ 10,939,000 2021

247.24 The 2020 appropriation includes \$960,000 for 2019 and \$9,153,000 for 2020.

247.25 The 2021 appropriation includes \$1,016,000 for 2020 and ~~\$9,680,000~~ \$9,923,000 for

247.26 2021.

247.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

247.28 Sec. 9. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 2, section 33, subdivision 16,

247.29 as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 6, section 11, is amended to read:

247.30 Subd. 16. **Charter school building lease aid.** For building lease aid under Minnesota

247.31 Statutes, section 124E.22:

248.1 \$ 83,214,000 2020
 248.2 ~~88,454,000~~
 248.3 \$ 85,916,000 2021

248.4 The 2020 appropriation includes \$8,021,000 for 2019 and \$75,193,000 for 2020.

248.5 The 2021 appropriation includes \$8,354,000 for 2020 and ~~\$80,100,000~~ \$77,562,000 for
 248.6 2021.

248.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

248.8 Sec. 10. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 3, section 23, subdivision 3,
 248.9 as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 6, section 12, is amended to read:

248.10 Subd. 3. **Alternative teacher compensation aid.** (a) For alternative teacher compensation
 248.11 aid under Minnesota Statutes, section 122A.415, subdivision 4:

248.12 \$ 89,166,000 2020
 248.13 ~~88,851,000~~
 248.14 \$ 88,788,000 2021

248.15 (b) The 2020 appropriation includes \$8,974,000 for 2019 and \$80,192,000 for 2020.

248.16 (c) The 2021 appropriation includes \$8,887,000 for 2020 and ~~\$79,964,000~~ \$79,901,000
 248.17 for 2021.

248.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

248.19 Sec. 11. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 4, section 11, subdivision 2,
 248.20 as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 6, section 13, is amended to read:

248.21 Subd. 2. **Special education; regular.** For special education aid under Minnesota Statutes,
 248.22 section 125A.75:

248.23 \$ 1,600,889,000 2020
 248.24 ~~1,747,701,000~~
 248.25 \$ 1,727,596,000 2021

248.26 The 2020 appropriation includes \$184,363,000 for 2019 and \$1,416,526,000 for 2020.

248.27 The 2021 appropriation includes \$199,406,000 for 2020 and ~~\$1,548,295,000~~
 248.28 \$1,528,190,000 for 2021.

248.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

249.1 Sec. 12. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 4, section 11, subdivision 3,
 249.2 as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 6, section 14, is amended to read:

249.3 Subd. 3. **Aid for children with disabilities.** For aid under Minnesota Statutes, section
 249.4 125A.75, subdivision 3, for children with disabilities placed in residential facilities within
 249.5 the district boundaries for whom no district of residence can be determined:

249.6 \$ 1,109,000 2020

249.7 ~~1,267,000~~

249.8 \$ 1,644,000 2021

249.9 If the appropriation for either year is insufficient, the appropriation for the other year is
 249.10 available.

249.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

249.12 Sec. 13. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 4, section 11, subdivision 4,
 249.13 as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 6, section 15, is amended to read:

249.14 Subd. 4. **Travel for home-based services.** For aid for teacher travel for home-based
 249.15 services under Minnesota Statutes, section 125A.75, subdivision 1:

249.16 \$ 445,000 2020

249.17 ~~467,000~~

249.18 \$ 254,000 2021

249.19 The 2020 appropriation includes \$40,000 for 2019 and \$405,000 for 2020.

249.20 The 2021 appropriation includes \$44,000 for 2020 and ~~\$423,000~~ \$210,000 for 2021.

249.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

249.22 Sec. 14. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 4, section 11, subdivision 5,
 249.23 as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 6, section 16, is amended to read:

249.24 Subd. 5. **Court-placed special education revenue.** For reimbursing serving school
 249.25 districts for unreimbursed eligible expenditures attributable to children placed in the serving
 249.26 school district by court action under Minnesota Statutes, section 125A.79, subdivision 4:

249.27 \$ -0- 2020

249.28 ~~23,000~~

249.29 \$ -0- 2021

249.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

250.1 Sec. 15. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 6, section 7, subdivision 2,
 250.2 as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 6, section 17, and Laws 2020, Fifth Special
 250.3 Session chapter 3, article 5, section 36, is amended to read:

250.4 Subd. 2. **Debt service equalization aid.** For debt service equalization aid under
 250.5 Minnesota Statutes, section 123B.53, subdivision 6:

250.6	\$	20,684,000	.....	2020
250.7		25,380,000		
250.8	\$	<u>25,335,000</u>	.....	2021

250.9 The 2020 appropriation includes \$2,292,000 for 2019 and \$18,392,000 for 2020.

250.10 The 2021 appropriation includes \$2,043,000 for 2020 and ~~\$23,337,000~~ \$23,292,000 for
 250.11 2021.

250.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

250.13 Sec. 16. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 6, section 7, subdivision 3,
 250.14 as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 6, section 18, is amended to read:

250.15 Subd. 3. **Long-term facilities maintenance equalized aid.** For long-term facilities
 250.16 maintenance equalized aid under Minnesota Statutes, section 123B.595, subdivision 9:

250.17	\$	104,690,000	.....	2020
250.18		107,820,000		
250.19	\$	<u>106,356,000</u>	.....	2021

250.20 The 2020 appropriation includes \$10,464,000 for 2019 and \$94,226,000 for 2020.

250.21 The 2021 appropriation includes \$10,412,000 for 2020 and ~~\$97,408,000~~ \$95,944,000
 250.22 for 2021.

250.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

250.24 Sec. 17. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 7, section 1, subdivision 2,
 250.25 as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 6, section 20, is amended to read:

250.26 Subd. 2. **School lunch.** For school lunch aid under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.111,
 250.27 and Code of Federal Regulations, title 7, section 210.17:

250.28	\$	16,245,000	.....	2020
250.29		16,514,000		
250.30	\$	<u>4,796,000</u>	.....	2021

250.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

251.1 Sec. 18. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 7, section 1, subdivision 3,
251.2 as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 6, section 21, is amended to read:

251.3 Subd. 3. **School breakfast.** For traditional school breakfast aid under Minnesota Statutes,
251.4 section 124D.1158:

251.5 \$ 11,428,000 2020

251.6 ~~11,846,000~~

251.7 \$ 3,242,000 2021

251.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

251.9 Sec. 19. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 7, section 1, subdivision 4,
251.10 as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 6, section 22, is amended to read:

251.11 Subd. 4. **Kindergarten milk.** For kindergarten milk aid under Minnesota Statutes,
251.12 section 124D.118:

251.13 \$ 658,000 2020

251.14 ~~658,000~~

251.15 \$ 494,000 2021

251.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

251.17 Sec. 20. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 8, section 13, subdivision 5,
251.18 as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 6, section 23, is amended to read:

251.19 Subd. 5. **Early childhood family education aid.** (a) For early childhood family education
251.20 aid under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.135:

251.21 \$ 32,151,000 2020

251.22 ~~33,540,000~~

251.23 \$ 33,204,000 2021

251.24 (b) The 2020 appropriation includes \$3,098,000 for 2019 and \$29,053,000 for 2020.

251.25 (c) The 2021 appropriation includes \$3,133,000 for 2020 and ~~\$30,407,000~~ \$30,071,000
251.26 for 2021.

251.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

251.28 Sec. 21. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 8, section 13, subdivision
251.29 14, as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 6, section 24, is amended to read:

251.30 Subd. 14. **Home visiting aid.** (a) For home visiting aid under Minnesota Statutes, section
251.31 124D.135:

252.1 \$ 521,000 2020
 252.2 ~~528,000~~
 252.3 \$ 481,000 2021

252.4 (b) The 2020 appropriation includes \$54,000 for 2019 and \$467,000 for 2020.

252.5 (c) The 2021 appropriation includes \$51,000 for 2020 and ~~\$477,000~~ \$430,000 for 2021.

252.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

252.7 Sec. 22. Laws 2019, First Special Session chapter 11, article 9, section 3, subdivision 2,
 252.8 as amended by Laws 2020, chapter 116, article 6, section 25, is amended to read:

252.9 Subd. 2. **Community education aid.** For community education aid under Minnesota
 252.10 Statutes, section 124D.20:

252.11 \$ 327,000 2020
 252.12 ~~249,000~~
 252.13 \$ 236,000 2021

252.14 The 2020 appropriation includes \$40,000 for 2019 and \$287,000 for 2020.

252.15 The 2021 appropriation includes \$31,000 for 2020 and ~~\$218,000~~ \$205,000 for 2021.

252.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

120B.35 STUDENT ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT AND GROWTH.

Subd. 5. **Improving graduation rates for students with emotional or behavioral disorders.** (a) A district must develop strategies in conjunction with parents of students with emotional or behavioral disorders and the county board responsible for implementing sections 245.487 to 245.4889 to keep students with emotional or behavioral disorders in school, when the district has a drop-out rate for students with an emotional or behavioral disorder in grades 9 through 12 exceeding 25 percent.

(b) A district must develop a plan in conjunction with parents of students with emotional or behavioral disorders and the local mental health authority to increase the graduation rates of students with emotional or behavioral disorders. A district with a drop-out rate for children with an emotional or behavioral disturbance in grades 9 through 12 that is in the top 25 percent of all districts shall submit a plan for review and oversight to the commissioner.

122A.091 REPORTS.

Subd. 3. **School district reports.** (a) School districts annually by October 1 must report to the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board the following information for all teachers who finished the probationary period and accepted a continuing contract position with the district from September 1 of the previous year through August 31 of the current year:

(1) the effectiveness category or rating of the teacher on the summative evaluation under section 122A.40, subdivision 8, or 122A.41, subdivision 5;

(2) the licensure area in which the teacher primarily taught during the three-year evaluation cycle; and

(3) the teacher preparation program preparing the teacher in the teacher's primary areas of instruction and licensure.

(b) School districts annually by October 1 must report to the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board the following information for all probationary teachers in the district who were released or whose contracts were not renewed from September 1 of the previous year through August 31 of the current year:

(1) the licensure areas in which the probationary teacher taught; and

(2) the teacher preparation program preparing the teacher in the teacher's primary areas of instruction and licensure.

(c) School districts annually by October 1 must report to the Board of School Administrators the following information for all school principals and assistant principals who finished the probationary period and accepted a continuing contract position with the district from September 1 of the previous year through August 31 of the current year:

(1) the effectiveness category or rating of the principal or assistant principal on the summative evaluation under section 123B.147, subdivision 3; and

(2) the principal preparation program providing instruction to the principal or assistant principal.

(d) School districts annually by October 1 must report to the Board of School Administrators all probationary school principals and assistant principals in the district who were released or whose contracts were not renewed from September 1 of the previous year through August 31 of the current year.

Subd. 6. **Implementation report.** By January 1, 2019, the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board must prepare a report to the legislature on the implementation of the teacher licensure system established under sections 122A.18 to 122A.184. The report must include the number of applicants for licensure in each tier, the number of applications granted and denied, summary data on the reasons applications were denied, and the status of the board's rulemaking process for all licensure-related rules.

122A.092 TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS.

Subdivision 1. **Rules.** The board must adopt rules to approve teacher preparation programs, including alternative teacher preparation programs under section 122A.2451, nonconventional programs, and Montessori teacher training programs.

Subd. 2. **Requirements for board approval.** Teacher preparation programs must demonstrate the following to obtain board approval:

APPENDIX
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: H1065-2

(1) the program has implemented a research-based, results-oriented curriculum that focuses on the skills teachers need in order to be effective;

(2) the program provides a student teaching program;

(3) the program demonstrates effectiveness based on proficiency of graduates in demonstrating attainment of program outcomes;

(4) the program includes a common core of teaching knowledge and skills. This common core shall meet the standards developed by the Interstate New Teacher Assessment and Support Consortium in its 1992 model standards for beginning teacher licensing and development. Amendments to standards adopted under this clause are subject to chapter 14. The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board shall report annually to the education committees of the legislature on the performance of teacher candidates on common core assessments of knowledge and skills under this clause during the most recent school year;

(5) the program includes instruction on the knowledge and skills needed to provide appropriate instruction to English learners to support and accelerate their academic literacy, including oral academic language and achievement in content areas in a regular classroom setting; and

(6) the program includes culturally competent training in instructional strategies consistent with section 120B.30, subdivision 1, paragraph (q).

Subd. 3. **Specialized credentials.** The board must adopt rules creating flexible, specialized teaching licenses, credentials, and other endorsement forms to increase students' participation in language immersion programs, world language instruction, career development opportunities, work-based learning, early college courses and careers, career and technical programs, Montessori schools, and project- and place-based learning, among other career and college readiness learning offerings.

Subd. 4. **Teacher educators.** The board must adopt rules requiring teacher educators to work directly with elementary or secondary school teachers in elementary or secondary schools to obtain periodic exposure to the elementary and secondary teaching environments.

Subd. 5. **Reading strategies.** (a) A teacher preparation provider approved by the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board to prepare persons for classroom teacher licensure must include in its teacher preparation programs research-based best practices in reading, consistent with section 122A.06, subdivision 4, that enable the licensure candidate to teach reading in the candidate's content areas. Teacher candidates must be instructed in using students' native languages as a resource in creating effective differentiated instructional strategies for English learners developing literacy skills. A teacher preparation provider also must prepare early childhood and elementary teacher candidates for Tier 3 and Tier 4 teaching licenses under sections 122A.183 and 122A.184, respectively, for the portion of the examination under section 122A.185, subdivision 1, paragraph (c), covering assessment of reading instruction.

(b) Board-approved teacher preparation programs for teachers of elementary education must require instruction in applying comprehensive, scientifically based or evidence-based, and structured reading instruction programs that:

(1) teach students to read using foundational knowledge, practices, and strategies consistent with section 122A.06, subdivision 4, so that all students achieve continuous progress in reading; and

(2) teach specialized instruction in reading strategies, interventions, and remediations that enable students of all ages and proficiency levels to become proficient readers.

(c) Board-approved teacher preparation programs for teachers of elementary education, early childhood education, special education, and reading intervention must include instruction on dyslexia, as defined in section 125A.01, subdivision 2. Teacher preparation programs may consult with the Department of Education, including the dyslexia specialist under section 120B.122, to develop instruction under this paragraph. Instruction on dyslexia must be modeled on practice standards of the International Dyslexia Association, and must address:

(1) the nature and symptoms of dyslexia;

(2) resources available for students who show characteristics of dyslexia;

(3) evidence-based instructional strategies for students who show characteristics of dyslexia, including the structured literacy approach; and

APPENDIX
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: H1065-2

(4) outcomes of intervention and lack of intervention for students who show characteristics of dyslexia.

(d) Nothing in this section limits the authority of a school district to select a school's reading program or curriculum.

Subd. 6. **Technology strategies.** All preparation providers approved by the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board to prepare persons for classroom teacher licensure must include in their teacher preparation programs the knowledge and skills teacher candidates need to engage students with technology and deliver digital and blended learning and curriculum.

Subd. 7. **Student teaching program.** A teacher preparation program may provide a year-long student teaching program that combines clinical opportunities with academic coursework and in-depth student teaching experiences to offer students:

- (1) ongoing mentorship;
- (2) coaching;
- (3) assessment;
- (4) help to prepare a professional development plan; and
- (5) structured learning experiences.

Subd. 8. **Existing programs.** The approval of teacher preparation programs approved by the Board of Teaching before July 1, 2018, must remain in effect unless and until the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board denies approval or reapproves the program.

122A.18 BOARD TO ISSUE LICENSES.

Subd. 7c. **Temporary military license.** The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board shall establish a temporary license in accordance with section 197.4552 for teaching. The fee for a temporary license under this subdivision shall be \$57. The board must provide candidates for a license under this subdivision with information regarding the tiered licensure system provided in sections 122A.18 to 122A.184.

122A.184 TIER 4 LICENSE.

Subd. 3. **Mentorship and evaluation.** A teacher holding a Tier 4 license must participate in the employing district or charter school's mentorship and evaluation program, including an individual growth and development plan.

122A.23 APPLICANTS TRAINED IN OTHER STATES.

Subd. 3. **Teacher licensure agreements with adjoining states.** (a) Notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board must enter into a National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) interstate agreement and other interstate agreements for teacher licensure to allow fully certified teachers from adjoining states to transfer their certification to Minnesota. The board must enter into these interstate agreements only after determining that the rigor of the teacher licensure or certification requirements in the adjoining state is commensurate with the rigor of Minnesota's teacher licensure requirements. The board may limit an interstate agreement to particular content fields or grade levels based on established priorities or identified shortages. This subdivision does not apply to out-of-state applicants holding only a provisional teaching license.

(b) The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board must work with designated authorities in adjoining states to establish interstate teacher licensure agreements under this section.

122A.2451 ALTERNATIVE TEACHER PREPARATION PROVIDERS AND PROGRAMS.

Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) "Provider" or "unit" means an eligible entity that seeks or has obtained approval for an alternative teacher preparation program consistent with this section.

(b) "Program" means content provided by a provider that leads toward licensure in a specific content area.

Subd. 2. **Purpose.** To provide alternative pathways towards Minnesota teacher licensure outside of the traditional means, improve ethnic and cultural diversity in the classroom, and to close the achievement gap, the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board must approve qualified

APPENDIX
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: H1065-2

teacher preparation providers and programs under this section that are a means to acquire a Tier 2 license under section 122A.182 and prepare for acquiring a Tier 3 license under section 122A.183.

Subd. 3. **Eligibility.** A school district, charter school, or nonprofit corporation organized under chapter 317A for an education-related purpose is eligible to participate under this section. An eligible entity may apply for provider and program approval simultaneously.

Subd. 4. **Provider approval.** An eligible entity must be approved as a provider before being approved to provide programs towards licensure. The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board must approve eligible entities under subdivision 3 that meet the following requirements:

(1) has evidence and history of fiscal solvency, capacity, and operation;

(2) has evidence of necessary infrastructure to provide accurate, timely, and secure data for the purposes of admission, candidate monitoring, testing, background checks, and license recommendations;

(3) has policies and procedures in place ensuring the security of candidate records under the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act; and

(4) has the instructional capacity or ability to obtain the instructional capacity to provide an adequate instructional phase under subdivision 5.

Subd. 5. **Program approval.** The board must approve programs offered by approved providers based on nontraditional criteria. An approved program must have the following characteristics:

(1) an instructional phase that provides intensive preparation and classroom experience that is commensurate with the scope of licensure standards defined under rule, before the teacher candidate assumes classroom responsibilities;

(2) a research-based and results-oriented approach focused on best teaching practices to increase student proficiency and growth measured against state academic standards;

(3) a strategy to combine pedagogy and best teaching practices to better inform teacher candidates' classroom instruction;

(4) provide assessment, supervision, and evaluation of teacher candidates to determine their specific needs throughout the program, and to support efforts to successfully complete the program;

(5) provide intensive and ongoing professional learning opportunities that accelerate teacher candidates' professional growth, support student learning, and provide a workplace orientation, professional staff development, mentoring and peer review, focused on standards of professional practice and continuous professional growth; and

(6) a process to review a candidate's final proficiency of required licensure content standards that leads to potential candidate recommendation by the provider to the board for a Tier 3 teaching license under subdivision 8.

Subd. 6. **Nontraditional means; program instructors.** (a) The board must permit alternative teacher preparation providers and teacher candidates to demonstrate pedagogy and content standard proficiency in school-based programs and through other nontraditional means. Nontraditional means may include previous work experiences, teaching experiences, educator evaluations, industry-recognized certifications, and other essentially equivalent demonstrations.

(b) The board must use nontraditional criteria to determine qualifications of program instructors, including permitting instructors to hold a baccalaureate degree only.

Subd. 7. **Program disapproval, suspension.** If the board determines that a teacher preparation provider or licensure program fails to meet or is deficient in any of the requirements of subdivision 5, it may suspend or revoke the approval of the provider or program after it notifies the provider of the deficiencies and gives the provider an opportunity to remedy the deficiencies.

Subd. 8. **Candidate program completion; teacher licensure.** (a) A candidate that completes an approved program must apply for a license under the tiered licensure system according to sections 122A.181 to 122A.184.

(b) A person who successfully completes another state's alternative teacher preparation licensure program may apply to the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board for a Tier 3 license under section 122A.183.

APPENDIX
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: H1065-2

Subd. 9. **Reports.** (a) An approved alternative teacher preparation provider must report to the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board on items that are defined in statute regarding program candidates, completion, and effectiveness or other items that are required under section 122A.09.

(b) The Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board must submit a biennial report on the alternative teacher preparation program and providers to legislative committees having jurisdiction over kindergarten through grade 12 education policy and finance by January 15 of each odd-numbered year.

Laws 2017, First Special Session chapter 5, article 8, section 9

Sec. 9. **SCHOOL READINESS PLUS PROGRAM.**

Subdivision 1. Establishment; purpose. A district, a charter school, or a group of districts and charter schools may establish a school readiness plus program for children age four to kindergarten entrance. The purpose of a school readiness plus program is to prepare children for success as they enter kindergarten in the following year.

Subd. 2. Program requirements. A school readiness plus program provider must:

(1) assess each child's cognitive and language skills with a comprehensive child assessment instrument when the child enters and again before the child leaves the program to improve program planning and implementation, communicate with parents, and promote kindergarten readiness;

(2) provide comprehensive program content and intentional instructional practice aligned with the state early childhood learning guidelines and kindergarten standards and based on early childhood research and professional practice that is focused on children's cognitive, social, emotional, and physical skills and development and prepares children for the transition to kindergarten, including early literacy and language skills;

(3) coordinate appropriate kindergarten transition with parents and kindergarten teachers;

(4) involve parents in program planning and decision making;

(5) coordinate with relevant community-based services;

(6) cooperate with adult basic education programs and other adult literacy programs;

(7) ensure staff-to-child ratios of one-to-ten and a maximum group size of 20 children with at least one licensed teacher;

(8) have teachers knowledgeable in early childhood curriculum content, assessment, native and English language development programs, and instruction; and

(9) provide instructional content and activities that are of sufficient length and intensity to address learning needs including offering a program with at least 350 hours of instruction per school year.

Subd. 3. Mixed delivery of services. A district or charter school may contract with a charter school, Head Start or child care center, family child care program licensed under Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.03, or a community-based organization to provide eligible children with developmentally appropriate services that meet the program requirements in subdivision 2.

Subd. 4. Eligibility. (a) A child who is four years of age as of September 1 in the calendar year in which the school year commences and has one or more of the risk factors under paragraph (b) is eligible to participate in a school readiness plus program free of charge. A child who is four years of age as of September 1 in the calendar year in which the school year commences and does not have one or more of the risk factors under paragraph (b) may participate on a fee-for-service basis. A district must adopt a sliding fee schedule based on a family's income but must waive a fee for a participant unable to pay. School districts and charter schools must use school readiness plus aid for eligible children. Each eligible child must complete a health and developmental screening within 90 days of program enrollment under Minnesota Statutes, sections 121A.16 to 121A.19, and provide documentation of required immunizations under section 121A.15.

(b) An at-risk four-year-old child may participate in the school readiness plus program free of charge if the child:

(1) qualifies for free or reduced-price lunch;

(2) is an English language learner;

(3) is homeless;

(4) has an individualized education program, or individual interagency intervention plan;

(5) is identified through health and developmental screening under Minnesota Statutes, sections 121A.16 to 121A.19, with a potential risk factor that may influence learning; or

(6) is in foster care.

APPENDIX
Repealed Minnesota Session Laws: H1065-2

Subd. 5. **Application process; priority for high poverty schools.** (a) For 2017-2018 school year, a school district or charter school that did not apply to participate in a voluntary prekindergarten program under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.151, may apply to the commissioner by July 1, 2017, to participate in a school readiness plus program in the form and manner specified by the commissioner. By June 15, 2017, the commissioner must notify districts and charter schools of the availability of additional money for voluntary prekindergarten and school readiness plus programs. A school district or charter school that previously applied to participate in a voluntary prekindergarten program may amend its application by July 1, 2017, to apply instead for school readiness plus. The commissioner must review all applications for school readiness plus and notify applicant districts and charter schools by August 1, 2017, whether they have been selected for participation.

(b) For the 2018-2019 school year, a school district or charter school may apply to the commissioner by January 30, 2018, to participate in school readiness plus in the form and manner specified by the commissioner.

(c) A district or charter school submitting an application under this section must include: (1) a description of the proposed program, including the number of hours per week the program will be offered at each school site or mixed-delivery location; (2) an estimate of the number of eligible children to be served in the program at each school site or mixed-delivery location; (3) the number of children being served that will be new to the program; and (4) a statement of assurances signed by the superintendent or charter school director that the proposed program meets the requirements of subdivision 2.

(d) The commissioner must award funding for school readiness plus programs across school districts and charter schools in the same manner as for the voluntary prekindergarten program.

(e) A school site or mixed-delivery site approved for aid under this subdivision remains eligible for aid if the site continues to meet program requirements, regardless of changes in the concentration of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunches.

Subd. 6. **No supplanting.** For a site first qualifying in fiscal year 2018 or 2019, mixed delivery revenue, including voluntary prekindergarten and school readiness plus program revenue, must be used to supplement not supplant existing state, federal, and local revenue for prekindergarten activities.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment.